AFASES 2024

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND EDUCATION IN THE AIR FORCE

ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173
DOI:10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25

Publishing House of “Henri Coanda” Air Force Academy Str. Mihai Viteazul 160, Brasov 500183, ROMANIA Phone: +40 268 423 421, Fax: +40 268 422 004 Webpage: www.afahc.ro/ro/editura/editura.html
E-mail: editura@afahc.ro

INTERNATIONAL SCIENTIFIC COMMITTEE

Scientific Director of the Conference:
Marius ŞERBESZKI, PhD
Rector of 'Henri Coandă' Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania

Scientific Committee:
Simona ANDREI, PhD
National Institute for Research and Development in Optoelectronics INOE 2000, Romania
Bogdan ANTONESCU, PhD
University of Bucharest, Romania
Paweł BERNAT, PhD
Polish Air Force University
Daniela BELU, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Plamen BOGDANOV, PhD
University of Library Studies and Information Technologies, Sofia, Bulgaria
Sorin CHEVAL, PhD
National Meteorological Administration, Romania
Cătălin CIOACĂ, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Ionică CÎRCIU, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Claudia-Georgeta CÂRSTEA, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Aura CODREANU, PhD
Regional Department of Defense Resources Management Studies, Brasov, Romania
Adina-Eliza CROITORU, PhD
Babeş-Bolyai University, Cluj-Napoca, Romania
Dilyan DIMITROV, PhD
"Vasil Levski" National Military University, Bulgaria
Laurian GHERMAN, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Mariusz KOZIOL, PhD
War Studies University, Poland
Ioanna LEKEA, PhD
Hellenic Air Force Academy, Greece
Tudorel LEHACI, PhD
"Carol I" National Defense University, Bucharest, Romania
Adrian LESENCIUC, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Doru LUCULESCU, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Iryna LYSYCHKINA, PhD
Department of Philology, Translation and Strategic Communications, National Academy of the National Guard of Ukraine

Ecaterina-Liliana MIRON, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Victor PRICOP, PhD
National Institute for Aerospace Research "Elie Carafoli", Bucharest, Romania
Daniela ROŞCA, PhD
The University of Craiova, Romania
Andrzej SOBON, PhD
War Studies University, Poland
Daniel-Cornel ŞTEFĂNESCU, PhD
"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania
Alexandru TUDOSIE, PhD
University of Craiova, Romania

ORGANIZING COMMITTEE

Chair:

Lect **Adrian PITICAR**, PhD
Vice-Rector for Science, “Henri Coandă” Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania

Members:

Col Assoc Prof **Daniel-Cornel ŞTEFĂNESCU**, PhD
Col Assoc Prof **Bogdan CHIOSEAUA**, PhD
Col Assoc Prof **Laurian GHERMAN**, PhD
Assoc Prof Eng **Ionică CÎRCIU**, PhD
Assoc Prof Eng**. Ecaterina-Liliana MIRON**, PhD
Assoc Prof Eng **Vasile PRISACARIU**, PhD
Assoc Prof **Răzvan-Lucian ANDRONIC**, PhD
LTC Lect **Cristian DRAGOMIR**, PhD
LTC Assist Prof Eng **Cornel ARAMĂ**, PhD
Lect **Mihaela GURANDA**, PhD

Secretariat:

LTC **Dănuţ BĂLOS**
WO **Vlad ŞTEFAN**
WO **Adrian FRÎNCU**
WO **Ionică PUŞCARIU**
Eng **Daniela OBREJA**
Inf **Adrian ROTARU**
Inf **Adina DOBRIŢOIU**

CONTENTS

THE ROLE OF COGNITIVE LOAD IN DECISION-MAKING PROCESS FOR PILOTS IN HIGH INTENSITY ENVIRONMENTS

George Adrian AIONESEI, Sorin PARASCHIV

Boboc Air Force Base, Buzău, Romania (aioneseiadrian11@gmail.com, sorinparaschiv_atu@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.1

Abstract: *This paper explores the critical role of cognitive load in the aviation decision-making process, emphasizing its impact on flight safety and pilots' performance. Cognitive load, the amount of working memory resources used to learn a new subject or to solve a problem, is usually understood as the information-gathering part that happens at the beginning of a decision-making process, but in fact, it is present through every step of a decision-making model. This is illustrated through an in-depth analysis of cognitive load theory and three decision-making models, particularly the DECIDE model. The study provides a comprehensive examination of how cognitive load influences pilot actions during high-stakes situations, highlighting two pivotal aviation incidents, the "Miracle on the Hudson" and Air France Flight 447. These case studies serve as empirical evidence to support the assertion that managing cognitive load is essential for effective decision-making in aviation.*

Keywords: cognitive load, decision-making process, aviation, safety.

1. INTRODUCTION

The decision-making process (DMP) in aviation is a critical determinant of flight safety, as pilots are often required to make fast and accurate judgements under different levels of cognitive load. The capacity to make fast, accurate judgements in complex scenarios directly influences mission outcomes and lastly, safety. Central to this process is the concept of cognitive load, the total amount of mental effort to retain information or to solve a problem. Although information gathering, which happens in the first steps of DMPs is frequently highlighted as a phase where cognitive load has the heaviest impact. In fact, it is present through every step of the DMP, from problem identification to the evaluation of action taken. Cognitive load theory provides a great framework for understanding how pilots process information, assess situations and implement decisions under pressure. The objectives of this paper are to explore the extensive impact of cognitive load on the DMPs for pilots during high-intensity scenarios such as emergency procedures, also to show that the cognitive load extends beyond the simple collection of information, playing a critical role through the entirety of the DMP.

The paper will approach a methodology that includes an in-depth analysis of cognitive load theory and decision-making models, enriched by case studies of aviation incidents. The case studies will highlight how cognitive load affects decision-making at different stages, providing empirical evidence to support the assertion that cognitive load influences DMP more than just during information collection. Through this approach, the paper intends to contribute to a deeper understanding of cognitive load management strategies that can improve the efficacy of decision-making and propose directions for future research to enhance pilot performance and safety in demanding operational contexts.

2. AVIATION SAFETY

The aviation domain has been a critical factor in shaping military operations and strategy. From early experiments with balloons in 1783 by the two French brothers Joseph-Michel and Jacques-Etienne Montgolfier, or gliders in 1853 by Sir George Cayley [1], to the breakthroughs by the Wright brothers, aviation has transformed aviation and warfare. The evolution of aviation, from its early stages in the early 20th century to its current state represents a remarkable journey of technological, operational, and psychological improvements.

In order for aviation to move forward and know a great ascension, it was required to create an environment where people and the flying machines coexist in a safe environment. Aviation safety, stated by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) is “a state in which the possibility of harm to persons or of property damage is reduced to, and maintain at or below, an acceptable level through a continuing process of hazard identification and safety risk management” [2]. It encompasses the strategies, regulations, and measures aimed at minimizing the risks associated with air travel, ensuring the well-being of passengers, crew and cargo, as well as people on the ground.

Initially, the primary focus of this new domain was on crafting aircraft and infrastructures capable of ensuring a safe flight through all its phases, from takeoff to landing. The development efforts involved new prototypes and systems to be more efficiently by continuously analyzing the mechanics and controls, material science, power, landing gear and hydraulics, electrical and avionics, assembly, quality control, integration of systems and the physics of flight. As aviation technology became more and more successful leading to fewer accidents by the end of 1960, there was another crucial factor for safety that needed to be taking into account in order to minimize the failures: the human factor, officially included by the ICAO in 1970. Later, in 1990, the organizational factor was introduced as a notion of aviation safety [2].

Over time, these factors were continuously analyzed and progressively contributed to updating the aviation safety. As a result, the greater number of flights, the fewer cases of non-fatal and fatal. This aspect is presented by an Airbus statistic on aviation accidents in the Fig.1 bellow.

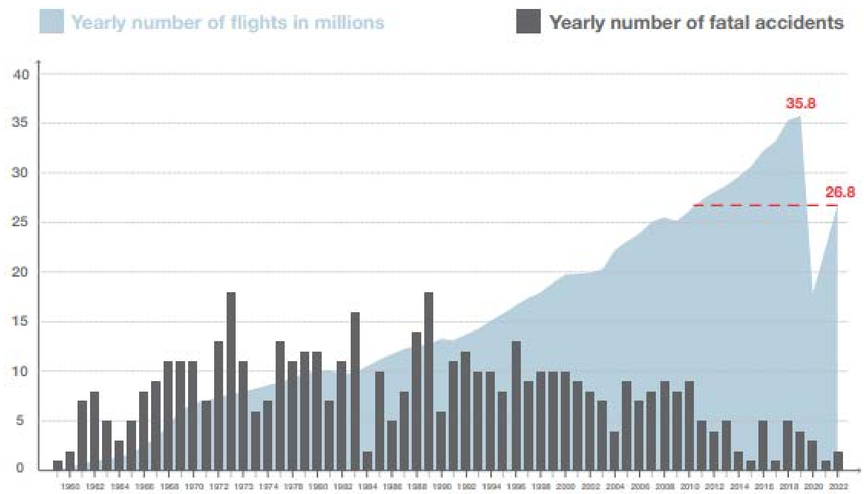


FIG.1 Fatal airline accident compared to the number of flights between 1960-2022 [3]

With aircraft technology and reliability advancing, technical factors contributing to aviation incidents have significantly declined. Conversely, along with the introduction of these concepts by ICAO, human factors have emerged as the primary contributors to accidents, now accounting for approximately 80% of all root causes of aviation mishaps [4], depicted in Fig.2. This high percentage is concerning and need to be approached seriously in order to find what factors and decisions were involved in the past accidents.

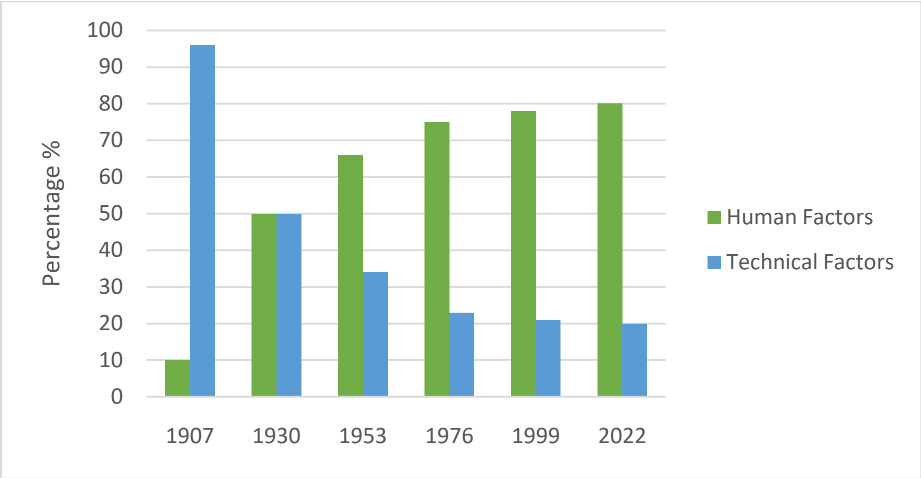


FIG.2 Accident root causes in aviation evolution

The DMP in the aviation context has always been complex, requiring pilots to process vast amounts of information, perform multiple tasks simultaneously, and make quick, accurate decisions under pressure. On the military side, the DMP is even more demanding due to the added layers of tactical considerations, engagement rules, and often hostile environments. There are multiple elements that can influence the DMP. The environmental conditions (weather or terrain), technological aspects of the aircraft or systems, or human factors, including fatigue, stress, communication, situational awareness, emotional state and others are a big part of the decision-making capacity.

Despite this, one area that has received relatively less attention is the effects of cognitive load on pilots' DMP. With the development of systems and technology that became more sophisticated, the need to digest all the associated information has grown too. In high-stakes environments such as emergency procedures, highjacks or in military operations (which necessitates a different approach on each aspect of the most efficient decision), pilots are required to process a multitude of simultaneous inputs and make split-second decisions that could have life-or-death outcomes. The nature of these operations can induce high levels of cognitive load, influencing the ability to process information efficiently, maintain situational awareness, and consider the implications of different courses of action.

3. COGNITIVE LOAD THEORY

Cognitive load, as a concept, is most of the time associated with the information overload of an individual or a group, that ultimately leads to fatigue or exhaustion, influencing the wellbeing of that person or group. According to cognitive psychology, it represents the amount of working memory resources used to learn a new subject or to solve a problem. In the 1980s, educational psychologist John Sweller took this concept and integrated it in the Cognitive Load Theory (CLT) in order to show the capacity of working memory and its limitations in processing new information. In his study, Sweller illustrated that for an effective learning and task performance, the cognitive load of an individual's working memory must be carefully managed [5]. This theory created a base in understanding how cognitive load affects different fields, from education, financial and organizational sectors to high-demanding environments like aviation, including both civilian and military sides.

In order to understand how the CLT works, we need to refer to the long-term memory, which functions as an extensive repository for data, similar to the unlimited storage capacity of a computer. Conversely, working memory possesses a limited capacity, capable of analyzing and processing only a small percentage of information simultaneously. As information is not revisited or reinforced within working memory, it is at risk of being forgotten. CLT suggests that in order for learning and problem-solving to be efficient, it is necessary to acknowledge this limitation and supply the information in small quantities to the working memory. Otherwise, cognitive overloading increases the likelihood of forgetting or inaccurately integrating the information.

According to Paas, Renk and Sweller [6], cognitive load is categorized into three types as shown in Fig.3:

- **Intrinsic load –** refers to the complexity of the subject matter or task at hand. This form of cognitive load is directly related to the difficulty of the concepts or operations that an individual wants to understand or execute [7]. In aviation, for example, it can vary based on the complexity of flight operations, such as flying through turbulent weather compares to executing routine takeoff procedures;

- **Extraneous load –** is associated with how information or tasks are presented to the individual. Different from the previous one, extraneous load cannot be controlled in the learning or DMPs [8]. Poorly structured educational materials, complex instructions, or irrelevant information add to the cognitive load, creating a difficult environment to work in. Regarding aviation, this could translate into display information in the cockpit or the way flight manuals are written;

- **Germane load –** represents the effort dedicated to processing, creating and automating schemas, in order to organize and interpret information easily [9]. This part of CLT is considered beneficial to learning, by facilitating integration of new information into the long-term memory. It resumes at training and simulation-based activities for pilots.

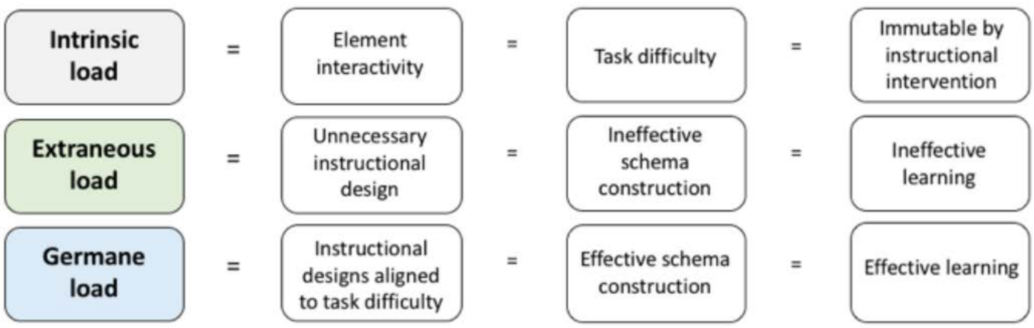


FIG.3 The three types of cognitive load [10]

Understanding and effectively managing these three types of cognitive loads is critical in aviation, where the margin of error is minimal. CLT represents a great start in understanding how cognitive load is affected by different factors, such as the individual itself or the environment, but most of the studies associate the concept with the fields of education and learning, demonstrating how individuals comprehend, structure and memorize information on particular topics. Ayres [11] for example, investigated how this concept influences the process of acquiring new skills, enhancing the educational effectiveness in various disciplines. On the same idea, De Jong explored the complexities of managing cognitive load within educational context, but did not agree with the division of cognitive load by the three components: intrinsic (neutral), extraneous (harmful), and germane (beneficial). He also mentioned the lack of ways to measure the cognitive load characterizes a barrier in order to understand how cognitive load works [12].

In aviation, especially for pilots, CLT is critical in both the design of cockpit systems and in simulation and training programs. The complexity of flying tasks, especially in bad weather conditions or during emergencies, has a significant impact on the intrinsic cognitive load on pilots. Poorly designed instrument display or complicated procedural instructions can add extraneous load, while effective training methods that enforce the development of schemas for various tasks contribute to the germane load. These put together facilitate learning and expertise on flying activities. The implications of cognitive load are particularly pronounced in military aviation, where pilots often operate in environments of greater complexities and under higher pressure.

When an event occurs, it does not involve just one factor, but a succession of them, like the domino pieces. The cognitive load can also be examined from this perspective, taking into consideration the other human factors, creating an interrelationship between them. Some of them that can affect the cognitive load are:

-Task complexity – different phases of flight, such as takeoff, cruising, maneuvering or landing, necessitate various levels of cognitive demands. Takeoff and landing can be considered the most cognitively demanding phases, through precise protocols, monitoring multiple systems and readiness for rapid decision-making in case of unexpected conditions. On the other hand, cruising or holding maneuvers might offer a period of reduced cognitive involvement;

- Information overload – during a flight, the vast amount of information from aircraft systems, communications with air traffic controllers or navigation aids, require the pilots to find a balance in order to not become overwhelmed;

- Time pressure – the need to make quick decisions, especially during emergencies, adds significant time pressure, increasing the load on extraneous load;

- Fatigue – it significantly affects cognitive load by reducing pilot’s ability to process information, make decisions or react in time. Long flights, irregular schedules or minimal rest periods can be critical for this factor;

- Automation – this factor goes both ways. As the aircraft systems take over routine tasks, allowing pilots to be more of managers of systems, they still have to maintain a deep understanding of these systems in order to intervene whenever they cannot rely on them.

4. UNDERSTANDING THE RELATION BETWEEN COGNITIVE LOAD AND DECISION-MAKING PROCESS

The ability to recognize a problem as it emerges, preferably before it has fully materialized, to choose the optimal solution and then implement it at the right time stands in the hands of a pilot. While the skill and procedural aspects of flying have seen significant automation advancements, from early autopilots to contemporary computerized management systems, the necessity for the pilot to engage in critical thinking, reasoning and evaluation of unforeseen events remains essential for the future [13].

There are multiple models of DMP that were developed through time, and many of them were adapted and improved for different domains, including aviation. The rational model was one of the first models, presented step by step by Bazerman and Moore [14].

The rational model includes six steps:

1. Define the problem;
2. Identify the criteria;
3. Weight the criteria;
4. Generate alternatives;
5. Rate each alternative on each criterion;
6. Compute the optimal decision.

In order to fulfill other needs, this model can be adapted by adding more steps or completely change the framework. Regarding the cognitive load in the DMP, there are a few models that can be analyzed and applied for getting the best outcome.

Dual-Process Model

This model was defined by Daniel Kahneman in his work *Thinking, Fast and Slow* [15], as two distinct systems of thinking that influence human judgement and decision-making: System 1, illustrated as fast, automatic and emotion-driven, and System 2, as slow, deliberate and logical.

System 1 (intuitive thinking) operates automatically and with little-to-no effort. It is responsible for the gut reactions and quick judgements. Under low to moderate cognitive load, System 1 can be efficient, being able to process information from the environment or memory almost instantaneously. It is driven by experience and heuristics, enabling pilots to make fast decisions based on familiar patterns and situations. At the level of each type of cognitive load, due to the automatic nature of System 1, the intrinsic cognitive load is manageable, as this type of thinking is based on well-established schemas, extraneous load is minimal, as decision are intuition based rather than complex processes and the germane load can be optimized as pilots are allowed to allocate mental resources for learning new patterns, even during routine operations.

System 2 (analytical thinking) requires significant mental effort, attention and analyzing. It is engaged in logical reasoning and conscious decision-making, essential for dealing with new situations, complex problem-solving or decision-making in sensitive times. Pilots must balance the intuitive responses of System 1 with the analytical processing of the second one, especially during emergencies. Intrinsic load is high as it requires the processing of complex information (new and existing knowledge), extraneous load might be increased due to poorly design interfaces or ineffective communications, whilst the germane load contributes to the development of expertise.

For example, for a simple routine flight, System 2 is in advantage because everything is working by chart, but for a crisis situation the intensity increases and System 1 will take charge. For this model, the key for an efficient cognitive load stays in finding a balance between intuitive and analytical thinking, not choosing one or the other.

Recognition-Primed Decision (RPD)

Another important model is the RPD, developed by Gary Klein [17]. This model describes how experienced individuals, like first-time responders (firefighters, doctors), make decisions in real life scenarios by recognizing patterns and simulating potential actions without a previous analysis of all available options.

The core steps to understanding the RPD model are:

- Recognition of relevant cues – the observer identifies the signs that make the situation recognizable based on past experiences. Pilots are trained to recognize a wide variety of cues from the environment, instruments and the behavior of the aircraft. This recognition is based on their experience and knowledge, allowing them to quickly identify what is happening. The intrinsic cognitive load is of importance in this situation because the cues identification relies on the pilot's understanding of aviation dynamics.

- Situation judgement – After identifying the cues, pilots assess the situation in order to understand its significance, by comparing it to past experiences. This step allows them to appreciate the severity of the situation, potential outcomes, or any unique characteristic. The germane cognitive load is critical at this stage, as pilots use their cognitive resources to link the circumstances with their stored knowledge, including standard procedures or mnemonics.

- Mental Simulation – Pilots mentally simulate potential actions related to the scenario. This involves projecting steps they might take and anticipating the outcomes. By doing this multiple times, pilots can evaluate whether the proposed action will address efficiently the situation. Herbert Simon refers to this approach, identifying a strategy that he calls "satisficing", where instead of analyzing multiple possible actions until the most optimized is found, just use the first approach that works. In these circumstances, the key to simplifying the DMP is to find a good enough solution that just works and not the best optimized one [18].

- Action Implementation – Based on the mental simulation, pilots implement the action they believe is most likely to succeed. Due to the lack of time in most situations, this decision is made fast, without deliberating alternative options extensively. Besides the time constraint, if the cockpit environment is cluttered or communication poor, the extraneous cognitive load can be significant during the implementation of action.

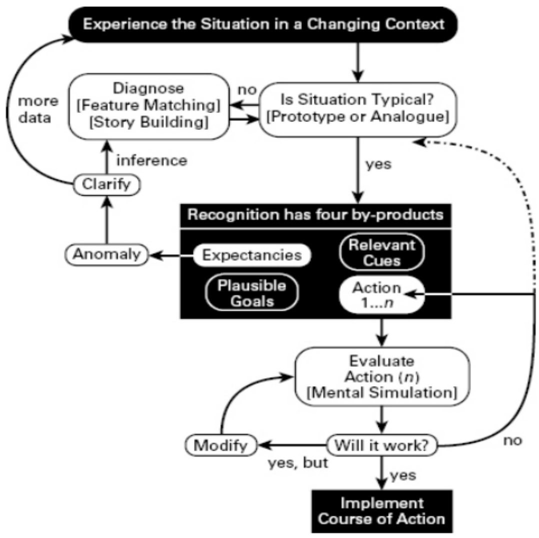


FIG.4 Recognition Primed Decision Model [17]

This model is based on training and past experiences in order for an individual to recognize a pattern or some familiar characteristic that might ease the decision for an optimized outcome. The cognitive load is present in most steps, but especially in cues recognition and situation judgement, where if the principles are applied accordingly, the final decision is easier to make. In order for this to happen, aviation professionals can develop strategies to enhance pilots' decision-making capabilities, by developing schemas and mental models.

On the same idea, the **Naturalistic Decision Making (NDM)** model is also based on intuition and how individuals use their knowledge and expertise to make decisions in complex situations, but is more oriented to the situation's complexity, uncertainty and time pressure. It also takes in consideration team-based and organizational decision-making and instead of a single course of action identified and mentally tested, it involves multiple stakeholders, a series of decisions, and adaptations to plans based on evolving situations [19]. From the team work and adaptability points of view, NDM provides a framework for dealing with uncertainty and scenarios that may not match any previous experience directly. The model's emphasis on situational awareness, team collaboration and adaptive decision-making offers a more flexible approach to managing cognitive load when faced with new or complex problems.

Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) analyzed and adopted three models for problem-solving and decision-making: the **5P**, the **3P** and the **DECIDE** models. The administration sustains that there is no right answer in how to approach decision-making in aviation, rather each pilot should analyze a specific situation based on the experience level, personal minimum standards and current physical and mental readiness level [20].

The **5Ps check** include **the Plan, the Plane, the Pilot, the Passengers and the Programming**. This model is based on the idea that during a flight the pilots have 5 variables that impact their environment and in a critical situation, the attention should be distributed to each individual one. After analyzing all five, the decision specific to each variable need to be added together and create the best outcome possible. In order to arrive at a critical situation, pilots are enforced to apply the 5 Ps in key moments during the flight: before the flight, prior to takeoff, midpoint of the flight, prior to descend or prior to final approach. Therefore, the cognition load is well structured and not chaotic in this case.

The **3P** model include **Perceive, Process, and Perform** variables, being more simplistic than the one before. This model can be used during all phases of flight, where the pilots is needed to:

- Perceive the given set of circumstances of flight;
- Process by evaluating their impact on flight safety;
- Perform by implementing the best course of action.

In order for this model to be more efficient, FAA brought a few tools that help the germane cognitive load in analyzing the situation, such as mnemonics or boldface checklists:

- PAVE – **P**ilot, **A**ircraft, en**V**ironment and **E**xternal pressures; it focuses on identifying (<u>perceive</u>) hazards associated with all aspects of the flight;
- CARE – **C**onsequences, **A**lternatives, **R**eality, **E**xternal factors; it shows whether the hazards that pilots identified represent risks (<u>process</u>);
- TEAM – **T**ransfer, **E**liminate, **A**ccept, **M**itigate; the checklist's goal is for pilots to <u>perform</u> by taking action to eliminate hazards.

Another model that is recognized worldwide is the **DECIDE** model, designed to assist pilots and aviation professionals in making informed and effective decisions, especially in high intensity situations, such as emergencies. This model offers a systematic approach to DMP, with the focus on efficiency. The cognitive load can be well managed using this acronym, as it emphasizes the importance of continuous awareness, information assessment and adaptability, principles that are critical for aviation. The elements of the DECIDE model are:

- **Detect** (the problem): This first step involves detecting the fact that a change has occurred. This step is the most important regarding cognitive load, as pilots must go through a great amount of information in order to identify discrepancies or potential issues. Depending on other human factors too, this process can strain cognitive capacity, particularly when fatigue sets in or when there is an information overload.

The best approach for this step lays in training and leveraging cockpit technologies designed to alert pilots.

- **Estimate** (the nature of the problem): Once a change has occurred, the next phase is to estimate the need to react to it. This involves assessing risk and potential outcomes, which can significantly increase cognitive load. At the pre-existing information, there is the new information (i.e. emergency), which need to be estimated in order to find how much it will affect the wellness of flight. It requires analytical thinking and the ability to project future scenarios based on current data.

- **Choose** (a course of action): Choosing a course of action involves evaluating multiple options and their potential outcomes. Depending on the time pressure or the type of the emergency situations, the intrinsic cognitive load is more needed based on the frameworks and checklists, providing structured pathways for action.

- **Identify** (solutions): After analyzing multiple courses of action, pilots need to implement the most effective one, requiring a detailed understanding of the aircraft's systems and capabilities, phase where germane load is more present.

- **Do** (the necessary actions to solve the problem): In order to execute the chosen solution, pilots must coordinate actions while continuously monitoring the situation to ensure the desired outcome achieved. On top of the pre-existing flying data, the unexpected situation, the cognitive load must be applied efficiently by adding other actions in order to solve the problem. This step shows the cognitive load at its peak.

- **Evaluate** (the effect of the actions): In order to know whether the chosen course of action was the best fit for the situation, pilots need to compare the current state with the desired outcome, involving both observation and analysis. This phase has two possible outcomes: if the situation becomes more manageable or it gets worse, requiring a reassessment and a potential change in strategy.

Each step of this model poses unique cognitive challenges, highlighting the importance of strategies to manage cognitive load effectively.

All the models above are similar in the big picture, but offer different solutions for specific scenarios. The cognitive load is thought to be present more in the beginning of each DMP, but as shown above on these models, the cognitive load, either as a whole, or intrinsic, extraneous and germane, is present in different proportions on each step of the process. Therefore, is necessary to understand the importance of cognitive load and the ways to train it in order to not become an obstacle in any of the steps. Also, the interrelationships with the other human factors need to be taken into account in order to eliminate the possibility of a downhill domino effect.

5. CASE STUDIES

THE MIRACLE ON THE HUDSON

On January 15 2009, US Airways Flight 1549 departed from LaGuardia Airport (New York), for Charlotte (North Carolina). About 2 minutes after takeoff, the Airbus A320 collided with a flock of Canada geese, causing both engines to fail. As the plane started to descend in a glide, the captain of the plane Chesley (Sully) Sullenberger and First Officer Jeffrey Skiles realized, because of the low altitude, that the plane would be unable to reach any close airport. He made the decision to attempt to land in the Hudson River. In three and a half minutes from the collision with the birds, the plane landed onto the river, resulting in all 155 people on bord being rescued without any fatalities. This remarkable water landing, known as the Miracle on the Hudson River remains one of the most successful emergency landings in aviation history [21].

In order to understand how cognitive load was involved in this scenario, the DECIDE model will be used for a step-by-step analyzation:

- Detect – The flock of birds caused the loss of power in both engines. The pilots detected the unprecedented emergency, demonstrating their situational awareness. Despite the sudden urgency and the increased extraneous cognitive load, their training and experience enabled an immediate and clear recognition of the critical situation.

- Estimate the nature of the problem – The severity of the situation was estimated by both pilots, a dual engine failure over a density populated location with no options for a safe landing. The cognitive load was increased in this phase as the pilots had to quickly process the aircraft's altitude, attitude, potential landing sites and the limited glide distance.

- Choose a course of action – Under extreme cognitive load and time pressure, the crew considered returning to LaGuardia or diverting to Teterboro Airport. Relying on his extensive flying experience and situational assessment (intrinsic load), Captain Sullenberger chose to ditch the aircraft in the Hudson River, a decision both novel and fraught with risk, requiring a confidence and a descriptive mental simulation (germane load).

- Identify solutions – This step involved intrinsic and extraneous loads as pilots had to configure the airplane for a water landing and determine the best angle and speed to hit the water in order to maximize the chances of survival for all passengers and crew. There were involved not just the technical knowledge, but also the mental preparation to execute these actions under stress.

- Do the necessary actions – Executing the water landing required precision and calm, characteristics that are not present in other similar situations. Their cognitive load was critically involved in this step, as the pilots' actions were guided by a combination of procedural knowledge, muscle memory from training and a deep understanding of the aircraft's capabilities.

- Evaluate the effect of the actions – Even though they landed successfully, the cognitive load switched scenarios in order to evaluate the situation to proceed for evacuation of the passengers.

The main cognitive load factors involved in this incident enumerate:

- Situational awareness: despite the immediate and unexpected loss of power, the crew understanded their available options;

- Decision-making under stress: Understanding the circumstances, made pilots to make the best decision for safety of the passengers than apply the protocols of turning back to the airport;

- Experience and training: the training represented a crucial role for the crew in their ability to manage a situation;

- Cognitive load management: the most important factor was that the pilots managed to assess and understand all the information through effectively communicating, prioritizing tasks and made decisions that kept the cognitive load at manageable levels.

AIR FRANCE FLIGHT 447

Air France Flight 447 from Rio de Janeiro to Paris crashed into the Atlantic Ocean on June 1st 2009 at 02:14 UTC – Universal Coordinated Time, resulting in the tragic loss of all 216 passengers and 12 crew members on board. There were three pilots, Captain Dubois resting in the crew rest area, First Officer Bonin as pilot flying and First Officer Robert as pilot non flying. The Airbus A330, at Flight level 350 encountered severe weather conditions three hours after the takeoff. The primary issue began when the aircraft's 3 Pitot tubes were clogged with ice crystals, causing inaccurate airspeed readings for the pilots. At that moment, the autopilot disengaged and Bonin took manual control of the aircraft. Instead of maintaining straight and level flight, he pulled back on the side-stick continuously, raising the nose and exceeding the critical angle of attack, triggering the stall warning. Based on the information displayed on Primary Flight Display, instead of pushing the stick to level the aircraft, Bonin did the opposite, deepening the stall. Focusing on multiple warnings none of the two pilots in command did not realize the attitude of the aircraft, or that the stick should not be pulled so long. The crew, including Captain Dubois, did not understand that they were stalling, and consequently, did not apply the recovery maneuvers, maintaining their stall for 3:30 minutes descent until they impacted the ocean.

The final report, released in 2012, pointed out that the environmental stressors faced by the crew, multiple visual prompts, inadequate pilots' response and a lack of training for such high-altitude stalls were key factors in the accident. The results of the investigation concluded in the need for improved pilots training on handling a stall recovery as well as the importance of better understanding the interaction between human factors and aircrafts systems under pressure [22].

The course of this flight will be analyzed as the case before, trough the DECIDE model, emphasizing the phases where the cognitive load is present:

- <u>Detect</u> – The problem began when the autopilot disconnected due to the inconsistency in airspeed readings, caused by the icing of the 3 Pitot tubes. This is the crucial moment where the cognitive load immediately elevated because of the unexpected nature of the problem and the need to understand the malfunction having limited information and sensory feedback;
- <u>Estimate the nature of the problem</u> – The crew had to assess the severity of the situation and the reasons of the faulty airspeed data. The high cognitive load, which in this case translates to information overload, amplified by stress, night conditions and the sudden disengagement of the autopilot control, impaired their ability to estimate the problem's nature clearly. The lack of clear airspeed readings and the stall warnings at high altitude, which they were not familiar with, added to the extraneous cognitive load, increasing the confusion;
- <u>Choose a course of action</u> – The right course of action required the pilots to call their past experience and expertise in order to respond to the stall warnings correctly. However, as the report showed, the pilots' training had not sufficiently prepared them for this type of emergency, especially for recognizing and recovering from a high-altitude stall. Most likely the ambiguity of the situation, the pressure of the moment and the information overload, lead them to decision paralysis or incorrect decisions, such as continuously pulling the stick instead of leveling the plane;
- <u>Identify solutions</u> – The best solution for this scenario was to level up the aircraft. However, the misunderstanding of the aircraft's position and the system warnings indicated that cognitive overload delayed pilots' ability to identify and implement effective maneuvers. For this step is important to have a clear mind, which was not the case for the three pilots on board;
- <u>Do the necessary actions</u> – Executing the maneuvers, such as pushing the lever in order for the aircraft to be leveled and gain speed, were the right things to do. Unfortunately, the chosen actions to pull the stick, keeping the nose up were counterproductive and amplified the stall. This decision-making error shows how excessive cognitive load can affect motor functions and procedural memory in stress situations, leading to actions that are in contrary to the standard operational procedures;
- <u>Evaluate the effect of the actions</u> – Because of the series of events that were negatively amplified from the first cue (autopilot disengagement) to the rapid descent and the eventual crash, combined with the rapidly escalating cognitive load, driven by the

deteriorating situation, there was little to no time for evaluating and follow another course of action. In this case, the last step cannot be taken into account.

For this second case, the main cognitive load factors that can be taken into account are:

- Situational awareness (tunnel vision): the pilots focused on the altitude and electronic alerts, but ignored the clear and repeated stall warnings;
- Reliance on technology: it was assumed that the flight systems would prevent a stall, except this does not work when the autopilot is disengaged. Also, the sudden shift to manual control created confusion for the pilots, applying chaotic maneuvers (pull only instead of level the aircraft);
- Team engagement: instead of communicating the maneuvers and applying the checklist for the standard procedure, pilots could not understand clearly the emergency and could not communicate efficiently;
- Cognitive overload: The multitude of external information present in the situation made pilots unable to reach to a correct decision in time;
- Lack of training: Because of the possibility of such emergency at high altitude was low, the pilots did not posses the right skills and strategies to manage such loads effectively.

The incidents of the “Miracle on the Hudson” and Air France Flight 447 clearly show the crucial role of cognitive load on pilots’ decision-making process. Lessons that can be withdrawn from these events highlight the importance of comprehensive training for unexpected and rare emergency situations, skills that help pilots to manage cognitive load effectively and maintain situational awareness under extreme stress. Also, the necessity of a healthy Crew Resource Management (CRM) is crucial for coordinated team efforts, for the importance of fast and clear decision-making and for a deep understanding of aircraft systems and automation. Lastly these two cases enforce the significance of psychological preparedness and resilience, illustrating that if cognitive load is managed through training, awareness, teamwork and analytical readiness, it can certainly change positively the outcome of any emergency situation. Furthermore, by analyzing the chronological steps of a decision-making model (DECIDE), both cases showed that the cognitive load, no matter its form (as a whole, intrinsic, extraneous or germane) was present on each phase, influencing the following part of the model.

Incorporating more comprehensive simulator training that includes rare scenarios, focusing on recognizing and recovering from different situations, improving CRM training by insisting on effective communication and decision-making under stress, or support pilots on mental health and stress management to increase psychological resilience are key factors for diminishing this kind of scenarios. Through these measures the risk associated with high cognitive load situations can be mitigated significantly.

It is important to understand the implication of cognitive load in the decision-making process in aviation, especially for pilots, as it is an important factor on ensuring the safety of the passengers, the crew and the aircraft, it allows for the design of more effective training programs in order to recognize emergencies and assess every situation, promotes better CRM emphasizing teamwork and communication, can change the design of cockpit interfaces for a better understanding of the aircraft, facilitates error management and help pilots to manage better their mental and physical health. As a general conclusion, cognitive load contributes to a culture of safety, continuous improvement and resilience in aviation.

6. CONCLUSION

Referring to the comprehensive exploration of cognitive load and its impact on pilots' decision-making processes, as highlighted through the two case studies, this paper has underscored the multifaceted nature of aviation safety and decision-making. From the first steps of aviation evolution to the current impressive implementation of flight systems and training, the air safety can be considered a nucleus of aviation structure that is continuously analyzed and developed. This translates into the three main elements of safety: the technical, human and organizational factors. From the multitude of human factors that have been studied over time, such as fatigue, communication, stress, situational awareness or emotional state, the cognitive load is one that has not received as much attention as others.

The cognitive load is most of the time considered as being the beginning part of a decision-making process, where the information gathering takes place. On the contrary, this paper aimed to show that the cognitive load, either intrinsic, extraneous or germane, is present in every step of the decision-making process. By analyzing the dual process model, the RPD or the DECIDE models, it was shown that cognitive load, as a factor, has an important role in how each decision-making phase works. Another important aspect is that it is strongly influenced by other human factors. As fatigue or stress is increased, the clarity on cognitive load diminishes exponentially, or if the situational awareness is low, so the cognitive load would be. Therefore, whenever it is analyzed, it cannot be taken into account by itself, but in correlation with other factors.

The two case studies not only provided empirical evidence of cognitive load's influence on decision-making processes for pilots, but also served as a basis for deriving actionable insights and recommendations aimed at enhancing pilot performance and aviation safety. For a better understanding of the cognitive load in relation to the decision-making process, the paper also emphasized the necessity of advanced training programs that simulate emergency scenarios, developing a strong CRM and a more serious approach to understanding the automation systems on board. By prioritizing the development of strategies to reduce and manage cognitive load, the aviation industry can ensure that pilots are better trained to handle emergencies.

REFERENCES

[1] H.L. Scamehorn, *Balloons to jets: A century of aeronautics in Illinois, 1855-1955*. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 2000;

[2] ICAO – *Safety Management Manual (SMM), Doc 9859 AN/474*, 3rd Edition, 2012, pp. 12-36;

[3] Airbus, *A Statistical Analysis of Commercial Aviation Accidents 1958-2022*, 2023;

[4] L.F.Santos, R. Melicio, *Stress, pressure and fatigue on aircraft maintenance personal*, International Review of Aerospace Engineering (IREASE), vol. 12, pp. 35-45, 2019;

[5] J. Sweller, *Cognitive load during problem solving: Effects on learning*. Cognitive Science, 12(2), 257-285, 1988;

[6] F. Paas, A.Renkl and J. Sweller, *Cognitive load theory and instructional design: Recent developments*, Educational Psychologist, 38(1), pp.1-4, 2003;

[7] G. Cooper, *Research into Cognitive Load Theory and Instructional Design at UNSW*, University of New South Wales, Australia, 1998;

[8] J. G. J. Van Merrienboer, and J. Sweller, *Cognitive Load Theory and Complex Learning: Recent Developments and Future Directions*, Educational Psychology Review, vol. 17, pp.147-177, 2005, DOI: 10.1007/s10648-005-3951-0;

[9] J. Sweller, J. G. J.Van Merrienboer and F. Paas, *Cognitive Architecture and Instructional Design*, Educational Psychology Review vol.10, pp.251-296, 1998, DOI:10.1023/a:1022193728205;

[10] G. Orru and L. Longo, *The Evolution of Cognitive Load Theory and the Measurement of Its Intrinsic, Extraneous and Germane Loads: A Review*, International Symposium on Human Mental Workload: Models and Applications, 2019, DOI: 10.1007/978-3-030-14273-5_3;

[11 P. Ayres, *Using subjective measures to detect variations of intrinsic cognitive load within problems*, Learning and Instruction, vol. 16(5), pp. 389-400, 2006;
[12] T. De Jong, *Cognitive load theory, educational research, and instructional design: some food for thought*, Instructional Science, vol. 38(2), pp. 105-134, 2010;
[13] R. G. Green, H. Muir et. al, *Human Factors for Pilots*, Brookfield, Vermont: Gower Publishing Company, pp. 58-59, 1991;
[14] M. H. Bazerman and D. A. Moore, *Judgment in Managerial Decision Making*, 8th ed. Wiley, pp.2-5, 2013;
[15] D. Kahneman, *Thinking, Fast and Slow*, New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 2011;
[16] G. Gigerenzer, *Gut feelings: The intelligence of the unconscious*, pp. 16-17, 2007;
[17] G. Klein, *Sources of Power: How People Make Decisions*, London: MIT Press, 1999;
[18] H. Simon, *Models of Man: Social and Rational: Mathematical Essays on Rational Human Behavior in a Social Setting*, New York: John Wiley & Sons, pp. 204-205, 1987;
[19] C. E. Zsambok and G. Klein, *Naturalistic Decision Making*, Lawrence Erlbaum Associate, 1997;
[20] Federal Aviation Administration, *"Chapter 2: Aeronautical Decision-Making". Pilot's Handbook of Aeronautical Knowledge*, 2016;
[21] National Transportation Safety Board, *Loss of Thrust in Both Engines After Encountering a Flock of Birds and Subsequent Ditching on the Hudson River, US Airways Flight 1549, Airbus A320-214, N106US, Weehawken, New Jersey, January 15, 2009*, Aircraft Accident Report NTSB/AAR-10 /03. Washington, DC, 2010;
[22] Bureau d’Enquêtes et d’Analyses pour la sécurité de l’aviation civile, *Final Report on the Accident on 1st June 2009 to the Airbus A330-203* (F-GZCP), 2012.

CHINA – THE INTERNATIONAL ACTOR PREPARING TO RULE THE WORLD

Vlăduț-Constantin BERBUNSCHI

”Henri Coandă” Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania (berbunschivladut@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.2

Abstract: *China, one of the international relevant actors, intends to dominates the international relations scene through concretization of its economics and military ambitions translated into implemented strategies or in the process of being implemented. The current international context, dominated by major military operations in which the others relevant actors are direct or indirect involved, represents the proper context for China to expand its sphere of influence through concrete actions.*

Keywords: *China, international relevant actors, international relations scene, current international context, sphere of influence.*

1. INTRODUCTION

The weight center of the current international relation scene is represented by two major conflicts which might rearrange the world order. The first one, the Russian full-scale invasion of Ukraine, started on 24th February 2022 involves the second most influential world power directly and the first one indirectly. The second conflict that represent a really hot spot on the world map is the Israel invasion on Gaza Strip, also in this case the USA and UK are indirectly involved.

During this time, the third world power – China seems to fructify every opportunity that appears on the current international relation scene. Due to the fact that European actors sanctioned Russia for its *”special operation”* conducted in Ukraine, Russia needed to export its goods to Asian actors at lower prices. In this case China represents one of the main beneficiaries of the situation.

On the other hand, China fills the critical void of Russian military industry with more than 90% micro electric components (semiconductors) used to produce rockets, tanks and aircraft [1]. China also provided Ukraine with 3 000 DJI Mavic (First Person View) racing drones configured to deliver anti-armor shaped charges and 1 000 DJI Mavic 3T unmanned aerial systems for approximatively 14,5 million dollars, all these representing just the beginning as Ukraine intends to buy an additional 20 000 DJI drones and UAS from China [2].

So, China is the big winner in this case. What China does while the whole world is looking at what is happening in Ukraine and the Gaza Strip will help us see and understand what the master plan of China is.

2. CHINA'S EVOLUTION

It may seem natural to have a concrete documentary attestation in the history of peoples, but in the case of China the first known historical sources regarding its emergence as an entity highlight the fact that Chinese society was not created but restored. China is presented as a permanent natural phenomenon and not as a conventional nation-state. The known references tell us about the myth of the Yellow Emperor who appeared at the moment when Chinese civilization was in chaos, he mobilized an army that pacified the kingdom and thus he become its leader. Furthermore, the wise Confucius, seen as the founder of Chinese culture, states that he did not invent anything, but only tried to revive the principles of harmony that had existed in the golden age of civilization, principles that had been abandoned in the period of chaos. [3]

China's approach to the world order was very different from the system of relations that existed in the Western world between the relevant actors of that period. China has never established a sustained relationship with another actor on the basis of equality, due to the fact that China had never encountered other societies possessing a culture or social system comparable to its own.

The European ideas of international relations and diplomacy were not unknown in Chinese culture, but rather they existed as a counter tradition that comes to life in the troubled times of Chinese societies which follow a continuous cyclical course characterized by periods of division ending with a reunification that also marks the beginning of a new period of stability.

What really is remarkable about the Chinese approach to international relations is the strategic acumen and the longevity of the method application that underpinned this approach.

China was not in a position to conquer all its neighbors because the majority of its population consisted of farmers tied to the land, and the Mandarin elites had earned their privileges not through martial skill but through the mastery of classical Confucian arts such as poetry and calligraphy. Taken individually, neighboring states represented real threats, if their effort had been a unified one, they could have overwhelmed China. So, there is a constant threat hanging over China, the great wall being an embodiment of the fact that the Chinese administration was aware of this aspect and acted accordingly. However, China managed to convince the neighboring peoples to respect its norms by some more subtle methods for a long time, thus projecting and cultivating the image of the properties of greatness that caused the potential invaders not to cross its path. China's goal was not to conquer the barbarians and subjugate them, but to keep them in a rather loose rein, and China exploited the frictions within potential adversaries by resorting to the method of *"using the barbarians to control the barbarians"* and when this did not work with the *"use the barbarians to attack the barbarians"* method [4].

Another relevant aspect is represented by the canceling of the maritime expeditionary program and the destruction of documents regarding the voyages of Admiral Zheng He, the admiral who was the pioneer of worldwide naval expeditions. China's early 15th century fleet, commanded by Zheng He, possessed an insurmountable technological advantage in size, equipment, and number of vessels. Zheng He's fleet eclipsed the Spanish Armada which was still 150 years of development behind.

In the late of 18th century, under the leadership of the Qing dynasty, China reached the height of its imperial greatness. Combining the military skills of the Manchurians and Mongols with the cultural and governmental skills of the Han Chinese, the Qing Dynasty began a program of territorial expansion that extended its sphere of influence to present-day Mongolia, Tibet, and Xinjiang [6].

FIG. 1 Zheng He's admiral ship compared to Christopher Columbus' admiral ship [5]

Thus, China became a dominant power in Asia and its wealth and vastness attracted the attention of Western empires and trading companies, which operated beyond the conceptual framework of the Chinese perspective.

In consequence, China made contact for the first time with *"barbarians"* whose intention was not to remove the Chinese ruling dynasty, but to replace the Sinocentric system with a completely new vision of the world order.

China obviously refused to accept this new vision which led to an escalation of actions culminating in a violent clash between British naval power and Chinese port authorities. Emblematic of this clash is the Opium War, a war started by the British as a result of the refusal of Chinese administration to legalize opium trading.

Consisting of gun-toting steamships, the British fleet, vastly superior to the Chinese forces, easily dominated the Chinese islands, ports and coast in their area of interest. As a result of these events, to which the Chinese administration could not react with equal forces, China conceded to the British by establishing treaties regarding the relations between the two states.

On October 1, 1949, following the end of the civil war, the People's Republic of China was proclaimed, and the Chinese Communist Party under the leadership of Mao Zedong ruled the country. Mao Zedong ruled China for 27 years. During all this time China was subjected to several unsuccessful reforms that resulted in famine, the death of millions of Chinese and an increase in public debt that led to serious degradation of Chinese society [7].

From a military perspective, during Mao's time, China carried out the first test of the hydrogen bomb in 1967 through the Lop Nur experiment, thus becoming the third country in the world to successfully test this type of weapon [8].

Another significant period in China's modern period is that which followed the implementation of the Open Door Policy promoted by Deng Xiaoping. This represents the beginning of real economic reform that has helped transform China by facilitating, after a long time, the access of foreign enterprises and capital to Chinese territory.

The interruption of Sino-Soviet relations during the Cold War and the collapse of the USSR in 1991 represented the opportunities that the USA capitalized on in order to establish relations with mainland China, given the fact that, in the previous period, the US recognized the Republic of China of Taiwan as the legitimate government of mainland China.

So, the context and causes that led China to adopt strategies of economic and military change are represented by violent interactions with state actors who want to establish and develop trade relations at any cost. Because of the technological gap between China and Western states, China was put in a position to sign humiliating treaties.

The end of the 20th century is characterized by a development of Sino-American relations, relations developed in the context in which the US and China had neither a common adversary nor a common vision of the world order.

Thus, the reality of the late 20th century world was this: The US and China were too big to be dominated, too special to be transformed, and too necessary to each other to allow for mutual isolation [9].

As a result, the beginning of the new millennium is characterized by a scene of international relations dominated by the USA, the established dominant actor, and China, an emerging power whose strategies represented a real success.

3. 21st CENTURY CHINA

At the beginning of the 21st century, China finds itself in the period of concretization of a strategy adopted to be able to manage the aforementioned events.

The economic superpower status that China has acquired is the result of the application of reform and opening policies of the last forty years, but also of the thirty years of exploration before the reform. By establishing the People's Republic in 1949, China changed its status from a colonial or semi-colonial economy and took the path of independent development. In the period before the implementation of the reform and opening policies, China had begun to rebuild its economy after the war period, and Chinese society was enjoying prosperity [10].

The more than seven-decade history of the People's Republic of China can be divided into two main periods: the first thirty years devoted to documentation and exploration, and the last forty years devoted to innovation and the application of lessons learned.

It can be concluded that the method of reform and opening has put an end to the cyclicality as a result of the traditional millennial methods, and that this is the starting point and at the same time the key to accessing the resources necessary for an upward and balanced evolution.

So, the beginning of the 21st century represents China's renaissance on the scene of international relations. This, being aware of the exemplary evolution, conveyed to the whole world the fact that its strategy aims at a peaceful rise, and the development of military capabilities should not be interpreted as a threat to peace, they actually represent the guarantee of maintaining national sovereignty and regional stability [11].

In 2005, Zheng Bijiang, an influential figure in Chinese politics, published an article through which he assured the world that his country had adopted a strategy aimed at overcoming the traditional ways by which the great powers rose. China seeks to establish a new international political and economic order, an order that can be achieved through gradual reforms and the democratization of international relations. At the same time, he reiterates that China's strategy is not similar to that of Germany before the First World War, nor to that adopted by both Germany and Japan before the Second World War, when these countries plundered other states and pursued hegemony by use of violent means.

Nor will China adopt the path taken by the great powers that fought for global dominance during the Cold War [12].

As a result of the message sent by China, Robert Zoellick, US Deputy Secretary of State, responded by developing the idea that China is a relevant global actor and, at the same time, urging it to be a "responsible stakeholder" (indispensable actor in creating and maintaining peaceful relations) as they develop their own capabilities.

Thus, China is recognized as a powerful actor and, at the same time, is invited to become a privileged member of the international system, with an active contribution to its configuration [13].

At the 19th National Congress of the Communist Party of China on October 18, 2017, Chinese President Xi Jinping presents the Chinese administration's vision of the importance and future of the Chinese armed forces. Some of the ideas promoted are:[14]

• building armed forces that can fight, win and maintain excellent behavior so that they can contribute to the achievement of objectives;

• strengthening military capabilities for the new era;

• strengthening the armed forces through reform and technology;

• emphasizing combative capabilities, encouraging innovation, building systems, increasing effectiveness and efficiency;

• military-civilian integration.

President Xi Jinping, who is also the chairman of China's Central Military Commission, calls for increased efforts to modernize the armed forces, and Zhang Youxia, vice chairman of the Central Military Commission, said that it is necessary to achieve technological independence and maximum effort to accelerate modernization and build a world-class military [15].

China's military power this year ranks it 3rd in the world, after the US and Russia and from a numerical point of view, China's army ranks 1st worldwide, surpassing both Russia and the USA.

A very relevant aspect in the context of the modernization and transformation of the Chinese army is represented by the status of Taiwan and the US military presence in its area.

After the defeat suffered in the Second World War and due to pressures from the USA, Japan cedes Taiwan to the Republic of China founded in 1911 on the territory of mainland China. After 4 years, following the loss of the civil war with the communist movement led by Mao Zedong, the government of the Republic of China takes refuge in Taiwan together with 1.5 million Chinese emigrants and establishes the new administration of the republic in Taipei, but at the same time, on the territory of mainland China, the People's Republic of China led by the Chinese Communist Party becomes recognized internationally, including by Romania[16].

Relevant in the context of the dispute regarding Taiwan is also the fact that it produces 92% of semiconductors worldwide, which represent indispensable components for technologies applicable in both the civil and military fields [17].

President Xi Jinping presented the new requirements for the modernization program of their armed forces, emphasizing the need to achieve the mechanization of the forces and major advances in the field of strategic warfare by 2020. He also wishes to transform the army into a modern one by the year 2035 and into a world-class one by the middle of the century [18].

Not to be overlooked is the fact that Chinese armed forces are officially called the People's Liberation Army. It can be considered that this name was established in the context in which Taiwan is considered a territory that belongs to China but is under foreign influence, and to bring this territory back within its borders, China needs instruments that possess corresponding capabilities. The name itself refers to the noble purpose of the Chinese military and represents, at the same time, its strategic objective.

Another reform of the Chinese armed forces was represented by their reorganization. Thus, Commands were created that have well-defined areas of responsibility and strategic objectives [19].

Following developments in the area, representatives of the Indo-Pacific Command of the United States of America (INDOPACOM), highlight the impact of the modernization of the Chinese armed forces on security in its area of responsibility. It states that the People's Republic of China has a strategy aimed at reducing US access and influence in the Indo-Pacific region and the obvious transformation into a regional hegemon. In line with the established strategic goals, the administration in Beijing has made major progress so that China is no longer just an emerging power, but has become a real competitor occupying a position equal to that of the US [20].

Considering the fact that one of China's goals until the year 2050 is to assume the role of leader of International Relations, in other words to dominate the world from all points of view, the integration of Taiwan is the key to success. This would represent a major win for China from two points of view:

1. unlimited and unconditional access to components necessary for cutting-edge technologies produced by Taiwanese industry;

2. limiting and even stopping US access to the same range of products, a fact that would generate a shortage of components indispensable to US industry, this situation could produce economic problems for the US.

Therefore, Taiwan and its human and technological resources represent the indispensable resource for China to achieve its strategic goals by respecting the self-imposed deadlines, and in order to be able to control and use this resource, China has developed and implemented military strategies and tools that it can use to achieve objectives.

It can be stated that the main economic and military reforms determined by the interactions with other international actors were the determining factors that radically transformed Chinese society, a fact that contributed to China's emergence and, subsequently, to the creation of favorable conditions for launching the race to leading place on the scene of international relations.

Right in this moment China is working on its huge project: the Belt and Road Initiative, which is the most ambitious infrastructure project in modern history. It spans over 60 countries will cost over a trillion dollars and the objective is to make it easier for the world to trade with China, by funding roads, railways, pipelines, and other infrastructure projects in Asia and Africa.

China is loaning trillions of dollars to any country that's willing to participate and it's been a big hit with the less democratic countries in the region. This makes the BRI a risky plan as well. But China is pushing forward because its goals are not strictly economic, they're also geopolitical [21].

Furthermore, Chinese President Xi Jinping visited Europe for the first time in the last five years. The tour highlighted European divisions over trade with Beijing and how the EU positions itself between the United States and China.

President Xi Jinping visited France, which can be considered the current EU leader, Hungary and Serbia two European countries that are pro-Russia and are big beneficiaries of Chinese investment, including financial aid for a delayed railway project that is supposed to link their capitals [23].

Serbian President Aleksandar Vucic said he was honored by Xi's visit and expected a free trade agreement between the two countries, signed last October, to come into effect on July 1 and the Chinese analysts say that Xi could use his stopover in Belgrade, which coincides with the 20th anniversary of NATO's bombing of the Chinese embassy in that country, to highlight China's anti-NATO agenda.

After these, Russian President Vladimir Putin visited China, where he met with his counterpart Xi Jinping.

FIG. 2 China's trillion-dollar plan to dominate global trade [22]

The relations between China and Russia became closer after the beginning of Russia's invasion of Ukraine, especially since the sanctions imposed by the West on Moscow severely affected the Russian economy and China became the lifeline for Russia and has been indirectly financing the war machine of the Russian Federation.

China is interested in cooperation with Moscow, because, through Moscow's leverage, it solves its problems of global influence, as the two nuclear powers have come together, created an undeclared alliance, an alliance that has not been formalized by treaties, but it is an alliance to oppose the West and primarily the US [24].

4. CONCLUSIONS

Thanks to its vast resources, knowledge and know-how, China has seen a rapid evolution on the stage of international relations, transforming itself from an actor forced to react to external stimuli in order to preserve its own identity to a relevant actor taking the initiative.

China is accumulating resources that it intends to use in order to exercise economic and military hegemony at the regional level, which it will extend on a global scale.

Also, China is exploiting all the situations that can bring an advantage on the international relation scene.

It remains to be seen whether the methods that China will use in order to exercise regional and global hegemony will be the classic ones that also involve the use of military intervention or whether it will apply the strategy that it has claimed to have adopted, a strategy aimed at overcoming the traditional ways by means of which the great powers had previously risen.

In conclusion, China is a state that has contributed and is contributing to the restructuring of global economic competition, and which has acquired the level of maturity to allow it to take the initiative in contemporary economic relations. Simultaneous with the economic development it also developed its armed forces, giving it the security necessary to prosper and even the possibility of expanding its sphere of influence. By also taking the initiative in the military field China would decisively influence the scene of international relations, transforming it into an economic as well as a military superpower.

However, it can be argued that the scene of international relations is passing through very peculiar times and that the 21st century may be the period in which the world will know a much-needed evolution, which may have its origin in the East and China may even be its source.

REFERENCES

[1]https://www.hotnews.ro/stiri-razboi_ucraina-27051367-china-hraneste-masinaria-razboi-rusiei-sua-sustine-moscova-desfasoara-acum-cea-mai-ambitioasa-expansiune-apararii-din-epoca-sovietica.htm;
[2]https://www.capital.ro/ucraina-contract-drone-china.html;
[3]H. Kissinger, *Despre China*, București, Editura Comunicare.ro, 2018, pp. 23-24;
[4]Ibidem, pp. 36-37.
[5]https://www.digitalhistory.uh.edu/active_learning/explorations/1492/1492_zhenghe.cfm;
[6]H. Kissinger, *Despre China*, București, Editura Comunicare.ro, 2018, p. 49;
[7]https://historia.ro/sectiune/portret/mao-zedong-revolutionarul-fauritorul-si-572345.html;
[8]https://historia.ro/sectiune/general/bomba-cu-hidrogen-cea-mai-puternica-arma-nucleara-575565.html;
[9] H. Kissinger, *Despre China*, București, Editura Comunicare.ro, 2018, p. 459;
[10]C. Fang, *Dezvoltarea economică a Chinei și implicațiile în lume*, București, Editura Ideea Europeană, 2022, p. 25.
[11]https://moldova.europalibera.org/a/xi-jinping-semneaz%C4%83-un-decret-privind-utilizarea-non-militar% C4%83-a-armatei/31898905.html;
[12]https://moldova.europalibera.org/a/xi-jinping-semneaz%C4%83-un-decret-privind-utilizarea-non-militar %C4%83-a-armatei/31898905.html;
[13] H. Kissinger, *Despre China*, București, Editura Comunicare.ro, 2018, p. 470;
[14]http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/19thcpcnationalcongress/2017-11/04/content_34115212.htm;
[15]https://www.digi24.ro/stiri/externe/xi-jinping-vrea-noi-progrese-in-dezvoltarea-de-arme-si-echipamente-militare-pentru-armata-chinei-1713921;
[16]https://adevarul.ro/blogurile-adevarul/cel-mai-periculos-loc-de-pe-planeta-taiwanul-sau-2136025.html;
[17] https://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/taiwan-china-chips/;
[18]http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/19thcpcnationalcongress/2017-11/04/content_34115212.htm;
[19]https://www.c3sindia.org/defence-security/china-plas-restructured-central-military-commission-cmc-takes-shape-by-brig-retd-v-mahalingam/;
[20]https://news.usni.org/2021/03/09/davidson-china-could-try-to-take-control-of-taiwan-in-next-six-years;
[21] https://www.stiripesurse.ro/video-tara-care-se-pregateste-sa-domine-lumea-lucreaza-de-11-ani-la-cel-mai-mare-proiect-din-isto_3306643.html;
[22] https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EvXROXiIpvQ;
[23]https://cursdeguvernare.ro/vizita-xi-jinping-evidentia-divergente-ue-fata-de-china.html?fbclid= IwZXh0bgNhZW0CMTEAAR36rbyYC0Rrkl1Gbq-g9sbt4o_ZCKivRcCTp44Nlgcu4oTn_cRb-QI9ohY_aem_AaBV08JGyMf6I2zpjivV6YVLeCrROlLQqfGJYR_j2tXsYDaLEAUm1pakrOE4dr6tBhlcqOFLTzJTNHOjHjfjXd-8;
[24]https://www.euronews.ro/articole/ce-semnifica-vizita-lui-vladimir-putin-in-china-prima-din-noul-sau-mandat-in-ulti.

THEORETICAL APPROACHES REGARDING SUPPLY WITHIN THE MILITARY ORGANIZATION

Marius MILANDRU*, Mihai-Bogdan ALEXANDRESCU**

*”Henri Coandă” Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (mnmilandru@yahoo.com)
**“Spiru Haret” University, Bucharest, Romania (alexa2bogdan@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.3

Abstract: *Over time, the evolution of societies has been influenced by the available resources, so it can be appreciated that all organizations, regardless of their type, are functionally dependent on their own logistics, especially on the capabilities of its main fields. From the perspective of carrying out military actions, both in peacetime and at war, logistics represents the bridge between the fighting forces and the necessary logistical support given to the structures of the National Security System, who will have at their disposal all the resources necessary to fulfill the objectives and missions. A very important field of military logistics is supply, representing the factor on which will depend the totality of the activities carried out for establishing the necessary making stocks, as well as carrying out procurement procedures for equipping and supporting the forces with technique, equipment, and material goods.*

Keywords: *military logistics, supply, methods, optimization.*

1. INTRODUCTION

With the increase in the degree of complexity of human activities and the development of technology, especially in the era of artificial intelligence, there was a strong need to adapt organizations to new challenges, to the demands of society and consumers, which have become increasingly diversified.

The appearance of logistics is closely related to the military field, namely to the need of military forces to supply themselves during conflicts, to the appearance of organized armies, to the need to provide them with resources, as well as equipping them with equipment and technique.

For the first time, the concept of logistics was defined as a set of activities on the line of material provision that allows the troops to move, live, and fight with all the necessary personnel and material support [1].

Logistics is the science mainly concerned with the aspects related to the supply, movement, and transport of personnel and material goods, ensuring the maintenance of technique and equipment, medical support, procurement or provision of services, evacuation of materials, accommodation and quartering of troops.

The realization of logistic support is dynamic and continuously under improvement. In order to adapt to this reality, the military entities must have at their disposal, in a timely manner and at the established place, the entire range of technique, equipment, materials and services, so that their operational capacity becomes compatible with the missions and specific objectives.

According to NATO doctrine, supply is defined as the procurement, reception, storage, transport, distribution, maintenance and recovery (evacuation) of material stocks, including determining the type and quantities in particular cases.

Within NATO, the supply of the defense operation forces must ensure the material support, which allows the rejection of the adversary's attack, the prohibition of its penetration into its own forces by maintaining the defense alignments, districts and occupied positions and creating the necessary conditions to win the initiative and to finally start the offensive [2].

2. METHODS AND MODELS USED FOR SUPPLY

Both in peace, during mobilization or in war, supply is also connected to other segments of activity such as procurement, making and managing stocks, assignment and distribution. Against this background, the application of logistics management functions is essential to ensure the resources for military actions.

History shows us the importance of logistical support, this fact can also be found in the Roman army which „understood the importance of proper supply during campaigns. Military leaders planned and ensured efficient supply lines for their troops, ensuring they had sufficient supplies of food, water, and equipment"[3].

Today, the specific activities for organizing and executing the supply of equipment and materials are:

- establishing the need to supply for consumption, calculated according to the provisions of the organizational states, endowment norms, consumption rates and/or the provisions of the plan with the main activities;
- knowing the state of operation of the equipment and what is needed for maintenance works;
- establishing the needs to exchange stocks;
- updating the record of the types and quantities of military equipment, the products and materials that are physically and morally used and that must be replaced, recovered or scrapped;
- establishing and substantiating supply priorities;
- developing the supply plan and the procurement program for the goods in the supply competence, staggered over time, depending on the forecasted financing, respectively the approved budget;
- carrying out the legal procedures for awarding contracts for the goods that fall within the own competence of supply;
- development of procurement contracts;
- organization and execution of quantitative and qualitative receptions;
- storage, conservation and preservation of materials;
- distribution of supplied materials to units and/or subunits.

The logistic supply sources represent those places from which the equipment and the permanent completion of the units, large units, and sub-units are ensured with the necessary equipment and materials.

These sources can be military production units, warehouses of military units, garrison warehouses, economic agents and national reserves, and for the territorial forces – their own formations.

Their role is to provide the fighting and protection forces with the necessary materials and equipment for the permanent provision of current consumption and the completion of losses, and consequently they have a wider scope.

As a rule, the following are used as conventional/standard sources of supply:

- territorial sources (territorial military warehouses, but especially, economic agents with state capital or even private producers);
- campaign warehouses of the upper echelon, warehouses from the residence garrisons of the existing military units in the area of action of the Operational Corps;
- warehouses of the Ministry of Internal Affairs or the Romanian Intelligence Service or other structures of the National Defense System.

Materials repaired in own workshops or in those in the area, materials collected from the battlefield, as well as materials from capture can also be considered sources of supply.

Despite the fact that logistical support used in unconventional warfare may seem difficult to achieve, it can be very practical and much more appropriate if planned in a creative and serious way by capable people.

Unlike conventional distribution where shipments run on the same supply routes and at predictable intervals, non-conventional distribution must use methods and platforms that cannot be easily traced. This includes using a variety of local and national vehicles and drivers and carrying out transport during the safest and most non-susceptible hours so as not to influence and endanger in any way the life of the local population in the vicinity of military operations.

Flexibility will be ensured by providing multiple distribution systems, so that in case one of the distribution/supply networks is compromised, another will be able to transport materials in place of the other, and forces on the battle line will not be affected and continue to carry out its mission further by receiving the logistical support necessary to fulfill it.

At the level of the Alliance, there are three basic methods of the supply system: *Push, Pull* and *Directed*, respectively:

- *push* - the logistics organization utilizes a “push” system when replenishment is based on anticipated requirements or standard consumption rates. To avoid the creation of large inventories, seamless coordination between operational and logistics planners is required, as well as the effective use of technologies such as command, control and information systems (CCIS) and asset tracking systems;
- *pull* - the logistics organization employs a “pull” system when replenishment is based on the reaction to requests from the accepted unit. In the barracks and under specific operating conditions, this system may offer economic advantages, but when enemy contact is imminent, a less risky approach may be needed, particularly due to time constraints;
- *directed* in practice, where there is uncertainty, peaks and demand values. In such cases, the commander may have to use a more proactive supply system, using a distribution-based logistics concept for inventory and storage of supply and using improved synergy between operational and logistics planners to reduce the amount of material.

A widely used model is the Supply Chain Management (SCM), which is viable for all types of organizations, effectively integrating the basic processes, from the acquisition of material goods and services to distribution to end users.

The model is aimed at optimizing the logistics system of military entities, maximizing added value, as well as timely provision of the needs of combat and support forces.

A fundamental aspect of SCM is the planning function, which involves strategies for managing resources and adapting to market demands for goods and services. The efficiency of this process depends on the accuracy of forecasts and the ability to respond quickly to changes.

The fundamental objectives of the SCM are the coordination of relations from the supplier and the economic operator to the beneficiary authority, the integration of the management of flows along the chain, based on information and data, and the ensuring of the circulation of both materials and information to obtain an optimal service [4].

Supply includes analysis, supplier selection and contract negotiation to ensure a consistent and superior quality procurement flow. Close relations with economic operators are essentialant for fast deliveries and under advantageous conditions.

In a practical way, the realization of the supply/resupply in conditions of economy, efficiency and effectiveness, requires, from the organizational phase of the procurement procedures by the military entity, the establishment in the specifications, with priority, of the obligations of the potential partners from a contractual point of view [5].

Based on the previously mentioned aspects, figure no. 1 illustrates a reliable variant of a linear supply chain applicable to military structures.

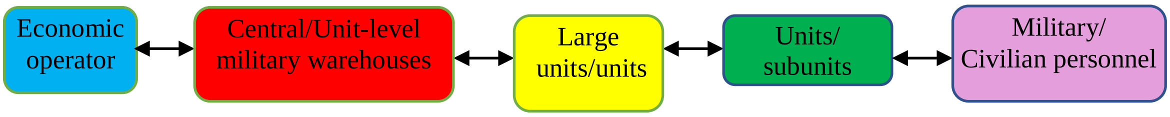


FIG.1 Linear supply chain

Delivery-specific activities involve the management of orders and transport to ensure that material goods arrive on time and in optimal conditions to beneficiaries, large units, units and military formations, contributing to the enhancement of their organizational capabilities.

SCM principles include process integration, cost optimization, flexibility, entity satisfaction, and sustainability Process integration ensures consistency in the supply chain, and cost optimization aims to minimize expenses without compromising service quality.

Modern models and technologies, such as Supply Chain Operation Reference (SCOR) and Information and Communication Technology (ICT), are essential for monitoring and optimizing SCM. The use of the Internet of Things (IoT) and Big Data enables real-time monitoring and accurate forecasting, contributing to supply chain efficiency and performance.

A model that we consider important is the SCOR, which has as fundamental objective the renewal of supply and replenishment management. Thus, a focus will be placed on processes and actions, and not on the element or compartment that performs the activity or the operation itself. This model describes all stages of customer satisfaction and is built around 5 functions - planning, procurement, production, delivery and return.

A special contribution to determining the need for material goods is the use of high-performance computer applications or programs. As an example, the Allied Commands Resource Optimization Software System (ACROSS) and Stockpile Planning Module (SPM) applications are IT applications used by NATO and national planners in the decision-making process for determining the stocks of material goods necessary to ensure the need of the forces and of the civilian population.

For the effective management of stocks, commanders and heads of military units will take into account the following:

- regarding stock planning: it is important to take into account the specific needs of each military unit in terms of equipment, food, and other supplies. Planning must be done a certain period in advance, in order to be able to make timely purchases and to avoid crisis situations;

- material goods will be stored in safe, clean and dry places. The equipment and food must be stored separately to avoid contamination or damage;
- the permanent existence of an accounting record of the stocks to facilitate their quick and efficient inventory;
- periodic control of stocks in a planned manner according to the norms in force: it is necessary that the staff responsible for managing stocks carry out regular checks to ensure that problems such as loss, damage, or expiration of products do not occur. Constant monitoring of the inflow and outflow of inventory is required so that adjustments can be made if problems arise.

3. APPLICATION OF OPERATIONAL RESEARCH IN THE FIELD OF SUPPLY

As a concept, operations research can be said to be the branch of applied mathematics and decision science that uses mathematical and statistical models to solve complex decision problems.

This refers in particular to the problems that lead to decision-making by managers, by domain, in the area of logistical, financial or human resources. In this context, examples include the use of the Electra methods, the N-W corner, A.B.C., etc. [6].

The role of operations research is to find optimal or at least satisfactory solutions to decision problems by using mathematical and statistical models that take into account several factors or variables, such as cost, time, human factor, performance requirements.

Consequently, operational research can be used to evaluate and improve the performance of existing systems by identifying weak points and proposing solutions to improve them. As examples of problems solved by using operational research methods, we mention supply and transport optimization, production planning in maintenance departments and centers, resource programming for defense, determining the optimal level of stock realization, investment planning and allocation of financial resources. These methods involve the use of artificial intelligence, namely state-of-the-art computer systems, applications, and software for the purpose of collecting, analyzing and interpreting information specific to the supply-replenishment field.

In what concerns the military organization, the management of stocks is an essential activity in the functioning of entities in optimal conditions. Therefore, stocks are made in order to support military activities and operations, both in peacetime and during war. At the same time, it can be said that the stock represents the number of products and/or materials of all classes of materials, which is constituted in peacetime and is necessary to support military efforts in situations of crisis, mobilization, or war. Its purpose is to provide the fighting troops with the necessary materials until the moment when the national economy is mobilized, wartime production is initiated and the flow of supply is clarified, either through domestic economic sources or through import.

In order to increase the performance of the supply chain within the military organization, we present and recommend the use of the A.B.C. method, which is specific to models of storage or maintenance of material goods in storage. The purpose of these model is to provide the appropriate tools that will be useful in maintaining a desired stock of goods, in order to fully satisfy the demands of consumers, but which will also have to establish a cost as low as possible in terms of concerns the maintenance, storage and handling of these products. By applying the A.B.C method, the typology and quantities of material goods supplied will be analyzed and classified according to supply values, respectively the ratio of purchases. Thus, those starting points that lead to the smooth operation of purchases can be clarified.

Based on the results, several measures can be established, from the simplification of certain ordering procedures to the number of operators in the warehouses.

The main factor for using the A.B.C. method consists in choosing an appropriate criterion, on the basis of which the allocation of materials to three groups, namely A, B, C, is established.

In order to apply this method, we will make a classification of material goods into three categories, established according to the importance and frequency of use within military structures, as follows:

- *category A* - includes all highly important goods that represent a significant value, a high level of demand to follow the storage process, stock level and consumption trends in relation to the pace and volume of materials received, but a relatively small number of items in total; these items require careful management and monitoring because they can have a significant impact on the costs and activities of the military organization;
- *category B* - the assembly of materials of medium importance are included in this category. They represent a moderate cost value and a moderate number of articles, tracked less frequently, even monthly or weekly, the level of requirement applied being a reduced one, based on the lower impact of these stocks on the organization’s operations. They require proper attention and management, but not at the same level of criticality as Category A items;
- *category C* - includes items of minor importance that have a low-cost value, having a relatively large number of items, which are managed in a simpler way and may require less demanding monitoring.

In practical terms, material stocks are divided into three classes (table no. 1):

- class A: includes high-value materials constituting quantitatively 10% of the stock and 70% by value;
- class B: includes materials constituting 20% both in terms of value and quantity;
- class C: includes the materials that make up 70% of the stock in quantity and 10% in value.

Table 1. Number-value ratio in stock management

CLASS	NUMBER RATIO	VALUE RATIO
A	10	70
B	20	20
C	70	10

Since class A contains fewer materials, it is possible to check the daily stock level, to observe the level of demand and closely guard the respect of deadlines by those who deal with the supply.

With regard to B-class materials, a new strategy is adopted. It is much more efficient to bear the burden of stocks for cheaper products, at the expense of other categories of costs.

In the case of the articles that are part of category C, less severe procedures (statistical character) can be used. These will consider the decisive factors in the optimization of storage procedures (transportation expenses, source of origin, etc.).

Regarding the economic impact, as a result of using the A.B.C method, we believe that it is transmitted directly to the financial results of the military structures, thus leading to a reduction in costs and, finally, to an increase in the performance of the organization.

As a rule, the objective of supply management is to minimize expenses while ensuring efficient supply and reducing the costs associated with purchasing, transporting, and storing materials.

Through this method, investments in stocks can be significantly reduced, even with the effect of minimizing the risks of running out of material goods.

CONCLUSIONS

In the current context, characterized by globalization and unprecedented technological developments, major and multiple mutations in the sphere of operational management, as well as regional military conflicts, a quantitative and qualitative resizing at the level of resources is imperatively necessary, so that they correspond to the existing national situation at a given moment.

We appreciate that there is a direct correlation between the growth of the performance of the management of the military and logistics organization, its functional areas, namely the supply-resupply with material goods, equipment and technology, especially in the segment of goods purchases, stock creation and management.

In this sense, we consider it appropriate to apply the following directions of action:

- modeling supply costs using methods specific to operational research, aspect that will determine the reduction of purchase expenses;
- the widespread use of artificial intelligence during marketing processes and public procurement;
- revision of the stock management system at the level of the central warehouses of the unit and garrison.

At the same time, the standardization and uniformity of the logistics of the Romanian Army with those of the NATO armies, so that interoperability takes shape, is a mandatory direction for decision-makers.

AKNOWLEDGMENT

Submission of an article implies that the work described has not been published previously (except in the form of an abstract or as part of a published lecture or academic thesis or as an electronic preprint, that it is not under consideration for publication elsewhere, that its publication is approved by all authors and tacitly or explicitly by the responsible authorities where the work was carried out, and that, if accepted, it will not be published elsewhere in the same form, in English or in any other language, including electronically without the written consent of the copyright-holder.

REFERENCES

[1] *Military dictionary. Tactical-operational terms*, Military Publishing House, Bucharest, 1972;

[2] *NATO STANDARD - AJP - 4.4,* Edition C, Version 1, September 2022, pp. 21-22;

[3] B. Chioseaua, *About Tactics - Emergence and Evolution* -, August 2023, “Henri Coandă” Academy Publishing House, Braşov 2023, p.32;

[4] M. Vasilescu, M. Udrescu, Ghe. Minculete, *Peacetime logistics management*, Muzeum Publishing House, Bucharest, 2002, pp. 178-179;

[5] Ghe. Minculete, *Modern approaches to logistics management*, “Carol I” National Defence University Publishing House, Bucharest 2015, p. 55;

[6] V. Stoica, M. Alexandru, *Methods of substantiating decisions*, Academy of Higher Military Studies Publishing House, Bucharest, 1998, p. 14-16.

INVESTIGATION OF THE ACOUSTIC PERFORMANCE OF PERFORATED STEEL INSULATION PANEL USING EXPERIMENTAL AND NUMERICAL METHODS

Alina-Elena ADETU, Cătălin ADETU, Daniel BOSNICEANU, Mihaela-Cristiana BADEA

Romanian Air Force, Bucharest, Romania (adetu.alina@yahoo.com, c.adetu@yahoo.com, bosniceanud@yahoo.com, radu.cristianamihaela@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.4

Abstract: *Engineering acoustics is a multidisciplinary field that involves the use of mathematical and physical principles to model, analyze, design, develop, and test engineering systems, with the goal of ensuring that these systems exhibit desirable acoustical behavior. This study aimed to investigate the acoustic performance of a steel insulation panel using experimental and numerical methods. The experimental investigation involved measuring the sound pressure level at different distances and frequencies. The numerical investigation involved creating finite element models of the acoustic panel and analyzing the pressure distribution field for different frequencies and sound pressure levels. The results showed a good correlation between the numerical and experimental data.*

The study provides valuable insights into the acoustic behavior of steel insulation panels and demonstrates the effectiveness of combining experimental and numerical methods in acoustic research. The findings can be used to optimize the design of steel insulation panels for better sound insulation performance in various applications, such as building construction and industrial noise control.

Keywords: *acoustic wave, acoustic pressure, finite element method, acoustic protection, perforated steel panel, panel insulation*

1. INTRODUCTION

Engineering acoustics is a multidisciplinary field that involves the use of mathematical and physical principles to model, analyze, design, develop, and test engineering systems, with the goal of ensuring that these systems exhibit desirable acoustical behavior [1]. It encompasses a wide range of applications, including the design of noise control systems for buildings, vehicles, and industrial machinery, the optimization of sound quality in concert halls and other performance spaces, and the development of hearing aids and other assistive listening devices. The ultimate aim of engineering acoustics is to improve our understanding of sound and its effects on people and the environment, and to use this knowledge to create more efficient, effective, and sustainable acoustic systems. [2]

W. Wu [3] has conducted significant research in this field, where he modeled a domain similar to the propagation domain analyzed in this study, using finite element analysis. Wu's research provided valuable insights into the behavior of acoustic waves in such domains and helped to further develop the field of engineering acoustics.

Kirby presented finite element models for bulk reacting absorbent materials acoustics in order to consider perforated dissipative mufflers with homogeneous properties [4, 5].

A more detailed study regarding the transmission loss of a lined expansion muffler assuming locally reacting effect of the absorbent material is presented in the works of Graggs [6] and Antebras [7]. These studies provide a valuable insight into the behavior of acoustic materials and can help in the design and development of effective noise control systems.

Carl Howard and Ben Cazzolato [8] present a very good guide for achieving high performance in acoustic and vibro-acoustic simulations using Ansys Mechanical. This book is ideal for engineers with limited background in acoustics, as it explains numerous examples and numerical methods to help them discover the fundamentals of acoustics. The book covers a wide range of topics, from basic acoustic theory to more advanced topics such as modal analysis, coupled field analysis, and nonlinear acoustics.

This paper presents a combined experimental-numerical investigation aimed at analyzing the propagation of sound waves in a particular context. The study employs both experimental measurements and computational simulations to comprehensively examine the behavior of sound waves in the target medium, with a focus on factors such as frequency, intensity, and wave speed. Through the integration of experimental and numerical techniques, this research seeks to enhance our understanding of the mechanisms underlying sound wave propagation and to identify strategies for optimizing acoustic performance.

The authors have undertaken a comprehensive investigation into small to medium thickness acoustic insulation panels made of metallic materials. The focus of their research centers on developing a better understanding of the acoustic properties of these panels under varying conditions, such as changes in the material density and thickness, to achieve optimal sound insulation performance. This study is crucial for enhancing the design and manufacture of such acoustic panels for use in a wide range of applications, including but not limited to building construction, transportation, and industrial noise control.

The constructive solution of these small or medium thickness acoustic insulation panels made of metal materials consists of a flat plate that features perforations with a specific density on the surface. This innovative design allows sound waves to pass through the perforations and into the cavity behind the panel.

2. EXPERIMENTAL INVESTIGATION

Within the framework of the Erasmus program, an experiment was conducted at the University of the Basque Country in Spain to study the propagation of acoustic waves through a steel panel with perforations, as depicted in Fig.1. The purpose of this experiment was to investigate the effect of the perforations on the acoustic properties of the panel and to determine how it affects the transmission of sound waves through the panel. This type of research is critical for applications in fields such as aerospace, automotive and building acoustics, where the design and optimization of structures for noise reduction and sound insulation are essential.

The perforated sound-absorbing plates (Fig. 2) studied and analyzed are steel plates with dimensions of 1.5 m x 1 m and a thickness of 0.0015 m and the diameter of the holes is 0.03 m. The holes in the plates are strategically placed and sized to maximize their sound absorption efficiency while maintaining the structural integrity of the plates.

The perforated plates analyzed were placed at distances of 0.5 m, 0.7 m, 0.8 m, and 1 m from the measurement point (sound level meter) and at a distance of 50 m from the sound source.

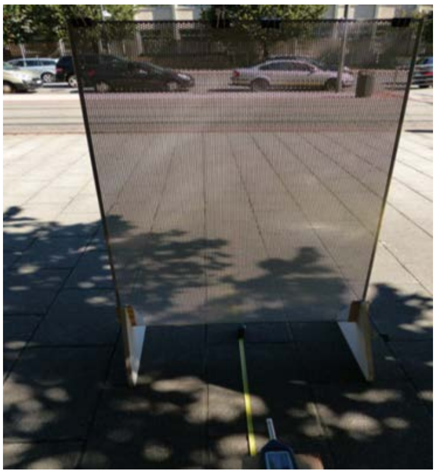


FIG.1 Perforated steel plate with hole diameter of 0.03 m

The measurement and calculation of the equivalent sound pressure level and maximum sound level were carried out using a SOLO 11605 sound level meter, which was calibrated both before and after the measurements were taken. This ensured that the readings obtained were accurate and reliable. The measurement process was conducted with care and attention to detail to ensure that the results obtained were as accurate as possible. The measured data was then analyzed and processed to determine the effectiveness of the perforated steel plates as sound absorbers.

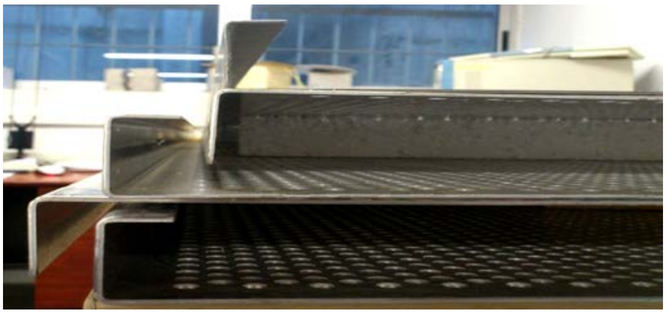


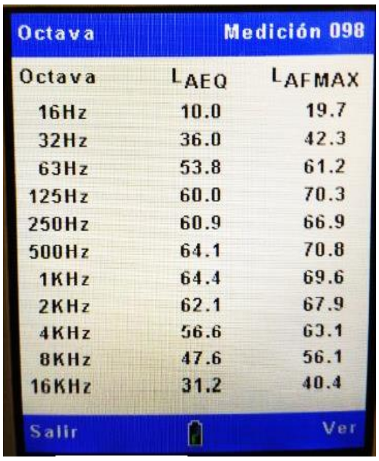
FIG. 2 Definition of areas on the field of analysis

The measurement and calculation of the equivalent sound pressure level and maximum sound level were carried out using a SOLO 11605 sound level meter, which was calibrated both before and after the measurements were taken. This ensured that the readings obtained were accurate and reliable. The measurement process was conducted with care and attention to detail to ensure that the results obtained were as accurate as possible. The measured data was then analyzed and processed to determine the effectiveness of the perforated steel plates as sound absorbers.

2.1 Experimental measurements and results

Figure 3 shows screenshots of the sound level meter, representing the equivalent sound pressure level and maximum sound level at a distance of 0.5 m.

The equivalent sound pressure level is the constant sound level that, if it were maintained over a certain time, would result in the same sound energy as the fluctuating sound level that is actually present. The maximum sound level, on the other hand, represents the highest instantaneous sound level reached during a certain time interval. Both of these parameters are important in evaluating the effectiveness of the perforated plates in reducing the overall sound level in the measured area.



(a)

(b)

FIG.3 Definition of areas on the field of analysis

Table 1 presents the measured values of the constant noise level and the maximum sound level obtained during the measurement period at distances of 1 m, 0.8 m, 0.7 m, and 0.5 m.

Table 1. The measured values of the constant noise level and the maximum sound level

F [Hz]	Constant noise level, L_{AEQ} dB				Maximum sound level, L_{AFmax} dB			
	d=1m	d=0.8m	d=0.7m	d=0.5m	d=1m	d=0.8m	d=0.7m	d=0.5m
16	10.5	9.4	8.1	10.0	20.9	16.9	16.2	19.7
32	33.6	31.7	31.9	36.0	38.5	35.16	36.6	42.3
63	47.3	45.2	48.5	53.8	55.3	51.6	53.7	61.2
125	52.7	58.7	53.9	60.0	62.1	66.1	63.3	70.3
250	55.7	57.8	58.5	60.9	63.8	63.6	64.9	66.9
500	57.1	61.1	63.1	64.1	63.1	68.0	72.0	70.8
1000	57.4	62.6	64.5	64.4	62.1	68.8	70.8	69.6
2 000	56.0	57.2	61.8	62.1	61.0	64.8	70.3	67.9
4 000	49.8	53.9	55.4	56.6	55.5	62.5	62.9	63.1
8 000	40.4	46.2	47.0	47.6	53.9	64.4	58.6	56.1
16 000	24.7	30.5	36.2	31.2	57.5	56.7	55.8	40.4

This results indicates that the perforated steel plates have a more significant impact on reducing noise levels when placed closer to the source of the sound. These findings demonstrate thes effectiveness of perforated steel plates in attenuating noise levels and highlight the importance of considering the placement distance when designing noise control solutions in various settings.

3. NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION

Based on the experimental setup presented above, numerical simulations have been carried out to faithfully replicate the experimental investigation. These simulations use acoustic models that incorporate the physical properties of the materials and geometries involved in the experiment. They allow for a more detailed and comprehensive analysis of the acoustic behavior of the system under investigation. Additionally, numerical simulations can provide insights into acoustic phenomena that may be difficult or impossible to measure experimentally, such as sound pressure distribution within complex geometries or the effect of small variations in material properties [9].

3.1 Materials

The perforated acoustic panel studied, as depicted in Figure 4, has dimensions of 0.6 m x 0.6 m x 0.015 m with a hole diameter of 0.03 m. The air behind the panel has a thickness of 0.5 m. These dimensions are essential in determining the panel's sound absorption coefficient and transmission loss, which are crucial parameters in evaluating the panel's effectiveness in reducing noise levels. The panel's thickness and hole diameter also impact its acoustic impedance and sound transmission properties. These factors are taken into account in the numerical and experimental analysis to assess the panel's performance and potential for acoustic insulation applications.

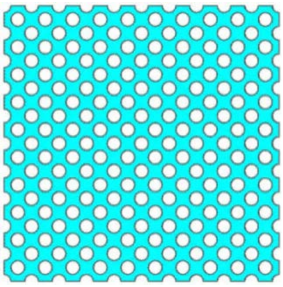


FIG. 4 Acoustic insulation panel with holes

For the proposed numerical analysis, steel was chosen as the material for the panel, as it was in the experiment. The material's physical and mechanical properties, such as density, Young's modulus, Poisson's ratio and shear modulus are precisely defined and can be accurately simulated in numerical models.

A comprehensive evaluation of the physical and mechanical properties of the chosen material is presented in Table 2. This data is vital in assessing the suitability of the material for use in acoustic insulation applications and provides a benchmark for future studies in this field. The table outlines essential characteristics, which are crucial factors in determining the effectiveness of the material as a sound insulator.

Table 2. Properties of steel acoustic insulation panel with holes

Speed of sound (c)	5000 m/s
Density (ρ)	7850 kg/m^3
Young's modulus (E)	$2 \cdot 10^{11}$ Pa
Shear modulus (G)	$1.75 \cdot 10^{11}$ Pa
Poisson's ratio (μ)	0.30
Impedance (Z)	$39.25 \cdot 10^6$ Pa·s/m

By utilizing these material properties, can be obtained concrete values of acoustic pressure and displacements, as well as deformations occurring on the perforated plate used. This will allow for a more accurate analysis of the sound insulation capabilities of the panel, and provide insight into potential areas for improvement in future designs. Additionally, this data can aid in the development of more effective and efficient acoustic protection solutions for a variety of applications, from industrial noise reduction to architectural soundproofing.

3.2 Numerical analysis

In the acoustic analysis, a domain of interest is cut out from the real domain, consisting of a perforated steel plate and air.

The analysis domain has dimensions of 0.6 m x 0.6 m x 0.5 m. The steel plate was modeled using SOLID 185 finite element and for air FLUID 30 finite element was used.

The FLUID 30 finite element was utilized with its "structure present" option, which considers fluid-structure coupling, for discretizing the domain representing the air in the holes and the first layer after the steel panel. he remaining wave propagation domain, represented only by air, was discretized using the same element but with the "structure absent" option.

The boundary conditions applied to the analysis domain were as follows: at the end of the propagation direction, impedance was applied to prevent wave reflection; on all lateral faces, the boundary conditions consisted of imposing a zero normal velocity, which is necessary given the planar nature of the wave propagation and the adoption of a planar model.

The part of the domain represented by the presence of the perforated plate represents the location where the acoustic pressure was applied. This was applied over the entire surface representing both the air holes and the steel. The presence of the structure, the panel, also required the imposition of specific boundary conditions for mechanical structures, which in the considered case consisted of clamped at the base of the panel.

The applied boundary conditions reproduce both the real conditions of the experiment and the characteristics of the planar model of acoustic wave propagation.

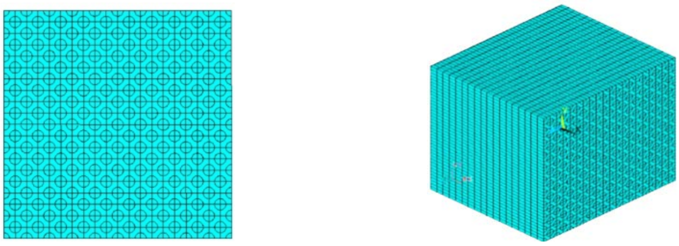
The combination of the SOLID 185 and FLUID 30 finite elements, along with these boundary conditions, allows for an accurate numerical analysis of the acoustic and structural behavior of the panel.

When discretizing with linear elements, a minimum of six finite elements per wavelength is used, which determines the size of the finite elements (element size) to be $\lambda/6$. This ensures that the numerical solution captures the behavior of the wave at a sufficiently high resolution [8].

The panel is subjected to a sound pressure level of 80 decibels at three different frequencies: 500 Hz, 1000 Hz and 2000 Hz. The pressure level corresponds to the root-mean-square sound pressure level, which is a measure of the average sound pressure level over a period of time. The three frequencies were chosen based on their relevance to the application and the expected performance of the panel in attenuating sound at these frequencies.

In a 3D acoustic wave propagation model in open space with a distant acoustic source, the acoustic pressure loading on the analyzed domain can be considered uniform.

Figure 7, (a) shows the finite element model for the acoustic panel used in the analysis, while (b) presents the acoustic domain of analysis.



(a) (b)

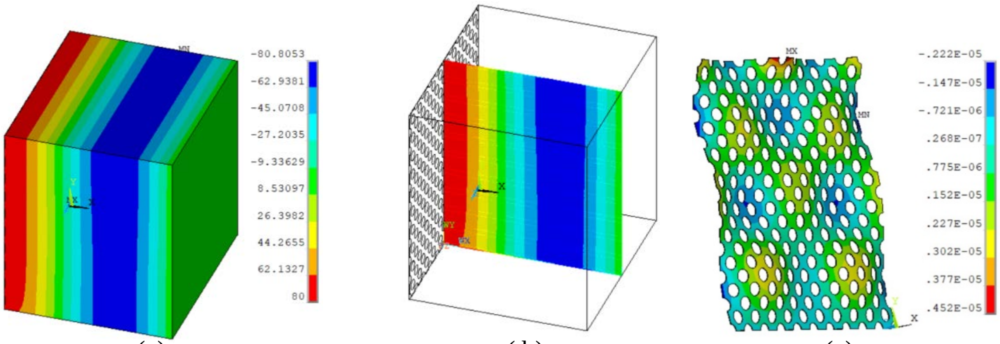
FIG. 7 Finite element models for acoustic panel (a) and acoustic domain of analysis (b)

3.3 Numerical results

Numerical results obtained from finite element analysis are presented in Fig. 8-10 for those three cases.

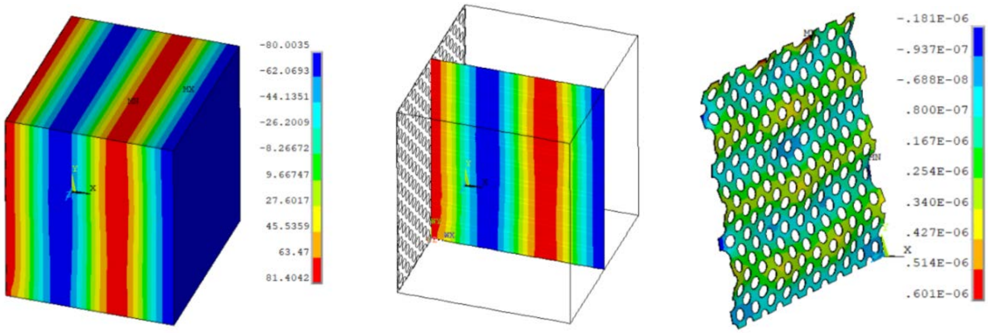
Figure 8 shows the pressure distribution field for P=80 dB and f=500 Hz, where (a) represents the pressure field of the entire domain of analysis, (b) acoustic pressure field in the central plan and (c) shows the Ux displacement field on the deformed panel.

The pressure is applied uniformly to the entire surface of the panel and is assumed to be a plane wave.



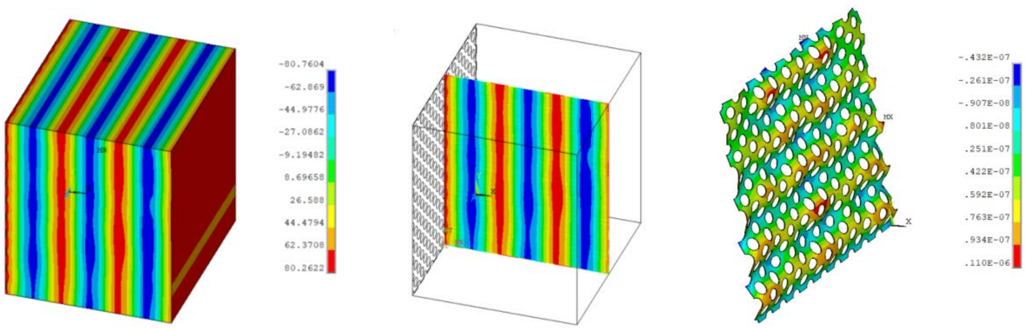
(a) (b) (c)

FIG. 8 Pressure distribution field for P=80 dB and f=500 Hz



(a) (b) (c)

FIG. 9 Pressure distribution field for P=80 dB and f=1000 Hz



(a) (b) (c)

FIG. 10 Pressure distribution field for P=80 dB, f=2000 Hz

Also, Fig. 9 and Fig. 10 show the pressure distribution fields for P=80 dB and f=1000 Hz, respectively P=80 dB and f=2000 Hz.

These numerical results can be used to analyze the acoustic behavior of the panel, providing valuable information on how the panel responds to different sound pressures and frequencies. By analyzing the pressure distribution fields, researchers can identify areas of high and low pressure, and understand how the panel vibrates and deforms under different conditions. This information can be used to optimize the design of acoustic panels for specific applications and improve their overall performance.

In Fig. 11, the acoustic pressure variations depending on propagation distance for P=80 dB and F=500 Hz, 1000 Hz, 2000 Hz are presented. The graph shows how the acoustic pressure varies as the distance from the source increases at different frequencies.

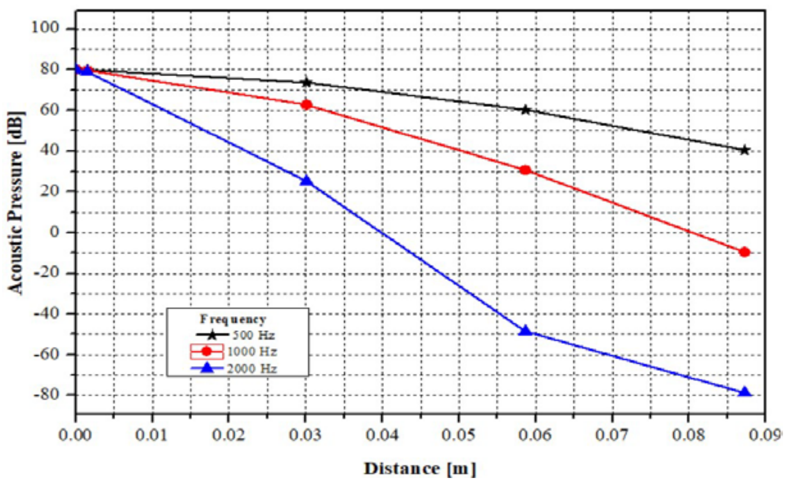


FIG. 11 Acoustic pressure variations depending on propagation distance

The graphical representations in Fig. 8-10 highlight a uniformity of the acoustic pressure in the yz planes and a variation of its values in the propagation direction. As for the acoustic panel, it is mechanically stressed extremely little (displacements smaller than 1×10^{-5} m), and these very small deformations result in very low mechanical stresses that were not of interest for the research conducted. However, the effect of the presence of the panel, that of reducing the level of acoustic pressure behind it or in the propagation direction, should be noted.

4, CONCLUSIONS

This paper presents an experimental and numerical investigation of the sound absorption properties of an acoustic panel. The experimental investigation consisted of measuring the sound pressure level and sound absorption coefficient of the panel for various frequencies. The numerical investigation involved creating finite element models of the acoustic panel and analyzing the pressure distribution field for various frequencies and sound pressure levels. The experimental investigation is an essential part of acoustic engineering as it provides crucial data to validate the numerical models and simulations.

The results of the experimental investigation showed that the acoustic panel had good sound absorption properties for frequencies ranging from 500 Hz to 2000 Hz, with the sound absorption coefficient increasing with frequency. The numerical investigation confirmed these results and showed a very good correlation between the experimental and numerical results.

The article also highlighted the importance of numerical investigation in acoustic research, as it allows for a more detailed analysis of the acoustic properties of materials and structures. The combination of experimental and numerical investigation proved to be an effective approach for characterizing the acoustic properties of materials and structures.

REFERENCES

[1] A.E. Adetu, V. Năstăsescu, C. Adetu, *Numerical modeling of acoustic wave propagation in unlimited space*, Scientific Research and Education in the Air Force – AFASES 2019;

[2] F. Fahy, *Foundations of Engineering Acoustics*, Academic Press, ISBN 978-0-12-247665-5, 2003;

[3] T. W. Wu (editor), Boundary Element Acoustics Fundamentals and Computer Codes, WIT press 2000, ISBN: 978-1-85312-570-6;

[4] R. Kirby, *Transmission loss predictions for dissipative silencers of arbitrary cross section in the presence of mean flow*, Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 114 (2003) pp. 200–209;
[5] R. Kirby, A. Cummings, *The impedance of perforated plates subjected to grazing gas flow and backed by porous media*, Journal of Sound and Vibration 217 (1998)pp. 619–636;
[6] A. Craggs, *A Finite Element Model for Acoustically Lined Small Rooms, Journal of Sound and Vibration*, Vol. 108, No. 2. pp. 327-337;
[7] A.G. Antebas, F.D. Denia, A.M. Pedrosa, F.J. Fuenmayer, *A finite element approach for the acoustic modeling of perforated dissipative mufflers with non-homogeneous properties*, Mathematical and computer modelling, 2013;
[8] C. Q. Howard, B.S. Cazzolato, *Acoustic Analyses Using Mathlab and Ansys*, Taylor & Francis Group, LLC, 2015;
[9] I.Q. Mazen, *Finite Element Analysis of Acoustics and Acousto-Structural Systems*;
[10] Theory Reference for the Mechaniucal APDL and Mechanical Applications;
[11] L.E. Kinsler, A.R. Frey, A. B. Coppens, J.V. Sanders, *Fundamentals of Acoustics*, 4th Edition, Academic Press, 2000;
[12] W.P. Mason, Physical Acoustics V15, Principles and Methods, 1st Edition, June 28, Academic Press, 1981.

AN ANALYSIS OF THE IMPLICATIONS OF INSERTING AVAILABILITY INTO THE MATRIX OF THE VIABILITY FACTORS FOR THE MILITARY TECHNICAL SYSTEMS

Cornel ARAMĂ

”Henri Coandă” Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (cornel.arama@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.5

Abstract: *The increasingly urgent need to align the Romanian military logistics to the modern requirements of the hybrid war, asymmetrical conflicts, NCW (Network Centric Warfare) etc. and the innovative realities of today's battlefields (see the Ukrainian conflict) requires a maximum efficiency of the use of military technical systems. Accordingly, it is necessary to increase their viability level. But, this concept has not been established itself in the general terminology of the military science domain. It is still under study although it appeared almost fifty years ago, being proposed since the 70s of the last century and forcefully brought back into discussion at the beginning of the 2000s. Taking into account the latest researches in the field, which demonstrated the existence, but also the necessity to insert new factors and sub-factors of viability, an updating of the proposed initial formula is required in order to estimate the mutual influence of viability factors/sub-factors. This article aims to demonstrate the implications of inserting a new factor into the viability matrix: the availability of military technical systems.*

Keywords: *viability, availability, influence, factors/sub-factors, formula*

1. **INTRODUCTION**

The accelerated evolution towards a modern army based on the quality of the military technique equipments, the specific training of the soldiers who maneuver them and the optimization of the procedures have been requiring the implementation at the basic level of new concepts into the general field of military sciences. In this new conceptual terms family we can list “the capability” (in Romanian dictionaries the word “capabilitate” did not exist thirty years ago, but it had imposed using the analogy with the English term “capability” and of course the larger meaning into the military field), NCW (*Network Centric Warfare*), the action/intervention capabilities, the intervention on the military target objective and the *War on Effects.* All these new conceptual terms have imposed themselves in analyzing of this universal but permanently present evil in history which is armed conflict.

Along the same line is the concept of "viability". The term has been widely used in the civil field especially for road construction, electronics and cybernetics. It was proposed to be used in the field of military science in the 70s of the last century, after that it was used as main influencing factor on the action intervention (see [7] source) and it was deepened and carefully studied in [6]. From then until now, the concept continues to impose itself at a not very accelerated pace.

Pursuant to [6, pp. 236] *the viability is the reliability of the military technique assets to which a practical and tactical assembly of measures and preoccupations is added (the capacity of military technique assets and people to avoid the wastage, to avoid in time the enemy's gun strikes and their ability to fast recover their strike, fire, maneuvers and protection capacities) that guarantee the fulfillment of the intervention.*

This is an official/formal definition. Also, according to the same source, determinants to calculate/determine/estimate the viability of a system are the viability factors, namely: *1. the performances of military technique assets, 2. the reliability, 3. the efficiency of maintenance and maintainability works, 4. traffic specifications, 5. combat service, 6. combat service support (logistics), 7. the quality of the substructure, 8. the management of the human resources and 9. the co(-)operation for support.*

By in-depth analysis of the concept [6], the schematic interdependence of the viability factors was established, their mutual influence was estimated and a mathematical formula was established according to the final conclusions.

Subsequent studies ([1], [2], [3], [4] and [5] to be seen) have made changes in the initial level of the study. So, the necessity of new viability factors/sub-factors taking into considerations and new possibilities of the viability concept to be expanded through extrapolation to other domains, wider ([5] and [8]), or narrower ([1] and [2]) were demonstrated. The identification of new sub-factors of viability is generous and useful in the perspective of increasing the degree of complexity of the use of military technical systems according to NATO requirements.

This is the trigger factor for the present study. In the new context and level/stage of researching, it is necessary to update the factors and sub-factors that influence viability and by default, as a result of this, drawing up a new interdependence schemes, as well as the mutual influence estimation formula. Also, through what are going to be presented, the importance of the conceptual enforcing of the term will be demonstrated.

2. NEW CONCEPTUAL APPROACHES

First of all, it is necessary to develop a much simpler but at the same time clearer definition of viability. Taking into account all the studies to date (implicitly all factors and sub-factors imposed by reality, or proposed by researchers in the field) it can be stated that:*" viability is the complex property of a system, characterized by a multitude of interdependent factors and sub-factors, through which that system demonstrates that, to a greater or lesser degree, it corresponds/does not correspond to the purpose for which it was designed".*

Ideally, there would be a mathematical formula for calculating the viability of a system. But until its specifically development, the interdependence schemes and estimation formulas of mutual influence of viability factors/sub-factors can be drawn up as intermediate stages.

Thus, first of all, all the characteristics on which the viability of a system depends must be determined. In relation to [6], which I consider the most complex study dedicated to the subject, the following differences also appeared:

- pursuant to [4], but mostly [2] (pp. 24-29), the influence on viability of ergonomics and the necessity to introduce this concept into the matrix of factors/sub-factors of viability were demonstrated; that is right, it deals with aspects of military ergonomics; in the first situation it is about military ergonomics in general and in the second the author refers strictly to the ergonomics of the FPS 117, TPS 79R, P-18 and P-37 military radars; the direct influence of military ergonomics (as well as ergonomics in general) on the performance of military equipment and indirectly on viability (as sub-factor) is demonstrated;

- pursuant to [3] (pp. 10-17), availability, keeping quality and durability are suggested as new viability factors/sub-factors as follows: availability as a reliability sub-factor and keeping quality and durability as maintenance sub-factors of viability; unfortunately, the study shows deficiencies from the point of view of organization, synthesis and even the constancy of the new ideas implemented, the author not being very consistent in maintaining his opinions.

In conclusion, if the influence of ergonomics on the performance of military technical systems is demonstrated and the concept is clearly imposed as a sub-factor of viability, the implementation of the other three concepts, availability, keeping quality and durability as factors/sub-factors of viability require a deeper analysis.

Due to the complexity of the required demonstrations, in the present paper only the availability is going to be analyzed.

3. THE ANALYSING OF POSSIBILITIES TO INSERT THE AVAILABILIY IN THE MATRIX OF VIABILITY

As it is known from the specialized literature, the availability is the feature of/the possibilities of a technical system to perform its specific tasks at a certain time. The availability can be influenced by complex aspects related to: reliability, maintenance system, the technical system maintainability, keeping quality and updating features.

Depending on the complexity and according to the specifications related to systems life cycle management (SLCM), the availability is classified into:

-**intrinsic availability [A_i]** (also called availability ratio or proportion of active time) - availability of the product itself; it depends only on the system reliability and its accessibility for repairs; intrinsic availability does not depend on time and it is presented as a constant value;

-**achievable availability [A_a]** – the maximum availability that can be practically achieved; it depends on the reliability of the product, its accessibility for repairs and the efficiency of the organization and execution of maintenance;

-**operational availability [A_o]** - availability obtained during the exploitation period but, in addition to the achievable availability, it takes into account by the delays on the logistics chain during the supply, maintenance and administration of the program.

The concept of availability and the classification of different types of availability can thus be summarized according to Table 1.

Table 1..

Availability type	**Specifying the type of availability**	**Factors which influence the types of availability**			
		The system reliability	**Maintainability (accessibility to maintenance operations)**	**Maintenance system**	**Logistics chain delays (supplying, maintenance, administration of the program)**
Intrinsic	of the product itself				
Achievable	it can be practically achieved				
Operational	obtained during the exploitation period				

The necessary parameters for the mathematical expression of these three types of availabilities are presented in Table 2.

Table 2.

Parameter	**The explanatory formula of parameter**	**The explanation of the terms from parameter formula**
MTBF - Mean Time Between Failures	$MTBF = \frac{T_{up}}{N_F}$	T_{up} – total operating time from the analyzed time period N_F – number of failures during analyzed time period T_{DF} – total time when the equipment was damaged during analyzed time period (non operative equipment) N_{PM} – the number of maintenance actions, other than repairs, in the analyzed time period T_{PM} – the medium period of maintenance actions, other than repairs
MTTR – Mean Time To Repair	$MTTR = \frac{T_{DF}}{N_F}$	
MTBMA – Mean Time Between Maintenance Actions	$MTBMA = \frac{T_{up}}{N_F + N_{PM}}$	
MMT – Mean Maintenance Time	$MMT = \frac{N_{PM} \cdot T_{PM} + N_F \cdot MTTR}{N_F + N_{PM}}$	
MLDT – Mean Logistics Delay Time	No formula (it is the effective measured time)	

Thus, the three types of availabilities can be expressed mathematically, as follows:

$$A_i = \frac{MTBF}{MTBF + MTTR} \tag{1}$$

$$A_a = \frac{MTBMA}{MTBMA + MMT} \tag{2}$$

$$A_o = \frac{MTBMA}{MTBMA + MMT + MLDT} \tag{3}$$

If A_i is the availability ratio, then an unavailability coefficient can also be defined, in the form:

$$C_i = 1 - A_i \tag{4}$$

or

$$C_i = \frac{MTTR}{MTBF + MTTR} \tag{5}$$

Also, continuing the line of deductions, a proportion of availability can also be defined, under the formula:

$$R_a = \frac{MTTR}{MTBF} \tag{6}$$

Thus, it can be easily observed that, mainly through its complex formula, the operational availability is in direct connection with other factors/sub-factors of viability, as follows:

- MTBMA - it is influenced by the maintenance system and the reliability of technical systems as factors of viability;
- MMT - in addition to MTBMA it is influenced by the maintainability of technical systems (sub-factor of viability);
- MLDT – it is influenced by the performance of the logistics system in general, as a result of the implications that the material goods supply chain, the maintenance system and the administration of the program may have.

4. THE PLACE OF AVAILABILITY IN THE FACTORS/SUB FACTORS VIABILITY MATRIX

The purpose of presenting the various terms and the mathematical formulas which connect them each other from the former chapter aimed the undeniable connection between the analyzed concept of availability and other factors/sub-factors of viability.

Thus, taking operational availability into consideration (as the most complex concept among the three availability concepts presented), it can be easily deduced and mathematically expressed - see (7) formula - that availability (A) is a function that depends on:

1. maintenance system (M),
2. technical systems reliability (F),
3. overall maintainability (m), but also
4. logistics structure (L) through which it is ensured all what it is necessary to military technical systems under analysis.

$$A = f(M; F; m; L) \tag{7}$$

Thus, according to (7) formula, but also taking into account the other formulas (1) – (6), it results that the availability can be considered to be a primary influencing factor of the viability of a military technical system. In this situation, maintenance, reliability and logistics become sub-factors of viability.

The most complex, updated (compared to the work [6]) and correctly argued representation scheme of the factors and sub-factors of viability was the one proposed in the work [4]. That matrix is presented in Fig. 1.

In accordance with what has been demonstrated up to this point, a new matrix of viability factors/sub-factors can be suggested as you can see in Fig. 2.

Within Fig. 2 it can be seen that, in contrast to Fig. 1, certain viability factors have been renamed according to the new NATO requirements (see source [12]) and the new factors/sub-factors already demonstrated to be part of the matrix under discussion have been inserted. We can already notice the appearance of viability sub-factors on two levels (1, respectively 2) because maintainability has been "downgraded" to a lower level as a viability level 2 sub-factor due to the fact that the maintenance system has been proven that influence viability through availability.

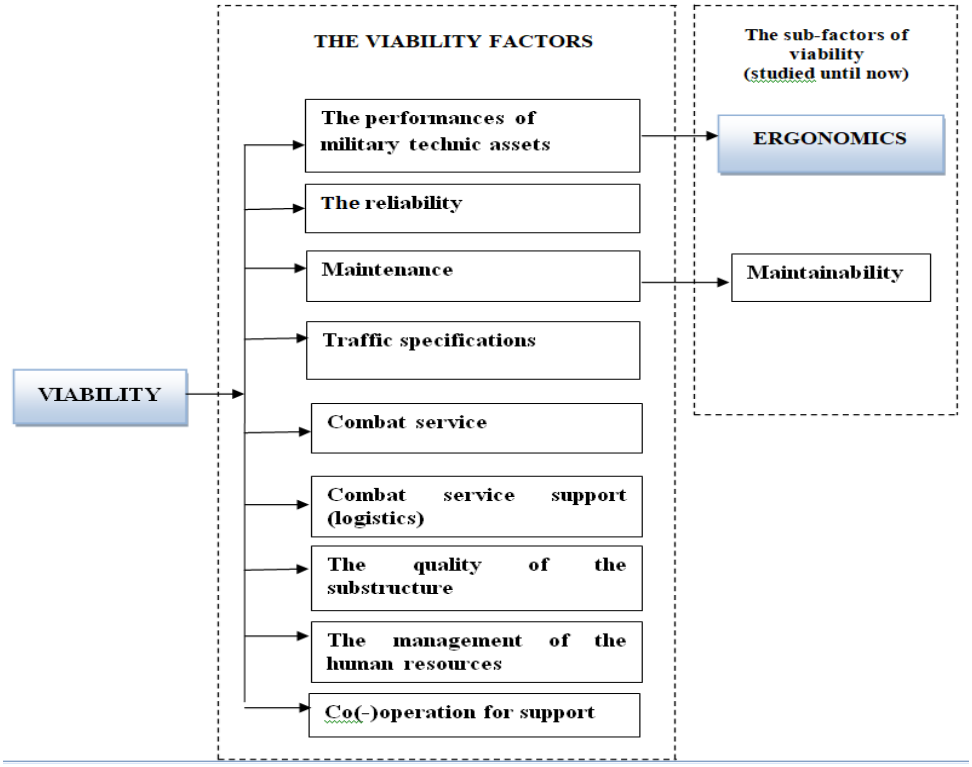


FIG. 1 The matrix of viability factors/sub-factors (with the insertion of ergonomics as a new sub-factor) according to [4]

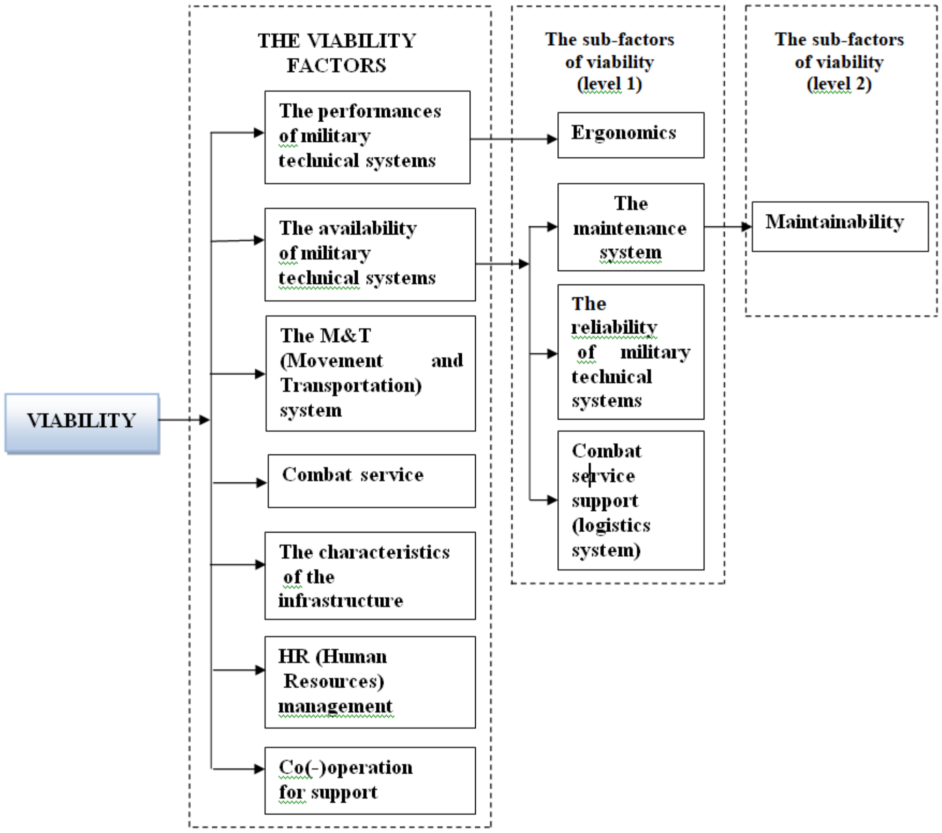


FIG. 2 The updated viability factors/sub-factors matrix

5. CONCLUSIONS

With the deepening of studies in the field of viability, the representative matrix of its influencing factors/sub-factors becomes more and more complex. At the same time, methods of mathematical calculation are being identified more and more precisely to the extent to which a military technical system is, or is not viable, corresponds/does not correspond to the purpose for which it was created.

Thus, there are already in-depth studies on the calculation of the availability of a technical system (see sources [10] and [11]). The performance of equipments is known and they are anyway determined by the specifications that are drawn up when purchasing the equipment. Without them being fulfilled, that military equipment would have nothing to be on the battlefield. The other factors, respectively sub-factors, also present more or less rigorous mathematical calculation systems.

Another indirect method for calculating the viability of a military technical system is the one proposed in [8], which has as key elements of the algorithm the operational military criteria that any military equipment must meet. However, this calculation method cannot be generalized. It can only be applied for specific cases.

In conclusion, from my point of view, the construction of a formula for calculating the viability of a military technical system is a good method in order to develop a method of evaluating how an equipment corresponds to the purpose for which it was created. The drawing up of a complete matrix of viability factors/sub-factors is only an intermediate stage, absolutely necessary, in order to achieve this objective.

REFERENCES

[1.] C. Aramă, E. Mihai, *Investigation of the Possibilities to Extend the Concept of Stability to Military Aircrafts,* The 12th International Conference of Scientific Papers Scientific Research and Education in the Air Force- AFASES 2010, "Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, 2010;

[2.] M. Sava, *Analiza viabilității radarelor moderne mobile*, Bachelor thesis, "Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, 2014;

[3.] C.C. Grădinaru, *Analiza posibilităților de adăugare a noi subfactori ai viabilității pentru tehnica de aviație*, Bachelor thesis, "Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, 2016;

[4.] M. Sava, *The Influence of Ergonomics, as a "Sub-Factor" of the Viability, on the Performances of Military Technical Systems,* Student's International Conference *Communicating Across Cultures*, AFASTUD 2014, "Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy Braşov, 2014;

[5.] C. Aramă, Gh. Bobescu, A. Aramă, *Investigation of the Possibilities to Extend the Concept of Stability to Military Assets,* The XX-th International Conference of Scientific Papers NAV-MAR-EDU 2007, Naval Academy, Constanţa, 2007;

[6.] C. Aramă, *Cercetări privind posibilitățile de ridicare a performanțelor vehiculelor de destinație specială*, PhD thesis, "Transylvania" University, Brașov, 2006;

[7.] V. Belciug, *Studiul performanțelor vehiculelor militare în condiții de trafic la intervenții*, PhD thesis, "Transylvania" University, Brașov, 2005;

[8.] C. Aramă, A. Aramă, *A Study Regarding the Analysis of the Fulfillment of the Operational Military Requirements by the Light Off-Road Articulated Vehicle,* Review of the Air Force Academy, The Scientific Informative Review, No 1(23)/2013, "Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy Printed House, May 2013;

[9.] C. Aramă, E. Mihai, *The Stability of Military Aircrafts – A New Concept For Military Sciences,* Review of the Air Force Academy, The Scientific Informative Review, No 1(18)/2011, "Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy Printed House, May 2011;

[10.] G. Burlacu, N. Dăneț, C. Bandrabur, T. Duminică, *Fiabilitatea, mentenabilitatea și disponibilitatea sistemelor tehnice,* MatrixRom Printed House, 2005;

[11.] * * *: MIL-HDBK-338B, (Military Handbook, *Electronic Reliability Design Handbook*), Department of Defense, USA, 1998;

[12.] ***: *NATO Logistics Handbook*, NATO HQ, Brussels, Belgium, 2012.

LEVERAGING E-LEARNING FOR ENHANCED INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN AIR SURVEILLANCE OFFICER EDUCATION AND RADAR SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

Liviu GĂINĂ[*], Alexandru DINU[**]

[*]"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (liviu.gaina@afahc.ro)
[**]"Transilvania" University of Brașov, Romania (alexandru.dinu@unitbv.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.6

Abstract: *E-Learning has transformed the delivery of education and training in diverse fields, such as air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance. This article investigates the crucial function of Information Resource Management (IRM) in elevating the efficiency of e-Learning courses in these domains. Focusing on enhancing the distribution, usage, and protection of information resources, this article highlights the progressive potential of e-Learning and IRM in updating training and maintenance processes. The herein analysis and case studies exhibit how institutions can employ e-Learning to provide air surveillance officers with vital knowledge and abilities whilst enhancing the upkeep of radar systems. In the rapidly evolving technological landscape, coupled with the need for greater efficiency, this article try to offers valuable insights into the synergy between e-Learning and IRM in addressing the demands of contemporary air surveillance and radar system maintenance.*

Keywords: *e-Learning, air surveillance officer, Information Resource Management, radar maintenance, critical infrastructures*

MOTTO *"In order to create an engaging learning experience, the role of instructor is optional, but the role of learner is essential."*
Bernard Bull

1. INTRODUCTION

Air surveillance officers are essential to ensure the safety and security of the skies. Radar systems provide the technological backbone of this mission. Ensuring effective education for air surveillance officers and maintenance of the radar system is crucial. In a rapidly advancing technological age and evolving educational paradigms, this paper examines the possibilities of efficiently transferring information by integrating e-Learning platforms in educational activities. We investigate how the integration of e-Learning and effective IRM could revolutionise the training and maintenance terrain.

Traditional training methods for air surveillance officers and radar technicians have historically encountered challenges related to accessibility, scalability, and flexibility. To meet the demands for up-to-date maintenance procedures, a dynamic training approach is necessary. E-Learning has emerged as a potent solution in this regard. Within this article, the possible applications of e-Learning and IRM in the aviation and defence industries where radar precision and air surveillance personnel competency are crucial are analyzed.

The road map of the current article begins with a primer on the importance of both air traffic controllers and radar systems, followed by an exploration of the promise and potential pitfalls of e-learning in aviation training and radar maintenance.

Drawing upon real-life case studies, this paper sheds light on how e-Learning can lead to a significant transformational change and the critical function of Information Resource Management in securing, arranging, and refining the information resources that are essential for achieving success. The aim of this paper is to demonstrate conclusively that the interplay between e-Learning and IRM is the cornerstone to a more efficient and effective future in the education of air surveillance officers and in the maintenance of radar systems.

2. BACKGROUND

Air surveillance and radar officers responsibility is to detect and neutralise potential threats, including aerial attacks. Also radar systems are vital in carrying out this mission. This section aims to illustrate the significance of air surveillance officers and the pivotal role of radar systems in both aviation and defence.

Air surveillance officers, otherwise referred to in some contexts as air traffic controllers, play an **imperative role** in the regulation of aircraft movement in airspace. They have the duty of ensuring secure take off, landing, and in-flight progress of aircraft. Their responsibility involves ensuring a safe distance between aircrafts, offering pilots with directions, and responding to crisis situations. The expertise and attentiveness of air traffic control officers are of significant importance to aviation safety.

Radar systems form the **foundation of air surveillance**. These advanced technologies use radio waves to identify and follow planes in the sky, making them crucial for airspace monitoring, threat detection, and air traffic guidance. The precision and dependability of radar systems are vital to guaranteeing aviation safety and security.

Historically, the training of air traffic controllers and the maintenance of radar systems have faced **significant challenges**. Traditional training methods were often constrained by logistical issues, limited scalability and difficulties in keeping pace with rapidly evolving technology. In addition, the maintenance of radar systems presented unique challenges due to the complex nature of these systems and the need for specialised expertise.

3. E-LEARNING IN AVIATION EDUCATION AND RADAR SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

In recent years, the integration of e-learning has emerged as a **powerful solution to the challenges** of training air traffic controllers and maintaining radar systems. This section explores the benefits and potential of e-learning in aviation training and radar maintenance, highlighting how it addresses traditional challenges and contributes to more effective and efficient training and maintenance procedures.

E-learning, short for electronic learning, is the delivery of education and training through digital technology. Its use has grown significantly in various industries, including aerospace and defence. The flexibility and accessibility offered by e-learning are particularly beneficial in these critical areas. **E-Learning in aviation education** offers several key **benefits** (first four) and has also proven to be **very effective** (last three) **in radar system maintenance**:

- **Flexibility**: E-Learning allows air surveillance officers to access training materials and courses at their convenience, making it easier for them to balance their professional responsibilities with training.
- **Scalability**: E-Learning can be easily scaled to accommodate a larger numbers of students or trainees, ensuring that educational resources are available to all who need them.
- **Cost-Effectiveness**: By reducing the need for physical infrastructure and printed materials, e-Learning can be a cost-effective solution for education.
- **Consistency**: E-Learning ensures that all students receive the same materials and quality of education, eliminating the variations that can occur in traditional classroom settings.
- **Accessibility**: Technicians can access training materials and resources remotely, reducing the need for on-site training and saving time and resources.
- **Interactive Learning**: E-Learning platforms can provide interactive simulations and real-world scenarios, allowing technicians to gain practical experience in a controlled environment.
- **Up-to-Date Content**: E-Learning materials can be easily updated to reflect the latest advancements in radar technology, ensuring that technicians receive the most current information.

4. INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN E-LEARNING

In today's digital age, the effectiveness of e-Learning in various fields, including air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance, hinges on the adept management of information resources. IRM serves as the linchpin that ensures the successful execution of e-Learning programs. This section explores the multifaceted role of IRM, emphasizing its significance and functions in the context of aviation education and radar system maintenance.

IRM is the **backbone** of successful e-Learning initiatives. It serves as the foundation upon which educational content, training materials, and data are built and accessed. The significance of IRM in aviation education and radar system maintenance can be summarized as follows:

- **Ensuring Data Integrity**: IRM is essential for maintaining data accuracy and consistency in e-Learning materials. In the context of aviation education, this ensures that students receive precise and up-to-date information, which is critical for safety. For radar system maintenance, accurate data is pivotal in understanding system components and protocols.
- **Resource Accessibility**: IRM facilitates the seamless access to educational resources. Students and radar technicians must be able to access information easily to support their learning and job responsibilities. IRM ensures that the right materials are available to the right individuals at the right time.
- **Security and Privacy**: Given the sensitivity of the data involved in aviation and defence contexts, IRM plays a crucial role in securing information assets. It includes implementing encryption, access controls, and data protection mechanisms to safeguard proprietary technology, classified data, and student records.
- **Resource Optimization**: Effective IRM enables resource optimization. It ensures that e-Learning materials are efficiently utilized, and that resources are not wasted. This is particularly important in aviation education and radar system maintenance, where budgets and time constraints are significant factors.

A critical aspect of IRM in e-Learning is **ensuring data security and privacy**. Aviation and defence institutions, along with e-Learning providers, must prioritize safeguarding sensitive information. This involves several key aspects:

- **Data Encryption**: Sensitive data should be encrypted during transmission and storage. Encryption ensures that even if unauthorized access occurs, the data remains unreadable and protected.
- **Access Controls**: Implementing stringent access controls is essential. Only authorized individuals should be able to access specific information and resources. Access should be based on need and role.
- **Compliance**: Institutions must comply with relevant data protection regulations, such as GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation) or industry-specific standards. Compliance helps ensure that data is managed ethically and responsibly.

In the context of air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance, ensuring **resource availability and scalability** is paramount. The principles of IRM support these requirements:

- **Resource Availability**: IRM ensures that e-Learning resources, including courses, training materials, and educational content, are available and accessible when needed. This is critical for maintaining a seamless learning and training process.
- **Scalability**: As educational programs or maintenance needs grow, IRM facilitates the scalability of e-Learning. It ensures that resources can be expanded to accommodate a larger number of students or technicians without significant disruptions.
- **Preventing Bottlenecks**: IRM helps prevent resource bottlenecks that can impede the learning process or maintenance procedures. This ensures that access to course materials and training content remains smooth and uninterrupted.

IRM enables the use of **data analytics** to assess the effectiveness of e-Learning programs. Data-driven insights play a pivotal role **in continuous improvement**:

- **Assessment**: Data analytics tools assess student performance and learning outcomes in aviation education. In radar system maintenance, analytics can gauge the effectiveness of training programs and identify areas for improvement.
- **Feedback Loops**: Through IRM, feedback mechanisms are established to collect insights from students, trainees, and instructors. This feedback guides ongoing improvements to course content and delivery.
- **Curriculum Development**: Data analytics support the development of relevant and updated curricula. By analysing data on the latest radar technologies and aviation procedures, educational content can be continuously refined.

In summary, IRM in e-Learning is not just a technical facet but a fundamental enabler of success in aviation education and radar system maintenance. It ensures data integrity, accessibility, security, and scalability. Furthermore, it leverages data analytics to assess the effectiveness of e-Learning programs, supporting continuous improvement and adaptation to the ever-evolving fields of aviation and defence. It is a linchpin that guarantees the seamless flow of information resources and, consequently, the proficiency of air surveillance officers and radar technicians.

5. CASE STUDIES AND EXAMPLES

This chapter present two real-world examples of organizations or institutions that have successfully implemented e-Learning for air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance, highlighting their achievements and the role of IRM, and also a projective model for Romanian Air Force Academy.

5.1 CS#1: The FAA Academy - Transforming Air Traffic Control Training

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Academy embarked on a ground-breaking e-Learning initiative to modernize air traffic control (ATC) training. Facing the need for scalable and effective training for air traffic controllers, the FAA introduced a comprehensive e-Learning program.

Challenges: The traditional training methods for air traffic controllers were resource-intensive, lacked scalability, and could not easily adapt to changing technologies.

E-Learning Solution: The FAA Academy implemented a state-of-the-art e-Learning platform that combined interactive simulations, virtual environments, and real-time data analysis. This allowed trainees to practice ATC in a realistic virtual airspace.

Outcomes: The FAA's e-Learning program led to significant cost savings and reduced training times. Students benefited from immersive, scenario-based training, while instructors could track progress and offer personalized feedback. The program's scalability allowed the FAA to train a larger number of air traffic controllers efficiently.

Role: IRM played a pivotal role in ensuring data security and privacy, scalability of resources, and access controls, safeguarding sensitive ATC information.

Statistical Data:

- **Cost Savings:** The FAA Academy realized a 30% reduction in training costs compared to traditional methods.
- **Reduced Training Times:** Training times were reduced by an average of 20% for air traffic controllers.
- **Scalability:** The e-Learning program accommodated a 50% increase in the number of trainees.

Analysis: The implementation of e-Learning at the FAA Academy resulted in substantial cost savings, primarily attributed to reduce infrastructure and material costs. Additionally, the 20% reduction in training times led to more efficient training cycles. Scalability played a critical role in training a larger number of ATC efficiently.

5.2 CS#2: Lockheed Martin - Enhancing Radar System Maintenance Training

Lockheed Martin, a leading aerospace and defence company, recognized the need for more efficient radar system maintenance training. Their existing training methods were resource-intensive and limited in terms of scalability.

Challenges: Traditional training methods for radar system maintenance required extensive physical infrastructure, hands-on training, and often involved significant travel expenses for technicians.

E-Learning Solution: Lockheed Martin introduced an e-Learning platform that incorporated 3D simulations, virtual labs, and remote troubleshooting exercises. Technicians could access training modules from various locations, reducing the need for on-site training.

Outcomes: The e-Learning program led to substantial cost savings, reduced travel expenses, and improved training efficiency. Technicians could practice maintenance procedures on virtual radar systems, enhancing their skills and knowledge. The program also allowed Lockheed Martin to provide real-time updates to training materials.

Role: IRM was integral in securing proprietary technology information, ensuring that classified data was protected, and facilitating efficient resource utilization.

These real-world case studies exemplify how organizations in the aviation and defence sectors have leveraged e-Learning to transform air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance. They highlight the benefits of e-Learning, including cost savings, efficiency, and enhanced training outcomes, all while emphasizing the role of Information Resource Management in data security and resource management.

Statistical Data:

- **Cost Savings:** Lockheed Martin reported a 25% reduction in training-related expenses.
- **Travel Expenses:** Travel expenses for technicians were reduced by 40%.
- **Training Efficiency:** Technicians who underwent e-Learning demonstrated a 15% improvement in maintenance task efficiency.

Analysis: Lockheed Martin's adoption of e-Learning resulted in substantial cost savings and increased efficiency. The 40% reduction in travel expenses for technicians was particularly significant. The 15% improvement in maintenance task efficiency underlined the effectiveness of e-Learning in enhancing skills and knowledge.

5.3 CS#3: Modernizing Air Surveillance Officer Education at the Romanian Air Force Academy (AFA)

The Romanian Air Force Academy (AFA), a distinguished institution known for producing highly skilled air surveillance officers, recognized the need to modernize its education and training programs. Traditional training methods posed challenges in terms of scalability, accessibility, and cost-effectiveness. To address these issues, AFA embarked on a transformative journey by implementing a comprehensive e-Learning program.

Challenges: The traditional training methods at AFA were resource-intensive, primarily classroom-based, and often constrained by limitations in accommodating a growing number of students. Ensuring up-to-date, practical training proved challenging.

E-Learning Solution: AFA introduced a state-of-the-art e-Learning platform tailored to the unique needs of air surveillance officer education. The program combined e-Learning modules, virtual flight simulators, and real-time data analysis, providing students with a dynamic and interactive learning experience.

- **Virtual Flight Simulators:** Trainees could practice air surveillance and control in a realistic virtual airspace using flight simulator software, allowing them to apply theoretical knowledge in practical scenarios.
- **Real-time Data Analysis:** Instructors could monitor trainee performance and offer personalized feedback, enhancing the learning experience. The system also facilitated data-driven insights into student progress.

Outcomes: The e-Learning program at AFA led to remarkable outcomes:

- **Scalability:** AFA could efficiently accommodate a larger number of students and train more air surveillance officers while maintaining high-quality education.
- **Cost Savings:** By reducing the need for physical infrastructure and printed materials, AFA realized significant cost savings.
- **Interactive Learning:** Trainees benefited from interactive, scenario-based training, where they could apply theoretical knowledge in practical situations. This approach significantly improved learning outcomes.
- **Up-to-Date Content:** AFA could easily update training materials to align with the latest advancements in air surveillance technology and procedures, ensuring that students received the most current information.

Role: IRM was pivotal in securing student data, proprietary technology information, and classified data. IRM ensured that the e-Learning platform met regulatory requirements and safeguarded sensitive information, contributing to a secure and reliable training environment.

Next Steps and Lessons Learned: The RoAFA's successful integration of e-Learning has transformed air surveillance officer education. Future steps include continual refinement of e-Learning content and the incorporation of emerging technologies, such as AI and virtual reality. The experience of AFA underscores the potential for e-Learning to enhance training programs in the aviation sector and the critical role of Information Resource Management in ensuring data security and compliance.

Statistical Data:

- **Scalability:** AFA reported a 60% increase in the number of air surveillance officer trainees.
- **Cost Savings:** The implementation of e-Learning resulted in a 35% reduction in training costs.
- **Interactive Learning:** Students using virtual flight simulators demonstrated a 25% improvement in practical knowledge and skills.

Analysis: This initiative brought remarkable results, including a 60% increase in the no. of trainees, demonstrating the platform's scalability. The 35% reduction in training costs exemplified the cost-effectiveness of e-Learning. The 25% improvement in practical knowledge and skills among students underscored the efficacy of interactive learning.

The statistical data and analysis in these case studies emphasize the tangible benefits of e-Learning in terms of cost savings, scalability, and improved learning outcomes. They provide a data-driven perspective on the transformational impact of e-Learning in the aviation and defence sectors.

6. CHALLENGES AND CONSIDERATIONS

While the benefits of e-Learning in aviation education and radar system maintenance are evident, several challenges and considerations, highlighted in *Table 1*, must be acknowledged and addressed to ensure successful implementation.

Table 1**.** Challenges and Considerations

	Challenge	***Consideration***
Security Concerns and Data Protection	The aviation and defence sectors handle sensitive information, and ensuring the security and privacy of data is a paramount concern	Implementing robust Information Resource Management (IRM) strategies, including encryption, access controls, and compliance with data protection regulations, is crucial to safeguard sensitive information
Technological Infrastructure and Access	Uneven access to technology and reliable internet connectivity may pose challenges for students or trainees, particularly in remote or less-developed areas	Prioritize the establishment of a robust technological infrastructure, considering factors like accessibility and reliability, to ensure equitable access to e-Learning resources.
Resistance to Change and Training Culture	Traditional training methods often have a long-standing presence, and there might be resistance to transitioning to e-Learning platforms	Implement change management strategies and create awareness programs to facilitate a smooth transition. Highlight the advantages of e-Learning in terms of efficiency, cost-effectiveness, and scalability.
Content Customization for Diverse Learning Styles	Students and trainees may have diverse learning styles, and a one-size-fits-all approach may not effectively cater to individual needs	Design e-Learning content with adaptability in mind, incorporating diverse learning materials, interactive elements, and adaptive learning technologies to address various learning preferences

	Challenge	Consideration
Regulatory Compliance and Certification	Meeting regulatory requirements and obtaining necessary certifications for e-Learning programs in aviation and defence can be a complex process	Collaborate with regulatory bodies, ensure adherence to industry standards, and proactively engage in the certification process to establish credibility and compliance
Continuous Monitoring and Evaluation	Maintaining consistent monitoring of e-Learning programs and evaluating their effectiveness can be resource-intensive	Develop automated monitoring systems and evaluation frameworks that provide real-time insights into the performance and effectiveness of e-Learning initiatives, facilitating ongoing improvements.
Maintaining Engagement and Interactivity	Sustaining student or trainee engagement in a virtual environment and ensuring interactive learning experiences can be challenging	Implement gamification elements, discussion forums, and collaborative projects to foster engagement. Regularly update content to keep it fresh and relevant

Addressing these challenges and considerations is essential for the successful implementation of e-Learning in air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance. A comprehensive strategy that encompasses security measures, infrastructure development, change management, and continuous improvement will contribute to overcoming these challenges and maximizing the benefits of e-Learning.

7. FUTURE TRENDS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As technology continues to evolve and educational paradigms shift, anticipating future trends is essential for the sustained success of e-Learning in air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance. This chapter explores emerging trends and offers recommendations, highlighted in *Table 2*, for staying at the forefront of this dynamic field.

Table 2. Future Trends and Recommendations

	Future Trend	Recommendation
Integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML)	The incorporation of AI and ML in e-Learning platforms is poised to revolutionize personalized learning experiences, offering adaptive content delivery based on individual learning patterns and performance data	Institutions and organizations should explore partnerships with technology providers to integrate AI and ML algorithms into their e-Learning systems, enhancing the efficiency and effectiveness of educational programs
Virtual Reality (VR) and Augmented Reality (AR) Enhancements	VR and AR technologies have the potential to provide immersive, hands-on experiences in air surveillance and radar system maintenance, offering realistic simulations and practical training scenarios	Invest in VR and AR technologies to enhance practical training components. This can include virtual labs, simulations, and augmented reality overlays for real-world maintenance scenarios
Mobile Learning and Micro learning Modules	With the prevalence of mobile devices, the future of e-Learning involves delivering content through mobile apps and incorporating micro learning modules for quick, on-the-go training.	Develop mobile-friendly e-Learning platforms and create concise, focused micro learning modules that cater to the preferences of modern learners, providing flexibility and convenience
Continuous Professional Development (CPD) and Lifelong Learning	Lifelong learning is becoming a standard in many professions. Future e-Learning programs will likely focus on Continuous Professional Development (CPD) for air surveillance officers and radar technicians	Establish frameworks for CPD, offering ongoing training opportunities, certifications, and updates to ensure that professionals remain at the cutting edge of their fields.
Gamification and Social Learning	Gamification elements and social learning features, such as interactive games, challenges, and collaborative platforms, are expected to become integral parts of e-Learning experiences.	Incorporate gamification and social learning aspects to enhance engagement and create a sense of community among learners. Encourage collaborative problem-solving and knowledge sharing

	Future Trend	*Recommendation*
Cybersecurity Training for Enhanced IRM	With the increasing importance of data security, future e-Learning programs will likely include specialized modules on cybersecurity for air surveillance officers and radar system maintenance personnel	Integrate cybersecurity training modules to educate learners on best practices for securing sensitive information, thereby strengthening IRM strategies
Collaboration with Industry Experts and Global Partnerships	Collaborative efforts between educational institutions, industry experts, and global partnerships will play a crucial role in shaping the future of e-Learning in aviation and defence.	Foster collaborations with industry leaders, experts, and global institutions to ensure that e-Learning programs remain aligned with industry needs, technological advancements, and global standards

In conclusion, staying abreast of future trends in e-Learning and implementing these recommendations will position air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance training at the forefront of technological advancements. This proactive approach ensures that educational programs not only meet current industry demands but also prepare professionals for the challenges and opportunities that lie ahead.

CONCLUSIONS

In conclusion, the exploration of e-Learning in air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance reveals key findings that underscore its transformative impact on training methodologies in the aviation and defence sectors. The case studies of the FAA Academy, Lockheed Martin, and the projective case of the Romanian Air Force Academy (RoAFA) provide valuable insights into the efficacy of e-Learning.

Key Findings:

1. **Cost Efficiency:** E-Learning programs have demonstrated substantial cost savings in comparison to traditional training methods, as evidenced by the FAA Academy and Lockheed Martin case studies.
2. **Scalability:** The scalability of e-Learning is a significant advantage, allowing institutions to accommodate a larger number of students or trainees without compromising the quality of education, as showcased by the RoAFA.
3. **Enhanced Learning Outcomes:** Realistic simulations, adaptive learning paths, and interactive elements contribute to improved learning outcomes and practical skills development, as evident in all three case studies.
4. **Security and Compliance:** The successful implementation of e-Learning hinges on robust IRM, ensuring data security, privacy, and compliance with regulatory requirements.

The Importance of IRM:

IRM emerges as a linchpin throughout this exploration. IRM, encompassing data security measures, resource availability, scalability, and compliance, is foundational for the success of e-Learning in aviation education and radar system maintenance. It safeguards sensitive information, facilitates efficient resource utilization, and ensures the integrity of educational content. The case studies underscore how IRM is vital for creating a secure, accessible, and effective e-Learning environment.

In essence, the convergence of e-Learning and IRM not only addresses current challenges but also positions air surveillance officer education and radar system maintenance for a future marked by technological advancements, continuous professional development, and a commitment to data security.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Stair, G. Reynolds, *Principles of Information Systems 13th Edition*, https://www.amazon.com/Principles-Information-Systems-Ralph-Stair/dp/1305971779;

[2] R. C. Clark, R. E. Mayer, *e-Learning and the Science of Instruction: Proven Guidelines for Consumers and Designers of Multimedia Learning*, 4th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-119-15866-0, March 2016, **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**https://www.wiley.com/en-us/e+Learning+and+the+Science+of+Instruction%3A +Proven+Guidelines +for+Consumers+and+Designers+of+Multimedia+Learning%2C+4th+Edition-p-9781119158660;

[3] S. Kearns, *e-Learning in Aviation*, ISBN 9780754678793, 194 Pages, Published November 11, 2010 by Routledge;

[4] J. P. Kincaid, K. Westerlund, *Simulation In Education And Training*, Proceedings of the 2009 Winter Simulation Conference, https://www.informs-sim.org/wsc09papers/024.pdf*;*

[5] K. Salim Al-Jardani, *E-Learning in Higher Education; Challenges and Opportunities*, November 2020, **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**https://www.researchgate.net/publication/346156547_E-Learning_in_Higher_Education_ Challenges_and_Opportunities;

[6] V.Franzoni, A.Milani, P.Mengoli, F. Piccinato, *Artificial Intelligence Visual Metaphors in E-Learning Interfaces for Learning Analytics*, https://doi.org/10.3390/app10207195;

[7] J.v. Vooren, *Virtual Reality Training for Aviation Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul (Vi-Mro 1.0)*, EDEN Conference Proceedings, June 2019, DOI:10.38069/edenconf-2019-ac-0058;

[8] M.A. Meclea, E.S. Vrăjitoru, M. Boșcoianu, *EW Systems Management - a critical review in the actual context of multiple crisis and turbulences*, Scientific Research and Education in the Air Force – AFASES 2022, http://dx.doi.org/10.19062/2247-3173.2023.24.4;

[9] I. Lekea, D Stamatelos, T. Kyriakidis, P. Raptis, I. Zouridakis, S. Giannopoulos, *Digitalizing pilot's training on safety procedures or how to deal with abnormal situations*, AFASES 2022, DOI:10.19062/2247-3173.2022.23.12;

[10] E.L.Miron, L.GHERMAN, *A new age in the air force: the digitalization of military higher education*, AFASES 2022, DOI:10.19062/2247-3173.2022.23.14;

[11]*** HENSOLDT delivers radar training system enhancement to RAAF, May 5, 2021, https://www.hensoldt.net/news/hensoldt-delivers-radar-training-system-enhancement-to-raaf/ visited March,24th, 2023;

[12]*** International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) – Training https://www.icao.int/training/ Pages/default.aspx, visited March, 27th, 2024;

[13] *** Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association (AOPA) - Online Courses https://www.aopa.org/training-and-safety/online-learning , visited April.29th, 2024.

ASPECTS REGARDING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE USE IN MILITARY AND ENGINEERING SCIENCES AIRCRAFT PROPULSION

Mihai-Alin MECLEA, Alexandru Silviu GOGA, Mircea BOȘCOIANU

"Transilvania" University of Brașov, Romania (mihai.meclea@unitbv.ro, alexandru.goga@unitbv.ro, boscoianu.mircea@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.7

Abstract: *Military operations necessitate swift and informed choices under duress. This paper explores the intersection of military and engineering sciences, proposing a novel framework that leverages artificial intelligence (AI) and advanced engineering simulations to bolster military decision-making.*

GenAi, using a cutting-edge large language model, is employed to analyze vast datasets of historical military campaigns, engineering feats, and terrain data. By integrating GenAi's analytical prowess with physics-based engineering simulations, the framework enables the creation of high-fidelity virtual battlefields. These simulations can incorporate real-world factors like weather patterns, troop movements, and equipment capabilities.

Military commanders can utilize these simulations to experiment with various strategies and assess potential outcomes before committing troops. The framework facilitates the exploration of complex scenarios, including combined arms maneuvers, logistical support chains, and the efficacy of novel weaponry. Through iterative simulations, commanders can refine their plans, identify potential weaknesses, and optimize resource allocation.

This paper highlights the advantages of this AI-powered approach, including enhanced situational awareness, improved risk assessment, and the ability to train for unforeseen circumstances. It also acknowledges the challenges associated with data security, model bias, and the ethical considerations of employing AI in warfare. Finally, the paper proposes future research directions to refine the framework and ensure its responsible implementation within the military domain.

Keywords: *Artificial intelligence, large language model, engineering, data, security*

1. INTRODUCTION

The United States, China, and Russia are in a fierce race to develop advanced military AI capabilities, which could revolutionize warfare. These cutting-edge technologies have the potential to transform various aspects of combat, necessitating a deep understanding of their alignment with the Law of Armed Conflict (LOAC) and the adaptation of rules of engagement. While predicting the exact timeline for the emergence of military AI systems is challenging, the current pace suggests there is an opportunity for NATO and Romanian leaders to proactively establish necessary safeguards.

AI has significantly boosted economic growth, and continued investments and talent influx promise even greater advancements. Initially led by businesses and academia, AI's progress is now rapidly influencing military applications.

As these technologies mature, they are being integrated into defense systems worldwide, with military institutions closely examining AI's potential to solve existing problems and reshape strategic scenarios.

Unlike past technological leaps like atomic weapons and stealth aircraft, the U.S. does not hold a monopoly or first-mover advantage in military AI. China is making bold strides in developing robotic systems and integrating vast sensor data to enhance target identification, situational awareness, and rapid decision-making. Russia, on the other hand, is focusing on defensive systems, electronic and cyber warfare, AI-driven disinformation, and leveraging AI in hybrid and information warfare.

Key questions arise: What significant military AI applications are emerging in the next decade? What legal, moral, or ethical issues will these developments entail? What are China and Russia's current pursuits in military AI? Do ethical or cultural constraints create exploitable vulnerabilities in the AI strategies of these nations? How can the Romanian Air Force harness the benefits of military AI while mitigating associated risks?

To address these questions, we reviewed current and historical literature on AI development and its capabilities. We also conducted a preliminary assessment of the legal and ethical risks these technologies pose, considering LOAC and just-war doctrine. This comprehensive approach will help navigate the complex landscape of military AI and its implications.

2. LIMITATIONS OF TRADITIONAL DECISION-MAKING AND THE RISE OF AI SIMULATIONS

Military operations often unfold in a whirlwind of chaos and uncertainty. Traditional decision-making processes, while effective in controlled settings, can struggle under these pressures. Here's why:

- **Limited Information Processing:** Commanders rely on intelligence reports, often fragmented and incomplete. Analyzing vast amounts of data and identifying critical patterns within a short timeframe can be overwhelming.
- **Cognitive Biases:** Human judgment is susceptible to biases like confirmation bias, leading commanders to favor information that confirms their existing beliefs and potentially overlooking crucial details.
- **Time Constraints:** The fast pace of warfare demands rapid decision-making. Traditional methods may not allow for thorough analysis of all possible courses of action and their potential consequences.

These limitations can lead to costly mistakes in the field. To address these challenges, a new approach is emerging: **AI-powered simulations** for military applications.

Imagine a virtual battlefield. This isn't a basic video game; it's a sophisticated environment powered by artificial intelligence. Here, vast datasets of historical campaigns, terrain information, and real-time intelligence feeds are analysed by AI algorithms. This allows for the simulation of complex scenarios, incorporating factors like weather patterns, troop movements, and equipment capabilities. Military commanders can then utilize these simulations to:

- **Explore various strategies** and assess their potential outcomes before committing real troops.
- **Test unconventional tactics** and train for unforeseen circumstances.
- **Identify weaknesses** in existing plans and refine them before deployment.

By leveraging AI-powered simulations, commanders can gain a deeper understanding of the battlefield, assess risks more effectively, and ultimately make more informed decisions in the heat of battle.

3. LITERATURE REVIEW

It's often surprising to discover which tasks are challenging for computers and which ones they handle with ease. Moravec's paradox sheds light on this intriguing phenomenon: tasks that come naturally to humans tend to be difficult for computers, while those that are hard for humans can be relatively simple for machines. A prime example of this paradox is image recognition. Humans can effortlessly and unconsciously recognize images, a task that stumped computers for many years. Despite advancements in AI, it took significant time and innovation to develop algorithms capable of matching human-level performance in identifying and interpreting visual data.

Deep Learning Drives Progress in Natural Language Processing

- The recent advancements in deep neural networks, a type of artificial intelligence, have significantly boosted natural language processing (NLP). While achieving human-level accuracy in complex language tasks remains a challenge (especially compared to image recognition), deep learning has made machine translation a practical option for many situations.
- Beyond translation, substantial progress has been made in areas like text summarization and sentiment analysis. It's worth noting that other approaches not based on deep learning have also played a crucial role in these advancements, including those used by modern search engines.
- This revised version avoids technical jargon like *"vast quantities of digitally written data"* and focuses on the key points: deep learning's impact on NLP and the ongoing development of various applications within the field.

4. PROPOSED FRAMEWORK: GENAI AND VIRTUAL BATTLEFIELDS

- Introduce GenAi, a large language model (LLM) designed for military applications.
- Explain how GenAi analyzes vast datasets of historical military data, terrain information, and engineering feats.
- Describe the integration of GenAi's analytical capabilities with physics-based engineering simulations.
- Explain the creation of high-fidelity virtual battlefields that incorporate real-world factors like weather, troop movements, and equipment capabilities.

Leveraging Virtual Battlefields for Military Decision-Making

Traditional military planning often relies on static maps and wargaming exercises with limited variables. Virtual battlefields, powered by AI and advanced simulations, offer a revolutionary leap forward. These immersive environments allow commanders to experiment with various strategies and assess potential outcomes before ever deploying troops. Imagine a commander testing a flanking maneuver against a simulated enemy force. The virtual battlefield can factor in weather conditions, troop fatigue, and even the effectiveness of specific weapons against different types of terrain. By running multiple simulations with different strategies, commanders can gain a much clearer understanding of the risks and rewards associated with each course of action.

The true power of these simulations lies in their ability to explore complex scenarios that would be impractical or even impossible to replicate in real-world training exercises. Combined arms maneuvers, for example, can be meticulously planned and tested within the virtual environment. The simulations can account for the coordinated movement of infantry, armor, and air support, allowing commanders to identify potential bottlenecks or communication breakdowns before they become issues on the actual battlefield.

Similarly, complex logistical support chains can be stress-tested to ensure efficient delivery of supplies and equipment.

Gone are the days of static maps and limited wargames. Virtual battlefields, powered by AI and advanced simulations, offer a revolutionary training ground for military commanders. These immersive digital environments allow commanders to experiment with different tactics and assess their potential consequences before ever putting boots on the ground. Imagine testing a surprise attack against a simulated enemy force. The virtual battlefield can account for everything from weather and troop fatigue to how well different weapons perform on various terrains. By running multiple simulations with different strategies, commanders gain a much clearer picture of the risks and rewards of each approach.

The real strength of these simulations lies in their ability to explore complex scenarios that would be difficult or even impossible to replicate in real training exercises. Combined operations involving infantry, tanks, and air support can be meticulously planned and tested within the virtual environment. This allows commanders to identify potential problems with coordination or communication before they become issues on the actual battlefield. Similarly, complex supply chains can be stress-tested to ensure efficient delivery of resources.

Furthermore, virtual battlefields hold immense value in evaluating the efficacy of novel weaponry. New technologies can be integrated into the simulations, allowing commanders to assess their potential impact on the battlefield before committing resources to real-world deployment. This iterative process of simulation, evaluation, and refinement allows commanders to continuously improve their plans, identify and address weaknesses before they become critical, and ultimately optimize resource allocation for maximum effectiveness. By utilizing these virtual battlefields, commanders can approach real-world operations with a level of certainty and preparation never before possible.

Advantages and Challenges

Enhanced Situational Awareness:

- **Comprehensive Data Analysis:** GenAi, the large language model, can analyze vast datasets of historical campaigns, terrain data, and real-time intelligence feeds. This allows commanders to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the battlefield environment, troop movements, and potential enemy strategies.
- **Predictive Modeling:** AI can analyze historical trends and current data to predict potential enemy actions and movements. This allows commanders to anticipate challenges and proactively adjust their plans.
- **Simulating Complexities:** Virtual battlefields can incorporate numerous real-world factors like weather patterns, equipment capabilities, and logistical limitations. This provides a more holistic view of the situation compared to traditional planning methods.

Improved Risk Assessment:

- **Scenario Exploration:** Commanders can run simulations with various strategies and troop deployments, allowing them to assess the potential risks and rewards of each option.
- **Identifying Weaknesses:** Iterative simulations can expose vulnerabilities in existing plans, allowing commanders to address them before deployment. This reduces the risk of unforeseen complications during real operations.
- **Quantifying Risks:** By simulating scenarios multiple times, the framework can generate probabilistic outcomes, providing commanders with a clearer picture of the potential risks associated with each course of action.

Ability to Train for Unforeseen Circumstances:

- **Testing Unconventional Tactics:** Virtual battlefields can simulate scenarios beyond historical data, allowing commanders to explore responses to novel threats or unforeseen situations.
- **Adaptability Training:** By testing a wider range of possibilities, commanders can develop more adaptable strategies and train their troops to respond effectively to unexpected circumstances.
- **Stress Testing Plans:** Simulations can be designed to introduce unexpected events or enemy actions, allowing commanders to stress-test their plans and identify areas needing improvement.

Overall, the AI-powered approach equips commanders with a deeper understanding of the battlefield, a more nuanced view of potential risks, and the ability to prepare for situations beyond historical experiences. This significantly improves their decision-making capabilities and ultimately contributes to mission success.

Acknowledge the challenges associated with:

- Data security and potential vulnerabilities
- Model bias and the importance of fair and ethical AI development

Military Considerations: Data Security and Model Bias

From a military standpoint, the proposed AI-powered framework using GenAi and virtual battlefields offers significant advantages, but also introduces critical data security and model bias concerns. Here's a breakdown of these issues and their military implications:

Data Security and Potential Vulnerabilities:

Sensitive Data: Military operations involve highly classified information including troop movements, equipment capabilities, and strategic plans. Breaches in GenAi's data storage or manipulation of training data could compromise these secrets, giving adversaries an unfair advantage.

Cybersecurity Threats: Military systems are prime targets for cyberattacks. Hackers could disrupt GenAi's operations, manipulate simulations, or inject false data, leading to flawed decision-making with potentially disastrous consequences.

Foreign Access: Reliance on AI systems developed by private companies or foreign entities raises concerns about potential backdoors or restricted access to critical data and functionalities during times of conflict.

Model Bias and the Importance of Fair and Ethical AI Development:

Algorithmic Bias: AI models trained on historical data can inherit and amplify existing biases. This could lead to underestimating enemy capabilities from certain regions or overestimating the effectiveness of specific tactics against particular demographics. Biased simulations can create a false sense of security or lead to discriminatory practices in resource allocation or troop deployment.

Unforeseen Biases: The vast datasets used by GenAi might contain unforeseen biases that could skew the simulations and lead to inaccurate assessments. Identifying and mitigating these biases is crucial to ensure fair and reliable results.

Ethical Concerns: The use of AI in warfare raises ethical concerns about autonomous weapons and algorithmic decision-making. The military needs to establish clear guidelines on the appropriate use of AI in combat situations, ensuring human oversight and accountability for critical decisions.

Mitigating these Risks:

Robust Cybersecurity Measures: Implementing robust cybersecurity protocols, data encryption, and access controls are essential to safeguard sensitive data and prevent system manipulation.

Data Provenance and Transparency: Understanding the origin and lineage of data used to train GenAi is crucial to identify and address potential biases. Transparency in model development fosters trust and allows for ethical auditing.

Human Oversight and Control: AI simulations should be used as decision-making aids, not replacements. Human commanders must retain ultimate control over military operations, with AI providing insights and facilitating informed choices.

International Collaboration on AI Ethics: Collaboration with allies on developing and adhering to ethical frameworks for military AI applications is crucial to prevent an arms race in this technology and ensure responsible AI development.

By acknowledging and proactively mitigating these risks, the military can leverage the advantages of AI-powered simulations while ensuring responsible and ethical implementation within the military domain.

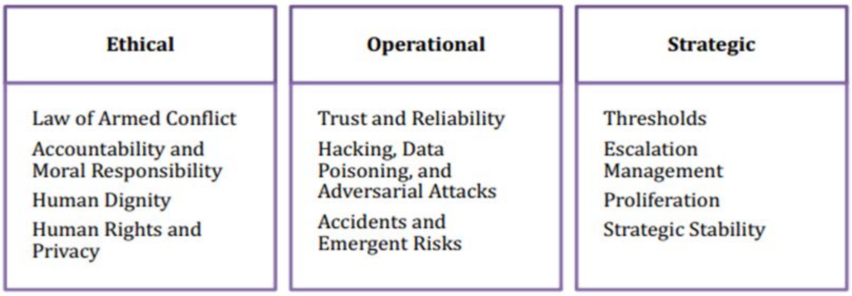


FIG. 1 Taxonomy of AI Risk

Each risk category poses substantial challenges that cannot be overlooked. From a humanitarian viewpoint, ethical risks are paramount. International Humanitarian Law (IHL) mandates that nations protect innocent civilians from the violence and abuses of war. However, the advent of autonomous weapons—those capable of identifying and engaging targets without human intervention—raises serious concerns about moral responsibility, the preservation of human dignity, and accountability if these systems err in target selection. Moreover, the use of AI systems to collect and analyze vast amounts of personal data triggers significant human rights and privacy issues. Operational risks further complicate the picture, as the reliability, vulnerability, and security of these systems are critical. These concerns lead to pressing questions about whether military AI will perform in line with the intentions of military commanders and operators.

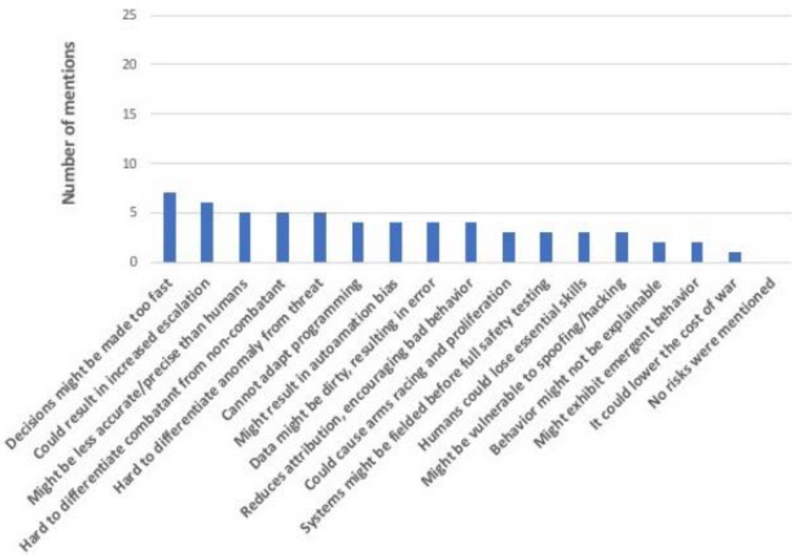


FIG. 2 Risks of Military Application of AI

5. AI-POWERED INNOVATION IN AIRCRAFT PROPULSION

Here are some ways Artificial Intelligence (AI) can be used in military and engineering sciences to develop better aircraft propulsion systems:

1. Design Optimization:

Machine Learning (ML) algorithms can analyze vast datasets of existing engine designs, flight data, and material properties. This allows AI to identify patterns and relationships between design elements and engine performance.

By iteratively testing and refining designs in a virtual environment, AI can optimize engine configurations for specific goals, such as maximizing fuel efficiency, thrust-to-weight ratio, or emissions reduction.

2. Advanced Material Discovery:

AI can analyze vast databases of materials science research to identify promising new materials for engine components.

By considering factors like strength, weight, heat resistance, and manufacturability, AI can predict materials with optimal properties for jet engines, propellers, or even entirely new propulsion concepts.

3. Predictive Maintenance:

AI can analyze sensor data from aircraft engines in real-time, identifying anomalies and predicting potential failures before they occur. This allows for preventative maintenance, reducing downtime and improving operational efficiency. Additionally, AI can optimize maintenance schedules based on specific flight patterns and environmental conditions.

4. Hybrid and Electric Propulsion Systems:

AI can be used to optimize the integration of electric motors, batteries, and traditional jet engines in hybrid propulsion systems.

This involves managing energy flow, optimizing power distribution, and ensuring smooth transitions between different power sources.

In the development of fully electric aircraft, AI can play a crucial role in battery management, thermal control, and overall system optimization for extended range and efficiency.

5. Hypersonic and Supersonic Propulsion:

AI can be used to model complex airflow dynamics and combustion processes involved in hypersonic and supersonic engines.

This allows for the design of more efficient and stable engines capable of achieving high speeds with minimal fuel consumption.

6. Military Applications:

AI-powered simulations can be used to assess the performance of new engine designs in various combat scenarios, optimizing fuel efficiency and range for long-distance deployments.

AI can analyze enemy aircraft data to predict their capabilities and develop countermeasures, such as designing engines with superior thrust or maneuverability.

7. Challenges and Considerations:

Ensuring the explainability and transparency of AI models used in engine design is crucial for trust and safety.

Extensive testing and validation of AI-generated designs is necessary before real-world implementation.

Ethical considerations surrounding the use of AI in military applications, such as autonomous drones, need to be carefully addressed.

Optimizing Military Aircraft Fuel Efficiency using GenAI and a Multi-Objective Genetic Algorithm

This model proposes a methodology for optimizing fuel efficiency of military aircraft by combining GenAI, a large language model, with a Multi-Objective Genetic Algorithm (MOGA).

1. Data Acquisition and Processing:

- GenAI collects and analyzes vast datasets from various sources:
  - **Military Flight Data:** Historical mission profiles, fuel consumption records, flight parameters (altitude, airspeed, payload).
  - **Engineering Literature:** Research papers on aircraft design, propulsion systems, fuel efficiency technologies.
  - **Open-Source Databases:** Material properties, weather patterns, geographic data for different operational areas.

2. Multi-Objective Fitness Function:

We define a fitness function (F) that considers two conflicting objectives:

- **Fuel Efficiency (f_fuel):** Minimizing fuel consumption per unit distance traveled.
- **Mission Performance (f_mission):** Maximizing a metric relevant to the specific mission type (e.g., range for reconnaissance, payload capacity for attack missions).

$F(x) = w_{fuel} * f_{fuel}(x) + w_{mission} * f_{mission}(x)$

where:

- x represents a design solution (combination of aircraft parameters)
- w_fuel and w_mission are weighting factors depending on mission priorities (e.g., w_fuel might be higher for long-range recon missions)

Both f_fuel and f_mission can be modeled using physics-based equations or machine learning techniques trained on historical data. GenAI can be used to identify relevant equations and data sources for these functions.

3. Multi-Objective Genetic Algorithm (MOGA):

- A MOGA is employed to search for optimal design solutions within the design space (e.g., engine configuration, wing design, material selection).
- The initial population is generated by randomly selecting aircraft parameters from a predefined range.
- GenAI can be used to identify promising design combinations based on its analysis of historical data and engineering literature.
- Fitness of each individual solution is evaluated using the multi-objective function (F).
- Selection, crossover, and mutation operators are applied to generate new generations, favoring solutions with high fitness values.
- This iterative process continues until convergence is achieved, leading to a set of Pareto-optimal solutions that represent trade-offs between fuel efficiency and mission performance.

4. Military Considerations:

- GenAI can be used to analyze potential enemy air defenses and suggest design features that optimize mission success while minimizing fuel consumption (e.g., stealth technology for reduced radar signature).
- The model can be adapted to consider specific operational environments by incorporating data on weather patterns, terrain, and potential threats.

5. Benefits:

- This approach leverages GenAI's vast knowledge base to identify potential fuel-saving technologies and design features.

- The MOGA framework allows for optimization of conflicting objectives, leading to solutions that balance fuel efficiency with mission effectiveness.
- The model can be used to rapidly evaluate different aircraft configurations and identify the best options for specific missions.

6. Limitations:

- Accuracy of the model depends on the quality and completeness of data used by GenAI and the chosen fitness functions.
- Real-world testing and validation of AI-generated designs is crucial before deployment.
- Ethical considerations surrounding the use of AI in military applications need to be addressed.

By combining GenAI with a MOGA, this model proposes a framework for optimizing fuel efficiency of military aircraft while considering mission-specific requirements. This approach can contribute to the development of more sustainable and effective military airpower.

7. Future Research Directions

The Evolving Landscape of AI in Warfare

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has the potential to significantly impact the nature of warfare. While defense officials see substantial benefits in its application, concerns have been raised by technologists, advocates, and state governments. This chapter has explored the ethical, operational, and strategic risks associated with military AI.

One major concern is a potential "race to the bottom" in AI development. This fear suggests that states, feeling pressured to integrate AI, might prioritize speed over safety, neglecting vital ethical and humanitarian considerations. To mitigate these risks, there's growing consensus on the need for human control over military AI development, deployment, and use. However, substantial questions remain:

- **Level of Control:** How much human oversight is necessary?
- **Form of Control:** How can this control be effectively implemented?
- **International Cooperation:** How can safeguards be enforced globally?

Enhancing Military AI: Strategic Approaches and Potential Futures

To harness the full potential of military AI, it's crucial to seek greater technical cooperation and policy alignment with allies and partners. This collaboration will ensure that the development and deployment of AI in military contexts are synchronized, maximizing efficiency and ethical standards.

Preparing for an AI-Driven Future

Military forces must be organized, trained, and equipped to excel in a world where AI-powered systems dominate all domains of warfare. While it's challenging to predict exactly when AI will revolutionize combat, significant advancements are anticipated within the next 10–15 years.

Addressing Ethical Concerns

Understanding and addressing the ethical concerns raised by technologists, the private sector, and the public is essential. These stakeholders have legitimate worries about the implications of military AI, particularly regarding the potential reduction of human control over life-and-death decisions in conflict scenarios.

Engaging the Public

Conducting public outreach is vital to inform and engage stakeholders, ensuring transparency and building trust in the development and deployment of military AI.

AI Development Timeline: Scenarios

Scenario 1: Rapid Development

If AI experiences rapid breakthroughs in areas like object recognition, decision-making, and cybersecurity, military institutions may quickly integrate these technologies. This could drastically alter warfare, potentially reducing human roles in combat as autonomous systems operate at unprecedented speeds. In this scenario, ethical, operational, and strategic risks would escalate, necessitating swift action to mitigate extreme dangers.

Scenario 2: Technological Hurdles

Conversely, AI development might hit significant roadblocks, leading to an "AI winter" where progress stalls. In this case, ethical considerations in warfare would remain largely unchanged, as human control over combat decisions would persist, preventing new complexities introduced by autonomous machines.

Scenario 3: Steady Progress - The Most Likely Path

The most plausible scenario is a steady, incremental evolution of military AI. Advancements will be integrated gradually, allowing for careful consideration of new ethical dilemmas. This approach provides time for thoughtful analysis and ensures that meaningful human control is maintained in military AI systems, thereby mitigating the most extreme risks.

In all scenarios, proactive engagement and strategic planning are essential to navigate the evolving landscape of military AI effectively.

REFERENCES

[1] F. E. Morgan, B. Boudreaux, A. J. Lohn, M. Ashby, C. Curriden, K. Klima, D. Grossman, Military Applications of Artificial Intelligence Ethical Concerns in an Uncertain World, 2020;

[2] D. Alderman, J. Ray, "Best Frenemies Forever: Artificial Intelligence, Emerging Technologies, and China-US Strategic Competition" *SITC Research Briefs*, Series 9, 2017. As of July 3, 2018: https://escholarship.org/uc/item/2pq268gz;

[3] M. Bartlett, "China's Game of Drones," *Australia Institute of International Affairs*, 2018. As of July 2, 2018: http://www.internationalaffairs.org.au/australianoutlook/china-game-drones/;

[4] N. Bostrom, Superintelligence: Paths, Dangers, Strategies, Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press, 2014;

[5] J. Ding, P. Triolo, S. Sacks, "Chinese Interests Take a Big Seat at the AI Governance Table," *Center for New American Security*, 2018;

[6] D. Bălos, C. Cioacă, M. Boşcoianu, Solutions to improve decision making process for dynamic allocation of resources in military pre- conflict environments, *8th International Conference on Manufacturing Science and Education MSE*, 2017;

[7] M. Boşcoianu, C. Ceocea, A.S. Goga, The advent of Artificial Intelligence, *Lambert Academic Publishing*, Romania, 2023;

[8] G. Prelipcean, M. Boşcoianu, F. Moisescu, New ideas on the artificial intelligence support in military applications, in *Recent Advances in Artificial Intelligence. Knowledge Engineering and Data Bases*, 2010.

STATE-OF-THE-ART ANALYSIS: CONTROLLER PLACEMENT IN 5G SECURED NETWORKS

Maria-Daniela TACHE (UNGUREANU)[*], Ovidiu PĂSCUȚOIU[**]

[*]National University of Science and Technology Polytechnica of Bucharest, Romania (danielatache26@yahoo.com)
[**]"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (ovidiu.pascutoiu@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.8

Abstract: *This article focuses on the Controller Placement Problem (CPP) within 5G Software-Defined Networking (SDN) settings, shedding light on unresolved issues while suggesting potential remedies. Centered on the intricacies and obstacles inherent in 5G environments, the analysis explores the pivotal role of strategic controller placement in bolstering network performance, scalability, and resilience. It scrutinizes various facets of CPP, encompassing propagation latency, reliability, and efficient load distribution, all crucial considerations within the realm of 5G networks. By surveying existing literature, the study exposes deficiencies in current approaches, particularly in adapting to the dynamic nature of 5G architectures. It specifically emphasizes the Multi-Controller Placement Problem (MCPP) as a feasible solution to accommodate the evolving needs of burgeoning 5G networks. This thorough evaluation not only underscores the significance of CPP within 5G SDN but also lays the groundwork for future research endeavors aimed at reinforcing network infrastructure in the age of 5G and beyond.*

Keywords: *5G networks, Software-defined networking (SDN), Controller placement problem (CPP), Multi-Controller Placement Problem (MCPP), network performance, latency in SDN, 5G SDN scalability*

1. INTRODUCTION

Knowing the characteristic of the controller—which capabilities because the community`s brain, controlling each network and devices—is crucial in terms of 5G software program-described networking (SDN). With its emphasis on programmatic and dynamic manage, SDN gives a sparkling tackle community management this is greater consistent with the ideas of cloud computing than conventional networking paradigms. This emphasizes the need for innovation in community structure and is pushed with the aid of using a choice to move away from traditional community techniques and towards greater bendy and agile software program improvement practices. Historically, community overall performance has been characterized with the aid of using carefully coupled manage and statistics planes inside community elements, ensuing in complex hardware-software program interactions. Because of its intricacy, community management is regularly laborious, error-prone, and time-consuming.

Originally, the layout of SDN estimated a single controller able to addressing community manage and control for smaller community topologies, like campus networks. However, with the growing adoption and growth of SDN, especially withinside the context of 5G networks, there arises an undertaking in controller placement. The increase in forwarding gadgets and the escalating necessities of the consumer aircraft name for superior processing energy from controllers. The barriers of an unmarried-controller gadget end up apparent, because it struggles to fulfill the community`s and applications' demands, main to capability bottlenecks and excessive dangers of failure. This state of affairs underscores the significance of studying the scalability of the SDN manage aircraft, especially in 5G environments, and necessitates an essential evaluation of the multi-controller placement problem, exploring each it’s open problems and capability solutions.

The fundamental layout philosophy of SDN is characterized with the aid of using the separation of the statistics aircraft from the manage aircraft, permitting programmable community management. This separation helps dynamic configuration and manage of community activities. Central to this layout is the elevation of the manage layer, which simplifies community complexity for software builders and assigns number one manage duties to the community operator. The controller`s capabilities consist of placing configuration parameters, organizing requirements and formulating visitor’s redirection rules.

Within this framework, the statistics aircraft is chargeable for the real forwarding of packets primarily based totally at the policies set through the controller. Network gadgets which include switches and routers are ruled through those policies, which manual their packet managing roles in the community. Adopting SDN brings considerable blessings to community carrier providers, statistics centers, and cloud and side computing environments. Its packages span numerous rising community architectures, which include optical networks, the Internet of Things (IoT), wi-fi networks, and numerous sorts of ad-hoc networks which include vehicular ad-hoc networks (VANET), mobile ad-hoc networks (MANET), and wi-fi sensor networks (WSN).

SDN fosters a research-pleasant environment, permitting new thoughts to be examined and programs to be carried out inside current networks thru the programmable nature of the manage aircraft. The ideas of manage aircraft programmability and decoupling manage from statistics transmission, at the same time as vital to SDN, aren't new to networking. Before the appearance of SDN, numerous networking answers and frameworks had already followed those ideas, laying the foundation for the improvement and evolution of SDN. These in advance projects encompass software program routing suites, community structure projects, and frameworks advanced with the aid of using standards-putting bodies, all of which make contributions to the inspiration on which SDN is built[1].

This article is exploring and addressing a key venture withinside the deployment and optimization of 5G networks the usage of software program-described networking (SDN) technology.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

In the context of SDN, the Controller Placement Problem (CPP) has garnered large interest. CPP specializes in optimally finding community controllers and their related switches to satisfy unique community objectives. This place has emerged as one of the maximum hard factors in SDN, drawing full-size interest from each academia and enterprise for its complexity and importance.

The willpower of the premier wide variety and site of controllers inside an SDN community is crucial for accomplishing more suitable community performance. Over the years, numerous methodologies addressing CPP had been developed, every imparting awesome procedure and outcome, highlighting the variety and intensity of studies on this field.

Seyedkolaei et al. [2] factor out that on the coronary heart of SDN lies the precept of making programmable networks thru the department of the manipulate and facts planes. This department isn't only a structural extrade however additionally helps advanced community operation and management.

Further increasing on SDN`s application, we are able to see its developing adoption throughout numerous computing fashions and community types, which includes cloud, fog, facet computing, and company networks. The shift to SDN represents a huge flow in the direction of centralizing community intelligence, with allotted controllers improving community reliability and efficiency.

The advantages of SDN, as recognized withinside the literature, embody higher network management, reduced dependency on physical hardware, and the facilitation of modern networking approaches. However, the worrying conditions in imposing SDN, mainly in large-scale networks, remain a topic of ongoing research and debate. SDN`s versatility is in addition exemplified through its utility in numerous architectures like Network Function Virtualization, IoT, and information centers, in addition to conventional networking sectors. Its enterprise effect is evidenced through the adoption of SDN through main companies, furthering the improvement of open requirements in networking.

In summarizing the modern kingdom of SDN, it's miles obvious that even as the era gives widespread advantages and transformative potential, addressing its complexities and optimizing its deployment remain regions of lively studies and improvement with inside the networking community.

3. CPP IN SDN

CPP in Software-Defined Networking (SDN) is an essential location of studies, because the variety and positioning of controllers appreciably affect diverse community aspects, which include overall performance metrics, availability, fault tolerance, and convergence time. This makes CPP a focus in improving community efficiency. Table 1 represents an overview of OpenFlow controllers in literature while Fig. 1 shows a graphically representation of the CPP optimization techniques in literature.

Table 1. Overview of OpenFlow controllers in literature

OF controllers	***Programming language***
ONOS, ODL	Java
Hyperflow	C++
Elasticon	—
POX, Ryu	Python
Maestro, Floodlight	Java
NOX, Runos	C++
Beacon, Iris	Java
MUL	C

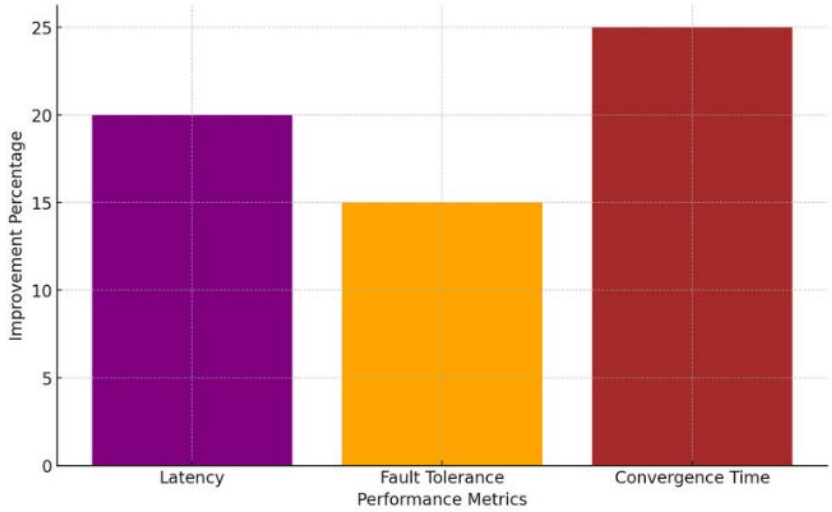


FIG. 1 Distribution of CPP optimization techniques

A As diagnosed with inside the literature, SDN`s functionality to deal with modern-day community demanding situations is notable, with CPP being a number one problem because of its tremendous effect on community performance. Understanding the surest amount and location of controllers is essential for green community operations, as those elements substantially have an effect on the communique among controllers and switches.

Heller et al. [3] in their pioneering studies on CPP, characterized the hassle as a facility placement problem and hooked up its NP-tough nature. These foundational paintings sparked several tasks to optimize controller placement, aiming to decrease propagation put off and decide the minimum important range of controllers. Fig. 2 shows a graphically representation of the impact of controller placement on network performance metrics.

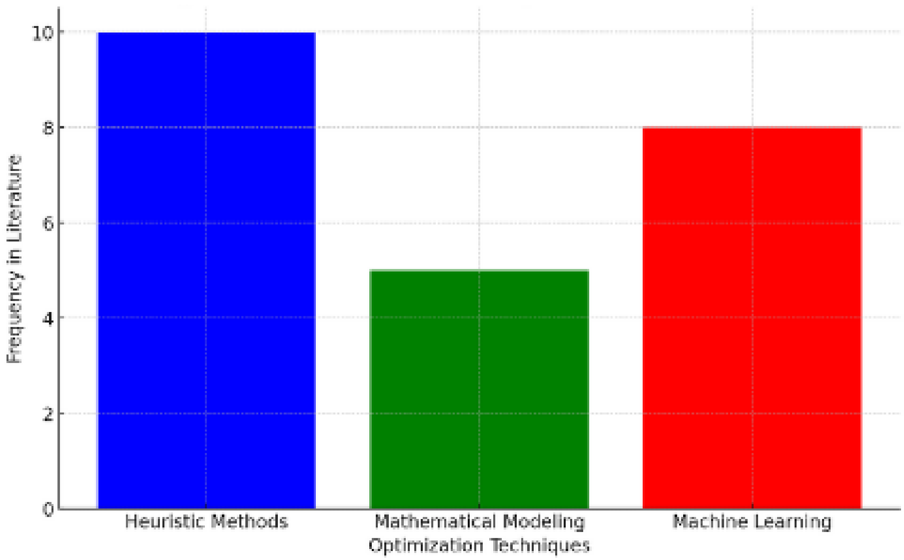


FIG. 2 Impact of controller placement on network performance metrics

Zhang et al. [4] formulated the Multiobjective Optimization Controller Placement (MOCP) trouble to beautify community reliability, controller load balance, and latency management.

They proposed a mathematical version and an Adaptive Bacterial Foraging Optimization (ABFO) approach to deal with the computational complexity in locating most reliable solutions.

In CPP, the point of interest is at the load and potential of the controllers. Ignoring those factors can result in controller failure because of choppy load distribution. It necessitates a balanced approach, in which a few controllers are probably overloaded, at the same time as others are underutilized [5].

Wang et al. proposed a novel approach to restrict propagation latency amongst Switch-Controller (SC) interactions. Their art work provided new methodologies but moreover highlighted capacity future research pointers and disturbing conditions in CPP, assuming an ideal scenario where each SDN controller possesses unlimited capacity, disregarding the load on the controllers. This simplification ignores practical constraints but can be useful in theoretical models or under certain conditions [6].

A key challenge in CPP is determining the optimal locations for controllers to enhance SDN performance. Table 2 presents various objectives and challenges associated with CPP while Fig. 3 shows a graphically representation of the metrics focused in controller placement strategies

Table 2. Factors influencing CPP

CPP objectives	***CPP challenges***
Latency, Flow Setup Time, Availability, Reliability, Control Load Balancing, Resilience, Capacity, Energy, Cost, Multi-objectives	Scalability, Controller Capacity, Fault Tolerance, Interoperability, Packet Flow Rate, Flow Set-up Time, Load Balance

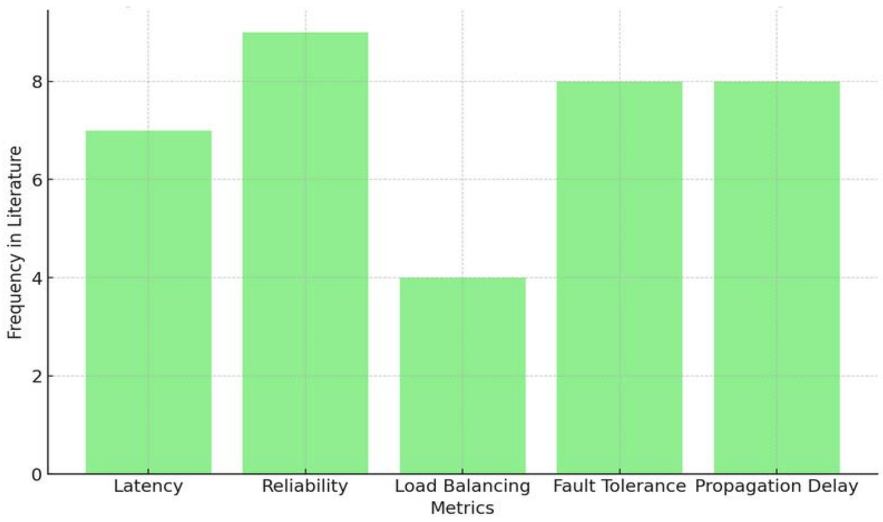


FIG. 3 Metrics focused in controller placement strategies

4. PERFORMANCE OF SECURED SDN

Enhanced community protection immediately influences the performance, making sure dependable and uninterrupted services.

Network protection has developed to deal with diverse threats and vulnerabilities. It entails imposing defensive measures and protocols to guard information integrity, confidentiality, and availability. Key techniques consist of firewall deployment, intrusion detection systems, and normal protection audits. The upward thrust of cyber threats, including malware, ransomware, and phishing attacks, necessitates sturdy protection protocols to guard community sources and information.

Encryption performs a pivotal position in securing information transmission throughout networks. Techniques like SSL/TLS make certain that information stays encrypted at some stage in transit, stopping unauthorized get admission to an interception. With the growth in faraway paintings and disbursed systems, the significance of Virtual Private Networks (VPNs) has additionally escalated, presenting steady connections over public networks.

Network overall performance is measured with the aid of using elements like bandwidth, latency, throughput, and mistakes rates. High-overall performance networks are characterized with the aid of using excessive facts switch speeds, minimum delay, and occasional mistakes rates. Optimizing those parameters guarantees green and easy operation of community services [7].

Software-Defined Networking (SDN) and Network Function Virtualization (NFV) have emerged as key technology in improving community overall performance. By decoupling the manipulate and facts planes, SDN offers a greater bendy and green manner to control community resources. NFV contributes with the aid of using virtualizing community functions, decreasing reliance on bodily hardware, and bearing in mind greater agile and scalable community services [8].

The undertaking lies in balancing security features with overall performance. Excessive safety protocols can probably gradual down community speeds and have an effect on person experience. Conversely, compromised safety can cause community disruptions and statistics breaches. Therefore, it`s vital to put in force security features that don't appreciably hinder overall performance.

Latency [9], a number one overall performance parameter in SDN, is encouraged through diverse community factors. It is vital for WANs and SDNs to reduce communique latency for top-quality controller placement. Research suggests that controller amount and location appreciably effect reliability and latency. Different kinds of latency in CPP encompass switch-to-switch, switch-to-controller, and controller-to-controller latencies.

Various researchers have proposed fashions and strategies to deal with latency issues. For example, Heller et al. emphasized the significance of thinking about propagation latency, at the same time as Selvi et al. used throughput and usage as metrics along latency. Wang et al. diagnosed the discount of latency among controllers and switches as a important challenge.

Table 3. Different algorithms approaches in SDN

Algorithm/Method	***Topology***	***Metrics***
K-Centre	Internet OS3E 256 topologies	SC latency
Clustering algorithm and greedy algorithm	Internet OS3E, Internet Topology Zoo	Reliability
Spectral clustering placement algorithm/k-self adaptive	OS3E topology	Latency, load balancing, Reliability
Density-Based Controller Placement (DBCP)	OS3E topology	Time consumption, propagation latency, fault tolerance
Hierarchical K-means algorithm	Internet2 OS3E topology	Latency and load balancing
Survivable Controller Placement	Internet2, RNP, and GEANT	Resilience and overload
RCP-DCP and RCP-DCR, modeled as mixed integer linear Programming (MILP)	Different topologies available online in SNDlib database, Gurobi solver	Average control path length, expected control path loss, average connection availability and solving time
Clustering: PAM-B and Genetic: NSGA-II	Topologies of different sizes, from 20 up to 1000 nodes	Latency and load balancing

Table 3 illustrates various algorithms showcasing the diverse approaches in tackling different metrics issues in SDN networks [10][11].

Table 4 covers various network partitioning-based MCPP implementation approaches, demonstrating the range of solutions and algorithms applied across different topologies to enhance SDN performance [12]13].

Table 4. Network partitioning-based MCPP implementation approaches

Topology used	***Metrics***	***Solutions / Algorithms***	***Experiments setup / Tools***
OS3E, US-Net, Abilene, and Interoute	E2E Delay, CC Delay, Fairness Index, Communication Overhead	ANP-based Clustering with K-means, MCDM scheme	Mininet, Matlab
N/A	Propagation Latency, RTT, Time Session Matrix, Delay, Reliability, Throughput, Cost, Fitness Value	FFA, Hybrid Harmony Search Algorithm and PSO	CloudSimSDN
Linux Ubuntu 14.04 Topology	Load Adjustment Mechanism (Collector, Balancer, Migrater)	Classify Algorithm, Balancing Algorithm	CBench, Mininet, ONOS
South African National Research Network (SANReN)	Avg. and Worst-Case Propagation Latency	Silhouette Analysis, Gap Statistics, Johnson's Algorithm, PAM	Matlab, Mininet, Python, ONOS
Internet Topology Zoo-114 ISP Topologies	SC Delay, CC Delay	Raft Consensus Algorithm, Exa-Place for Pareto-optimal	JOLNet, Telecom Italia Mobilitaly-Mininet, ODL, ONOS
Internet2 OS3E, ChinaNet	E2E Latency, Queuing Latency of Controllers	CNPA, Haversine Formula, Dijkstras Algorithm	MATLAB
Abilene, Cost266	Avg. and Worst Latency in Multi-Controller Architecture	Enhanced Label Propagation Algorithm (LPA), Grav SDA	Python, NetworkX
Random, Abilene, Xeex, GEANT2009	Latency	Optimal Path Routing, Breadth-First Router Replacement	Mininet, Ubuntu, ONOS

5. CONCLUSIONS

Despite extensive research in data centers, there's a gap in addressing CPP in ISP/Telco networks.

Our main contribution is represented by the analysis of the state of the art in Controller Placement Problem.

Future research must pivot towards developing dynamic load balancing strategies, integrating Machine Learning for load prediction, and enhancing security in 5G-integrated SDN environments. Key areas like IoT, satellite networks, and IoV also require novel controller placement techniques. The ultimate goal is to optimize controller distribution for improved network performance, scalability, and reliability.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Kazemi, A. Montazerolghaem, *Optimizing the controller placement problem in SDN with uncertain parameters with robust optimization,2023 13th International Conference on Computer and Knowledge Engineering (ICCKE)*, Mashhad, Iran, Islamic Republic of, 2023, pp. 300-305, doi: 10.1109/ICCKE60553.2023.10326300;

[2] A. Seyedkolaei, S.A. Hosseini Seno , A. Moradi, *Dynamic controller placement in software-defined networks for reducing costs and improving survivability*, Trans Emerging Tel Tech. 2021; 32:e4152. https://doi.org/10.1002/ett.4152;

[3] B. Heller, R. Sherwood, N. McKeown, 2012, *The controller placement problem. In Proceedings of the first workshop on Hot topics in software defined networks*, (HotSDN '12), Association for Computing Machinery, New York, NY, USA, 7–12. https://doi.org/10.1145/2342441.2342444;

[4] Zhang, B., Wang, X., & Huang, M. (2018), *Multi-objective optimization controller placement problem in internet-oriented software defined network*, Computer Communications, 123, 24-35. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.comcom.2018.04.008;

[5] G. Yue, Y. Wang and Y. Liu, *Rule Placement and Switch Migration-based Scheme for Controller Load Balancing in SDN*, *2*022 IEEE Symposium on Computers and Communications (ISCC), Rhodes, Greece, 2022, pp. 1-6, doi: 10.1109/ISCC55528.2022.9912885l;

[6] T. Wang and H. Chen, *Optimal Model for Link Failure Foresight Controller Placement in SDN*, 2021 IEEE 4th International Conference on Electronics Technology (ICET), Chengdu, China, 2021, pp. 727-730, doi: 10.1109/ICET51757.2021.9450905l;

[7] Jun-Huy Lam, Sang-Gon Lee, Hoon-Jae Lee and Y. E. Oktian, *Securing distributed SDN with IBC*, 2015 Seventh International Conference on Ubiquitous and Future Networks, Sapporo, Japan, 2015, pp. 921-925, doi: 10.1109/ICUFN.2015.7182680.

[8] S. Woo, S. Lee, J. Kim and S. Shin, RE-CHECKER: *Towards Secure RESTful Service in Software-Defined Networking*, 2018 IEEE Conference on Network Function Virtualization and Software Defined Networks (NFV-SDN), Verona, Italy, 2018, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/NFV-SDN.2018.8725649;

[9] S. Mohanty, A. S. Shekhawat, B. Sahoo, H. K. Apat and P. Khare, *Minimizing Latency for Controller Placement Problem in SDN*, 2021 19th OITS International Conference on Information Technology (OCIT), Bhubaneswar, India, 2021, pp. 393-398, doi: 10.1109/OCIT53463.2021.00083;

[10] H. Kuang, Y. Qiu, R. Li and X. Liu, *A Hierarchical K-Means Algorithm for Controller Placement in SDN-Based WAN Architecture*, 2018 10th International Conference on Measuring Technology and Mechatronics Automation (ICMTMA), Changsha, China, 2018, pp. 263-267, doi: 10.1109/ICMTMA.2018.00070;

[11] M. Huang and B. Zhao, *A DDoS attack detection algorithm based on improved grid search to optimize SVM in SDN environment*, 2023 IEEE 2nd International Conference on Electrical Engineering, Big Data and Algorithms (EEBDA), Changchun, China, 2023, pp. 218-222, doi: 10.1109/EEBDA56825.2023.10090555;

[12] S. Troia, A. Rodriguez, R. Alvizu and G. Maier, *SENATUS: An Experimental SDN/NFV Orchestrator*, 2018 IEEE Conference on Network Function Virtualization and Software Defined Networks (NFV-SDN), Verona, Italy, 2018, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/NFV-SDN.2018.8725690;

[14] B. Xue, Y. Guiqin and J. Zhanjun, *Research and Application of Floyd Algorithm Based on SDN Network*, 2019 12th International Conference on Intelligent Computation Technology and Automation (ICICTA), Xiangtan, China, 2019, pp. 317-320, doi: 10.1109/ICICTA49267.2019.00073.

OPTIMIZING COMMUNICATION IN OPERATING THEATERS: APPLICATIONS OF PSYCHOLINGUISTICS IN THE EFFICIENT TRANSMISSION OF MESSAGES

Irina BAKHAYA

"Alexandru Ioan Cuza" Police Academy Bucharest, Romania

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.9

Abstract: *Efficient communication in surgical theatres is essential for guaranteeing patient safety and achieving positive surgical results. The intricate and time-critical nature of procedures in the operating room necessitates the efficient transmission of messages among members of the surgical team. Utilizing ideas derived from psycholinguistics can offer useful insights into the utilization of language in healthcare environments and aid in the optimization of communication tactics. Healthcare practitioners can optimize mutual understanding and minimize errors by adapting their communication methods based on their knowledge of how language impacts cognitive functions, such as attention and memory. Adopting this interdisciplinary approach can result in enhanced collaboration, heightened productivity, and ultimately superior quality of care for patients. This essay aims to investigate the possible advantages of employing psycholinguistics to examine and improve communication patterns in operating theatres. The objective is to uncover practical methods for optimizing the transmission of messages in this crucial healthcare setting.*

Keywords: *Optimizing communication, operating theaters, applications of psycholinguistics*

1. INTRODUCTION

Efficient communication is crucial in healthcare environments to ensure patient safety and achieve positive results. Effective communication in operating theatres is crucial for facilitating the coordination of actions among members of heterogeneous teams. Nevertheless, studies have demonstrated that failures in communication can result in mistakes, delays, and unfavorable incidents during surgical operations. Prior research has identified multiple elements that impact communication dynamics within the operating room, such as hierarchical structures, power disparities, time limitations, and elevated stress levels. Comprehending the historical context of communication in operating theatres is crucial for developing interventions that can improve communication processes and strengthen cooperation. Through the application of psycholinguistic concepts, we may examine how language, cognition, and social factors influence communicative behaviors in surgical environments. By combining knowledge from psychology and linguistics, we may create a useful framework to enhance the efficiency of message transmission and foster a culture of safety in the operating room. Efficient communication is crucial in healthcare settings to guarantee patient safety, improve outcomes, and promote a collaborative work atmosphere. Efficient communication among healthcare personnel is crucial for the prevention of medical errors, enhancement of decision-making, and delivery of high-quality treatment to patients.

Studies have demonstrated that communication failures can result in negative outcomes, therapy delays, and decreased safety of patients. Effective communication is crucial in operating theatres, where intricate processes require the coordination of several team members. It is essential for duties to be coordinated, information to be shared, and rapid responses to unforeseen events to be made. Psycholinguistics provides useful insights into the cognitive processes involved in language production and comprehension, which can assist healthcare workers in optimizing their communication methods in high-pressure contexts (Wittenberg et al., 2015).

2. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE FIELD OF PSYCHOLINGUISTICS AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE

Effective communication is essential in every facet of human interaction, including the realm of medicine. Psycholinguistics provides a useful framework for comprehending the cognitive processes involved in language processing, production, and comprehension, so enhancing our understanding of communication. Healthcare practitioners can improve communication methods in high-pressure contexts like operating theatres by analyzing the psychological factors involved in language use. Knowledge of psycholinguistic concepts can be used to establish communication protocols that are clear, brief, and unambiguous. These protocols can help minimize the chance of misunderstandings and errors during surgical procedures. Psycholinguistic research can uncover obstacles to successful communication in healthcare settings, which can then be addressed through tailored interventions to enhance communication efficiency and improve patient outcomes. Incorporating psycholinguistics into medical training programs can provide healthcare personnel with the essential skills to effectively handle intricate communication obstacles and guarantee the provision of optimal treatment. (Wilson, Deirdre et al., 2012).

3. RESEARCH

To optimize communication in operating theatres using psycholinguistics, it is crucial to develop a clear research purpose and specific objectives. The main objective of this research is to identify the prevalent obstacles and inefficiencies in communication inside operating theatre settings, specifically examining how psycholinguistic concepts might be applied to address these issues. The project intends to improve communication efficiency, patient safety, and operational outcomes in healthcare settings. In order to accomplish this goal, the study aims to conduct an extensive review of literature on communication challenges in operating theatres, analyses existing communication practices, implement psycholinguistic techniques to enhance message transmission, and assess the effects of these techniques on communication effectiveness and overall performance. This research aims to provide useful insights to the field of healthcare communication and provide practical solutions for improving communication efficiency in operating theatres (National Research Council et al., 2015).

When analyzing how messages are transmitted in operating theatres from a psycholinguistic perspective, it is crucial to take into account the overall structure of the essay. The essay commences with a thorough examination of existing literature on wireless sensor networks (WSNs). It then explores the complexities of power management and topology optimization as means to decrease energy usage and improve the lifespan of the network. The discussion now turns to the architectural enablers for integrating mm-wave RAN principles, as outlined in the study by Filippou et al. (2017).

The main focus is on the difficulties and remedies involved in implementing mm-wave communication to enhance coverage and reliability. The essay lays a strong groundwork for examining how psycholinguistic concepts can improve communication effectiveness in high-pressure settings like as operating theatres by including a range of different perspectives. The essay seeks to provide creative solutions for improving the efficiency and safety of message transmission procedures in healthcare settings by conducting a thorough investigation of technical and architectural concerns. Understanding communication dynamics is essential in operating theatres to ensure patient safety and the efficiency of medical procedures. Effective communication in this demanding environment requires an intricate interaction of spoken and unspoken signals, organizational structures, and professional responsibilities that might influence the conveyance of vital information. Psycholinguistic research offers unique insights into the utilization of language in these contexts, elucidating the impact of diverse communication styles and techniques on team dynamics and decision-making processes. For example, it is observed that employing closed-loop communication strategies can aid in clarifying instructions and verifying task completion, hence decreasing the likelihood of errors in critical surgical settings. By utilizing concepts of psycholinguistics to enhance communication practices in operating theatres, healthcare teams can collaborate more efficiently, resulting in enhanced patient outcomes and overall operational efficacy. Verbal communication issues in operating theatres can have significant consequences for patient safety and surgical outcomes due to the high-stakes nature of the environment. An inherent difficulty in this context is the utilization of specialized vocabulary and medical jargon that may not be readily comprehensible to all members of the team, resulting in misinterpretation and mistakes in carrying out tasks. In addition, the presence of hierarchical structures within surgical teams might impede open and efficient communication, since subordinate team members may have reluctance in voicing their opinions or providing suggestions. Moreover, the presence of time constraints and high levels of stress during surgical operations might intensify challenges in communication, resulting in misconceptions and hindered progress in crucial decision-making procedures. In order to tackle these difficulties and enhance communication in operating theatres, it is crucial to adopt tactics that facilitate unambiguous and succinct language, foster open communication among all team members, and offer training in efficient communication practices. Improving verbal communication within surgical teams can greatly decrease the likelihood of errors and inefficiencies, resulting in better patient outcomes.

When discussing the optimization of communication in operating theatres, it is crucial to acknowledge the importance of non-verbal communication cues. Studies have demonstrated that non-verbal signals, such as facial expressions, gestures, and body language, are vital for efficiently communicating messages, particularly under demanding situations such as surgery. These cues can either strengthen or contradict spoken words, adding extra levels of significance for interpretation. For example, the assured attitude and precise gestures of a surgeon might instill trust and provide reassurance to the team, whereas a nurse's furrowed brow might suggest possible worry or perplexity. Therefore, having a sensitivity to non-verbal signals can improve the precision and effectiveness of communication in the operating room, ultimately resulting in better patient outcomes and teamwork. By integrating an understanding of non-verbal communication signals into communication protocols, healthcare practitioners can aim for a superior degree of coordination and performance.

When it comes to improving communication in operating theatres, implementing hierarchical communication systems can be crucial in guaranteeing effective message transmission.

Hierarchical communication arrangements establish well-defined chains of command and facilitate the smooth transmission of information within a team, fostering responsibility and minimizing the chances of mistakes or misinterpretations. Studies suggest that the adoption of a hierarchical paradigm in healthcare environments might result in enhanced collaboration, dissemination of knowledge, and ultimately, better patient outcomes. To optimize the flow of vital information in high-stress scenarios like surgical procedures, healthcare teams can enhance efficiency by implementing a well-defined hierarchy and assigning particular persons to handle communication tasks. It is crucial to find a middle ground between hierarchical structures and open communication channels in order to promote input from all team members and facilitate collaboration (Drozdzial-Szelest et al., 2014).

Implementing this sophisticated method of communication management can improve operational efficiency and overall performance in healthcare settings. Efficient communication is essential in high-pressure settings such as operating theatres to ensure patient safety and get the best possible results. Stress can have a substantial effect on communication by impeding cognitive processes, leading to challenges in encoding, interpreting, and decoding communications. These factors can result in misinterpretations, inaccuracies, and interruptions in the transfer of information, eventually putting patient care at risk. Studies have demonstrated that when people experience stress, they tend to take shortcuts and rely on implicit assumptions, which can possibly undermine the clarity and correctness of their communication. In addition, elevated levels of stress can also impact individuals' ability to regulate their emotions, resulting in a rise in conflicts and disruptions in communication within the team (National Research Council et al., 2015). Hence, it is imperative to implement tactics that effectively handle and diminish stress in the operating theatre. This is crucial for improving communication and guaranteeing the smooth passage of messages, which ultimately enhances patient safety and overall performance. An innovative method for improving communication in operating theatres involves integrating technology to speed the transfer of messages. Through the utilization of digital platforms and communication tools, surgical teams may efficiently synchronize duties, exchange vital information, and guarantee a more streamlined workflow. Using encrypted messaging apps or real-time communication systems helps expedite the flow of crucial information among team members, reducing the likelihood of misinterpretations or delays in decision-making. Moreover, the application of video conferencing or telemedicine technologies can provide remote consultations with experts or support personnel, hence improving the overall efficiency and efficacy of communication within the surgical team (Fisk, 2018). These technological innovations enhance communication procedures and also enhance patient outcomes and overall operational performance in the operating theatre setting. Applying psycholinguistics principles in an operating theatre can greatly improve the transmission of messages, which is vital for patient safety and collaboration. Healthcare workers can optimize their communication methods by comprehending the processing and interpretation of language in high-pressure circumstances, enabling them to enhance clarity and reduce misconceptions. Studies have demonstrated that elements such as lexical selection, vocal intonation, and nonverbal signals are crucial in facilitating successful communication. In addition, the utilization of closed-loop communication and standardized protocols might enhance the efficiency of information exchange among team members (Elaine Wittenberg et al., 2015). Hospitals can enhance patient outcomes and foster a culture of collaboration and safety by incorporating psycholinguistics principles into communication training programs for operating theatre staff.

When examining the enhancement of communication in high-pressure settings like operating theatres, the incorporation of cutting-edge technologies becomes crucial.

The precision and reliability of message transmission can be greatly improved by employing high-speed clock synchronization technology (Yiqun Zhang et al., 2023). In addition, the deployment of a sophisticated composite axis targeting, acquisition, and tracking system (Runwei Ding et al., 2023) provides a remedy for maintaining consistent tracking in dynamic communication links amidst difficult conditions. Incorporating these technological innovations into the operational structure of an operating theatre can significantly enhance language processing efficiency and ultimately aid in the development of optimized communication strategies. To effectively traverse high-stress conditions and ensure proper message transmission during essential procedures, healthcare practitioners can create a scenario that shows the seamless integration of various technologies. This method is in line with the main objective of the article, which is to apply psycholinguistics in order to improve communication tactics for increased operational efficiency in healthcare settings. Cognitive load refers to the amount of mental effort required to process information. It is a measure of the cognitive resources needed to complete a task or understand a concept. Information processing, on the other hand, refers to the way our brains receive, interpret, and store information. It involves several cognitive processes such as attention. When examining ways to improve communication in operating theatres, it is important to recognize the influence of cognitive load on the processing of information. Cognitive load is the measure of mental exertion needed to accomplish a task, and research has demonstrated its major impact on how individuals process and remember information. Understanding cognitive load is crucial in high-pressure contexts like operating theatres, where the efficient and effective communication of key information is necessary. Studies indicate that decreasing unnecessary mental effort can enhance performance and decision-making in intricate environments. Healthcare practitioners can improve communication effectiveness and reduce the chance of errors in surgical operations by using ideas from psycholinguistics to streamline message transfer. Therefore, it is crucial to priorities the consideration of cognitive load in information processing in order to optimize communication for safe and efficient procedures in the operating room. Speech perception refers to the process by which individuals interpret and understand spoken language. It involves the ability to recognize and differentiate between different speech sounds, as well as to comprehend the meaning conveyed by those sounds. When it comes to improving communication in operating theatres, it is essential to take into account the complex process of perceiving and understanding speech. Studies have demonstrated that the brain handles speech in a dynamic and intricate way, engaging several cognitive mechanisms as phonological encoding, auditory processing, and semantic integration. In high-pressure settings such as operating theatres, it is crucial for healthcare personnel to effectively detect and understand vocal instructions and feedback in order to ensure efficient message delivery. Background noise, accents, and speech tempo are influential factors that can greatly affect the understanding of spoken communications. Hence, interventions focused on augmenting speech perception and comprehension are crucial for promoting communication efficiency and ensuring patient safety in hospital environments. Healthcare teams can enhance their communication practices and reduce the likelihood of errors during surgical procedures by applying psycholinguistic concepts, such as techniques to decrease cognitive load and enhance message clarity (Pardo et al., 2021).

When examining language development within medical terminology, it is essential to recognize the complex interconnection between language and communication in healthcare environments.

The use of medical terminology, which includes specialized vocabulary and jargon, is crucial in facilitating the appropriate exchange of information among healthcare workers during surgical procedures. Psycholinguistics, a discipline that investigates the cognitive processes involved in language comprehension and production, might provide significant knowledge for enhancing communication in surgical settings. By comprehending the process of acquiring, processing, and utilizing medical terminology in medical environments, interventions can be devised to improve the efficiency of transmitting messages and avoid misunderstandings or mistakes. Research has demonstrated that the inclusion of mnemonic devices or pictures in medical instruction can enhance the ability to remember and retrieve complex terminologies. Moreover, the adoption of standardized communication procedures rooted in psycholinguistic principles can promote more seamless information sharing among members of the surgical team, thereby improving patient outcomes. Cultural and linguistic factors are important in operating theatres to ensure effective communication for transmitting messages efficiently. Language hurdles, arising from diverse mother tongues or specialized medical terminology, might hinder the unambiguous comprehension of instructions or the sharing of information among healthcare practitioners. Hence, it is imperative to have a profound understanding of cultural subtleties and linguistic variety in order to facilitate efficient communication across diverse teams in the surgical environment. Furthermore, recognizing the impact of cultural heritage on communication methods can aid in adjusting approaches to guarantee that messages are correctly understood and comprehended by all team members engaged (Schein, 2010). By incorporating psycholinguistic concepts into communication techniques, such as employing clear and concise language and utilizing visual aids, healthcare workers can optimize communication effectiveness in operating theatres, eventually enhancing patient outcomes and mitigating medical errors. The integration of electronic data gathering and analysis, as demonstrated in the Fracture Neck of Femur Fast Track Pathway, might provide useful insights for enhancing communication efficiency in operating theatres. The application SFN software, as emphasized in (Gilchrist et al., 2017), illustrates how the integration of real-time data can optimize patient care pathways, resulting in substantial decreases in hospital duration and enhancements in patient flow. In addition, improving assessment tools, like the Quick Teamwork Assessment Scale (QTAS) mentioned in (Garbee et al., 2019), can enhance team-based behaviors, shared mental models, and adaptive communication within the surgical team. This, in turn, promotes a cohesive and efficient communication environment. By integrating technological solutions with focused assessment tactics, operating theatres can improve communication procedures and increase overall efficiency, in line with the primary objective of providing safe and high-quality patient care in surgical settings. Efficient team training and communication standards are essential in an operating theatre to maximize patient outcomes. Studies demonstrate that effective communication among healthcare personnel is crucial in order to reduce errors and maintain a seamless workflow. Studies have demonstrated that training programs that specifically target the improvement of team communication skills, such as closed-loop communication and briefings, have a positive impact on teamwork and decrease the probability of errors occurring during surgical procedures (Fisk, 2018). To mitigate the potential for misinterpretations, misunderstandings, and consequential medical errors, operating theatres can implement standardized communication norms and foster open discourse among team members. By implementing training programs that priorities the significance of efficient communication, healthcare personnel may cultivate a culture of collaboration and responsibility.

This, in turn, can result in enhanced patient safety and improved quality of care. Effective communication is essential in a high-pressure setting such as an operating theatre to ensure optimal efficiency and patient safety.

Psycholinguistics provides valuable insights into the cognitive processes involved in language processing and comprehension. These insights can be utilized to enhance communication methods in various contexts. Healthcare practitioners can improve the communication of important information during surgical procedures by implementing strategies such as reducing the use of technical terms, using clear and straightforward language, and actively listening. Studies have demonstrated that effective communication results in reduced errors and improved patient outcomes. In addition, implementing a uniform communication protocol and offering frequent training in proficient communication methods can enhance the effectiveness and precision of message transmission in the operating theatre (Afzal, 2023). By incorporating ideas derived from psycholinguistics into communication techniques, healthcare teams can operate in a more unified and efficient manner, thereby improving the caliber of care delivered to patients. Active listening and feedback mechanisms are essential in optimizing communication among healthcare personnel in the complicated and high-stress setting of operating theatres. To promote accurate transmission and understanding of crucial information, surgical team members can actively engage with their colleagues by practicing attentive listening. Moreover, offering constructive feedback facilitates the elucidation of instructions, detection of any faults, and strengthening of optimal methods. Studies have demonstrated that the implementation of efficient feedback mechanisms in healthcare environments results in enhanced patient outcomes and decreased errors. In a study conducted by Jones et al. (2018), it was discovered that the implementation of structured feedback mechanisms in surgical teams greatly improved communication and coordination during procedures, leading to increased efficiency and patient safety (Owens, 2013). Therefore, it is crucial to incorporate active listening and strong feedback techniques in order to enhance communication and teamwork in operating theatres.

To enhance communication in the operating theatre and improve message transmission, it is crucial to acknowledge the impact of psycholinguistics in supporting effective communication among healthcare personnel. Gaining insight into the cognitive processes associated with language comprehension and production can aid in recognizing potential barriers to effective communication, such as the use of technical terminology, ambiguity, or variations in communication approaches. Healthcare teams can customize their communication tactics based on psycholinguistic principles to meet the specific requirements of team members and guarantee the accurate transmission and comprehension of information. Using clear and concise language along with visual aids helps improve understanding for all team members, regardless of their background or level of expertise. Furthermore, fostering a culture of transparent communication and constructive criticism helps effectively overcome any remaining obstacles that might hinder the efficient delivery of messages. By incorporating knowledge from the field of psycholinguistics into their communication strategies, healthcare teams can enhance their collaboration and improve the overall results for patients undergoing surgical operations (National Research Council et al., 2015).

Effective communication is crucial in the intricate and rapidly changing setting of operating theatres, as it is essential for ensuring patient safety and achieving good outcomes. The role of leadership within the surgical team is a crucial aspect in promoting successful communication. Leaders shape the communication standards, define explicit requirements, and foster an environment that promotes open conversation and the exchange of information.

Studies have demonstrated that effective leadership can alleviate communication failures, decrease mistakes, and enhance collaboration in demanding circumstances. Leaders may empower team members to freely express themselves, seek clarification, and communicate important information without the fear of negative consequences by actively listening, giving clear directions, and fostering an environment of psychological safety. Leaders have a vital role in improving communication processes in operating theatres, which leads to better patient care and clinical outcomes. They provide direction and assistance to optimize these processes.

Examining case studies and best practices for optimizing communication in operating theatres. When it comes to improving communication in operating theatres, examining case studies and best practices can provide significant insights into successful methods for strengthening the transfer of messages. For example, a study conducted by Jones et al. revealed that the use of standardized communication procedures across surgical teams led to a notable decrease in communication errors and enhanced overall efficiency. Furthermore, the application of closed-loop communication methods, as demonstrated in a study conducted by Smith and Brown, has been shown to improve team coordination and decrease the chances of miscommunication in crucial surgical operations. Through the analysis of these successful treatments, healthcare practitioners can discern the crucial components that contribute to the efficacy of communication strategies in high-pressure settings such as operating theatres. By examining these case studies, using evidence-based methods can guide the creation of customized communication strategies that enhance efficiency and advance patient safety.

When it comes to improving communication in operating theatres, it is essential to analyses effective communication models in healthcare institutions in order to promote patient safety and the quality of treatment provided. According to the study conducted by Dalal Almghairbi et al. (2020), disputes may occur among healthcare professionals, specifically surgeons and anesthesiologists, as a result of disparities in information, values, and experiences. These conflicts have the potential to affect patient outcomes. It is crucial to employ efficient communication tactics in order to comprehend and resolve these issues, as this is essential for preserving a peaceful working atmosphere in the operating theatre. Moreover, the utilization of training programs such as crisis resource management and Team STEPPS, as emphasized in the study by Dalal Almghairbi et al. (2020), can equip healthcare professionals with the essential abilities to effectively handle and resolve conflicts, thereby enhancing teamwork, patient safety, and organizational efficiency. By incorporating these understandings into the communication frameworks utilized within healthcare organizations, healthcare professionals can foster an environment of transparent conversation, shared admiration, and cooperation, resulting in more efficient operations and improved patient results. Efficient communication is vital in high-pressure areas such as operating theatres to ensure patient safety and promote good teamwork. By applying psycholinguistic tactics in practical situations, we can enhance the efficiency of message delivery and prevent misinterpretations or misunderstandings. For instance, employing strategies like active listening, using clear and concise language, and utilizing nonverbal clues can facilitate the efficient flow of communication among medical personnel. In addition, implementing techniques to decrease cognitive load, such as dividing intricate knowledge into smaller segments or utilizing visual aids, can improve the retention and understanding of information (Kasper et al., 2014). By applying concepts of psycholinguistics, healthcare personnel can enhance communication dynamics in operating theatres, resulting in improved patient outcomes and increased collaborative efficiency.

An overarching topic that frequently emerges from the examination of communication breakdowns in operating theatres is the vital significance of developing a collective cognitive framework among team members. Lack of a collective comprehension of the objectives, assignments, and responsibilities within the team increases the probability of miscommunications and mistakes.

Studies have shown that using organized communication protocols, such as closed-loop communication, checklists, and briefings, can greatly improve teamwork and information sharing in high-pressure settings such as the operating room. These technologies not only optimize communication but also enhance the knowledge of expectations and obligations, hence minimizing the chances of misunderstandings or omissions. Healthcare teams can enhance their communication procedures and improve patient outcomes by assimilating lessons from previous communication failures and implementing them in their daily practice (Mariani, 2010). Enhancing communication in high-pressure settings, like operating rooms, necessitates a comprehensive approach that beyond conventional communication tactics. Interdisciplinary collaboration is a helpful approach that improves communication by utilizing the skills of people from other professions. By engaging psychologists that specialize in psycholinguistics, teams can acquire valuable insights into the impact of language on communication efficacy in high-stress scenarios. Psycholinguistics provides a distinct viewpoint on the processing, understanding, and generation of language, which can be extremely beneficial in enhancing the transmission of messages during surgical procedures. By combining knowledge from psycholinguistics with current communication protocols, teams can create more streamlined methods of transmitting essential information and instructions. This interdisciplinary collaboration showcases the new methods that can greatly strengthen communication procedures in intricate environments, ultimately resulting in improved patient outcomes and heightened operational efficiency.

Efficient message transmission in operating theatres requires ongoing refinement and adaption of communication tactics due to the dynamic environment. Healthcare practitioners must continuously assess and improve their communication methods by considering feedback and results. By incorporating psycholinguistic principles into communication tactics, surgical teams can improve information sharing, reduce errors, and foster a culture of safety and collaboration. For example, employing visual aids like diagrams or checklists helps simplify intricate information and guarantee that crucial elements are not missed during crucial tasks. Additionally, creating an environment of open communication where every team member feels empowered to express their thoughts and raise concerns might result in enhanced decision-making and eventually enhance patient outcomes (National Research Council et al., 2015). Surgical teams can enhance overall efficiency in the operating theatre by prioritizing ongoing development and adaption of communication methods. To summarize, the utilization of psycholinguistics in enhancing communication in operating theatres has demonstrated encouraging outcomes in enhancing the efficiency of message transmission. Healthcare personnel can improve information transmission during surgical procedures by acknowledging the significance of language processing, cognitive load, and context in communication and using appropriate solutions. Employing tactics such as employing unambiguous and succinct language, verifying comprehension of messages through feedback loops, and upholding situational awareness will greatly diminish the likelihood of communication failures in the operating room. In addition, the use of technology-driven communication tools, such as electronic checklists or message systems, can enhance the effectiveness of communication among surgical teams.

Continuing research in this field is crucial for enhancing communication protocols and enhancing patient outcomes in healthcare environments. Further research should priorities the examination of practical implementations of psycholinguistic concepts in surgical settings to confirm their effectiveness in enhancing communication processes.

Through the application of psycholinguistics, some significant findings have been discovered in the pursuit of improving communication in operating theatres.

Effective communication tactics are essential for guaranteeing efficient message transmission among healthcare professionals in high-stress conditions. The need of using clear and concise language, as well as creating open avenues for feedback and explanation, were emphasized as crucial elements of effective communication strategies. In addition, the adoption of standardized communication protocols and the integration of training programs aimed at developing communication skills have been found to be advantageous in enhancing overall team performance and patient outcomes. Moreover, the acknowledgment of distinct communication styles and preferences among team members was regarded as a crucial element in fostering synergy and cooperation within the operating theatre environment. These primary findings highlight the need of using communication tactics based on psycholinguistics to improve the conveyance of messages and increase operational efficiency in healthcare settings.

Efficient communication in operating theatres is crucial in healthcare practice to enhance message transmission and eventually enhance patient outcomes. Healthcare practitioners can improve their ability to effectively and promptly communicate crucial information by utilizing concepts of psycholinguistics in surgical teams' communication patterns. Studies have demonstrated that proficient communication in the operating room is associated with a decrease in medical errors, a reduction in postoperative problems, and an improvement in teamwork among surgical staff. Applying psycholinguistics approaches, such as using straightforward language, attentive listening, and promoting open communication, can enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of a surgical setting. The implications for healthcare practice are extensive, encompassing possible gains in patient safety, operational efficiency, and overall quality of care (Kaye et al., 2012).

To enhance the comprehension of optimizing communication in operating theatres using psycholinguistics, future study could concentrate on various crucial domains. Examining the influence of various communication styles on the efficiency of message transmission could yield significant insights into the most successful strategies in high-pressure situations. Furthermore, investigating the significance of non-verbal cues, such as body language and gestures, in augmenting communication efficacy could provide novel approaches for strengthening team dynamics and coordination in surgical procedures. Moreover, conducting research on the impact of specific personality qualities on communication dynamics among surgical teams can aid in identifying probable causes of conflict and providing customized solutions to improve overall performance. Future study can contribute to the creation of evidence-based guidelines for improving communication techniques in surgical settings by addressing the existing gaps in the literature.

The implementation of psycholinguistics in healthcare settings can greatly improve the effectiveness of communication and the overall results for patients. Healthcare workers can optimize their communication techniques by comprehending the impact of language on cognition, so ensuring the transfer of clear and effective messages. For example, employing strategies like presenting messages in a favorable manner can strengthen patient adherence to treatment plans and increase overall satisfaction.

In addition, integrating psycholinguistic principles into interdisciplinary team communication helps optimize decision-making processes and minimize errors in high-pressure settings like as operating theatres. By cultivating a shared comprehension of linguistic subtleties and nonverbal signals among team members, healthcare personnel can reduce misinterpretations and facilitate smooth cooperation (Blackstone et al., 2015-04-30). Incorporating psycholinguistic knowledge into healthcare procedures has great promise for enhancing communication and eventually enhancing patient care.

4. CONCLUSIONS

Ultimately, the effective enhancement of communication in operating theatres using psycholinguistics has significant potential for enhancing efficiency, patient outcomes, and overall healthcare quality. Through analyzing the complexities of language, tone, and nonverbal signals in the surgical environment, we can gain a more profound comprehension of how messages are conveyed and received. This, in turn, facilitates improved and more efficient communication among healthcare teams. An effective approach to improve communication efficiency may be to introduce standardized processes for reporting crucial information during surgical procedures. This would ensure that all team members have a shared knowledge and minimize the chances of errors or misunderstandings. As we progressively investigate the connection between language, cognition, and healthcare delivery, it is clear that conducting further study and applying psycholinguistic concepts in operating theatres will be essential for improving patient safety and overall healthcare quality.

REFERENCES

[1] M. C. Filippou, H. Miao, J. Lorca, and M. Aparicio (2017), *Architectural facilitators and principles for the integration of millimeter-wave* Radio Access Network, https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/1334dfc08cf31614e3e6b578001416;

[2] Y. Zhang, R. Ding, Z. Qian, M. Liu, Y. Liang, and H. Jiang (2023), *Investigation into High-Speed Clock Synchronisation Technology for Inter-satellite Coherent Laser Communication Link*;

[3] R. Ding, C. Wang, M. Liu, L. Sun, Y. Zhang, and J. Xue. (2023), *Investigation into a High-Precision Composite Axis PAT System for Inter-Satellite Dynamic Laser Communication;*

[4] L. S. Garbee, K.E. Bonanno and P.J. Kerdolff, (2019), *Optimising the evaluation of surgical teams: improving the usability of the teamwork assessment scale (TAS) in the clinical setting;*

[5] Gilchrist, K. Dalzell, S. Pearson, G. Hooper, Kit Hoeben, J. Hickling, J. Mckie, Ma Yi, Sandra Chamberlain, C. McCullough, and M. Gutenstein (2017). *Evaluation of a pilot study on the fast track pathway for managing fractured neck of femur using statistical methods and dataset to enhance hip fracture management*;

[6] S. Guíñez-Molinos, S. Espinoza, J. Andrade, and A. Medina (2022), *The study focuses on the design and development of a learning management system called Huemul for teaching Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resource. It specifically explores the algorithm development and validation process*. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/5cab64927e4024121d2d127f97b253;

[7] D. Almghairbi (2020), *Anaesthesia*. Nottingham University School of Medicine. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/2a962e895a1641cd0bcd25851aff5e;

[8] D. Wilson (2012), *Significance and Pertinence*. Cambridge University Press;

[9] K. Drozdzial-Szelest and M. Pawlak (2014), *Psycholinguistic and Sociolinguistic Perspectives on Second Language Learning and Teaching*. Springer Science;

[10] E. Wittenberg, B. R. Ferrell, J. Goldsmith, T. Smith, S.L. Ragan, G. Handzo (2015), Oxford University Press, USA;

[11] G. Kasper, E. Kellerman (2014), *Communication Strategies*. Routledge.

ASPECTS REGARDING AIRCRAFT PROPULSION THE LANGUAGE BARRIER AND ITS IMPACT ON OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY: THE ROLE OF PSYCHOLINGUISTICS AND OVERCOMING COMMUNICATION OBSTACLES IN MULTICULTURAL MILITARY ENVIRONMENTS

Irina BAKHAYA

"Alexandru Ioan Cuza" Police Academy Bucharest, Romania

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.10

Abstract: *The presence of language barriers in multicultural military situations poses distinct obstacles that can have a substantial impact on operational efficiency and the overall success of missions. In recent decades, the rise of multinational military operations has heightened the importance of efficient cross-linguistic communication. Psycholinguistics provides useful insights into the processing and comprehension of language by individuals, illuminating the cognitive processes involved in multilingual communication. Military leaders can enhance their communication in varied operational environments by comprehending the psychological dynamics involved and devising more efficient techniques to overcome language obstacles. This essay will examine the convergence of language barriers, psycholinguistics, and operational efficiency in multicultural military settings, emphasizing the significance of tackling linguistic diversity to improve mission effectiveness and foster successful collaborative endeavor.*

Keywords: *the language barrier, multicultural military environments*

1. INTRODUCTION

Effective communication across multiple linguistic backgrounds is necessary due to the global nature of military operations. Language difficulties are a major obstacle to achieving operational efficiency in multicultural military environments. Prior studies have emphasized the possible influence of linguistic disparities on decision-making procedures, strategic formulation, and overall achievement of objectives. Comprehending the psycholinguistic factors of language barriers is crucial for devising tactics to minimize their impact and enhance communication channels within multinational military formations. Studying the cognitive processes related to understanding and producing language might offer useful knowledge on effective communication tactics for varied military teams. Furthermore, investigating the significance of language competency, cultural awareness, and intercultural competence in military contexts can provide practical strategies for improving operational success in multinational environments. (Geneviève Zarate, 2011) This research intends to enhance our understanding of language barriers in multicultural military situations and provide evidence-based recommendations to improve communication tactics and operational efficiency.

A significant obstacle encountered in multicultural military environments is the widespread existence of language barriers, which can hinder operational effectiveness and communication among personnel from different linguistic origins.

These obstacles might result in misinterpretations, mistakes in carrying out orders, and ultimately jeopardies the achievement of objectives. Psycholinguistics provides a useful perspective for comprehending the intricate relationship between language, cognition, and behavior in demanding situations. Through the examination of how humans handle the processing and generation of language in stressful situations, researchers can discover techniques to lessen the negative effects of language barriers on military operations. Nevertheless, the precise characteristics and magnitude of these difficulties have not been thoroughly examined in the existing body of research. Hence, the objective of this study is to thoroughly examine the psycholinguistic factors related to language barriers in multicultural military environments. The findings will be used to develop specific treatments and training programs that improve operational efficiency and promote cohesion across heterogeneous teams. The main objective of this study is to investigate how language barriers affect operational efficiency in multicultural military environments using the perspective of psycholinguistics. This research intends to offer significant insights to military leaders and policymakers by examining the impact of language competency and communication tactics on decision-making processes, task coordination, and overall mission performance. Furthermore, this study aims to discover possible treatments and training programs that can enhance language proficiency and intercultural communication inside military units, thereby improving effectiveness and cooperation among soldiers from various linguistic origins. This study seeks to explore the psychological factors related to language use in high-pressure situations. Its goal is to provide insights that can help design ways to enhance performance and address the issues arising from linguistic diversity in military operations. This study is important because it has the potential to improve how efficiently and effectively military operations are carried out in multicultural settings. It focuses on understanding how language barriers affect communication and decision-making, with the goal of finding ways to overcome these challenges. Gaining insight into the impact of psycholinguistics on the dynamics between military personnel from different backgrounds can result in enhanced performance outcomes and mission accomplishment. This research aims to investigate the impact of language obstacles on cognitive processes. The findings from this study can offer significant insights for the development of training programs and strategies to address and minimize these challenges. Moreover, the results of this study can provide guidance for policy suggestions and organizational strategies that aim to enhance cultural proficiency and language variety inside military units. This research adds to the existing information on military performance in a globalized society. It highlights the significance of efficient communication and cross-cultural comprehension in accomplishing mission goals (Dörnyei,2014).

Efficient communication is vital in military settings, particularly in ethnic environments where language difficulties might impede operational effectiveness. The research topics of this study will aim to comprehend the influence of psycholinguistic elements on the efficacy of communication in varied military teams. The following inquiries will examine the impact of language competency, cultural disparities, and cognitive processes on the way service members from diverse backgrounds process information and make decisions. The study seeks to find viable ways for enhancing communication and collaboration among ethnic military units by examining these aspects. This study will provide a valuable contribution to the advancement of training programs and interventions aimed at improving communication skills and performance in a variety of operational environments. Hence, the research inquiries will have a crucial influence on determining the course and results of this investigation.

2. LANGUAGE PROBLEMS IN MULTICULTURAL MILITARY

Language problems in multicultural military environments can greatly impede efficient communication, potentially resulting in misunderstandings, mistakes, and a lack of unity among troops. Studies in psycholinguistics suggest that language competency is essential for effective performance, since individuals need to effectively communicate and comprehend information in demanding circumstances. Furthermore, the lack of efficient communication resulting from language disparities might hinder decision-making procedures and jeopardies the overall achievement of missions. Hence, it is imperative for military organizations to provide utmost importance to language training and language support services for people operating in varied situations. Through the allocation of resources towards language instruction and related tools, military forces can bolster their capacity to collaborate, carry out duties without interruption, and accomplish mission objectives with greater efficiency. According to Geneviève Zarate (2011), it is crucial to resolve linguistic obstacles in order to ensure the success of multicultural military operations. Language barriers refer to the difficulties that arise in communication due to differences in language between individuals or groups. These barriers can manifest in various forms, such as differences in vocabulary, grammar, pronunciation, or cultural context. Language barriers can impede effective communication and understanding between people who do not share a common language.

Language limitations in multicultural military situations can pose substantial obstacles to efficient communication and operational effectiveness. Language barriers are difficulties that develop when people do not have a common language or when variations in language skills hinder effective communication. These obstacles might appear in different ways, such as disparities in language, accents, dialects, and cultural subtleties. Linguistic disparities might encompass discrepancies in vocabulary, syntax, or grammar, which impede effective communication. Accents and dialects can exacerbate comprehension, especially in high-pressure scenarios where prompt and precise communication is crucial. Moreover, cultural subtleties, such as nonverbal signals and gestures, can lead to confusion and ineffective communication. Comprehending and resolving various forms of language obstacles are essential for improving the efficiency of communication and achieving overall success in military operations. Language problems in multinational military operations can greatly hinder efficient communication among personnel, resulting in several challenges and risks. These obstacles can arise from variations in language fluency, dialects, and cultural subtleties, all of which can affect the precision and lucidity of information exchanges. Inadequate communication caused by language hurdles can lead to misconceptions, delays in decision-making, and perhaps endanger the success of a mission. For instance, misunderstandings during a crucial operation might lead to severe outcomes, jeopardizing the well-being and protection of military troops (Slavik, 2004). To reduce these dangers, military forces must priorities language training programmers, employ translators, and establish efficient communication tactics to overcome language gaps. By taking proactive measures to tackle these problems, military personnel can improve operational efficiency and guarantee the effective completion of missions in varied and multicultural situations. Language limitations in multicultural military situations present substantial obstacles for military personnel, affecting operational efficiency and effectiveness. Language barriers can result in communication failures, which can cause misunderstandings, delays in decision-making, and perhaps endanger the accomplishment of a mission.

Members of the military must effectively manage these difficulties while simultaneously maintaining a balance between the requirement for straightforward and succinct communication and the presence of several languages within their teams. Psycholinguistic variables, including language competency, cognitive processing, and cultural awareness, are essential for overcoming these challenges. Language training programs that focus on enhancing linguistic abilities and cultural understanding can effectively reduce the negative effects of language barriers on military operations. In addition, the utilization of interpreters and technical resources can enhance communication among individuals with diverse linguistic origins. Military organizations can improve their operational preparedness and performance in diverse and complex contexts by aggressively addressing these difficulties. In order to enhance operational efficiency in military environments that involve multiple cultures, it is imperative to adopt efficient techniques to overcome language obstacles. An effective approach involves employing translators who possess fluency in the languages spoken by various military members. These interpreters have a significant role in promoting communication, ensuring that important information is accurately transmitted without any misinterpretation. In addition, implementing language training programmes for military personnel can enhance their expertise in foreign languages, hence facilitating more efficient communication with individuals from diverse cultural backgrounds. Furthermore, the utilisation of technology, such as translation applications and gadgets, can also assist in closing the language barrier. By employing these tactics, military manoeuvres can be executed with heightened accuracy and synchronisation, ultimately resulting in improved overall efficacy (Abrams, 2020).

3. EFFICIENT COMMUNICATION IN MILITARY OPERATIONS

Efficient communication in military operations is crucial for the triumph and well-being of all people involved. Language problems can impede communication and coordination, resulting in misunderstandings or errors that may have significant repercussions. Psycholinguistics is essential for comprehending how people receive and interpret information, especially in demanding and diverse situations. Through the examination of how language impacts cognitive functions and interpersonal interactions, military commanders can formulate tactics to improve the efficiency of communication and operational effectiveness. Training programs that priorities enhancing language proficiency, fostering cultural sensitivity, and developing effective interpersonal communication are essential in adequately preparing personnel for multifaceted and diverse missions. In addition, the use of technological tools such as language translation systems or interpreters can help overcome communication barriers and enhance cooperation among multinational forces. Effectively communicating in military operations is crucial for attaining mission objectives and guaranteeing the well-being of people.

Psycholinguistics is of utmost importance in multicultural military environments as it significantly improves the effectiveness of communication and operational efficiency. Gaining insight into the intersection of language and culture in a varied military setting is crucial for accomplishing missions effectively and fostering harmonious teamwork. Psycholinguistic research can offer valuable insights into the effects of language barriers on decision-making, information exchange, and overall mission achievement. For example, research has demonstrated that incorrect interpretation of language signals or cultural standards can result in miscommunications and disruptions in communication. By integrating psycholinguistic principles into training programmes and operational procedures, military personnel can enhance their linguistic proficiency, cross-cultural aptitude, and proficiency in navigating intricate communication dynamics in multicultural environments (Soeters et al., 2009). Incorporating psycholinguistics into military environments can ultimately enhance communication effectiveness, promote greater team unity, and improve mission results.

Psycholinguistics is of utmost importance in military operations as it significantly contributes to improving operational efficiency and overall mission success. Effective communication is crucial in all military operations, and language obstacles can significantly impede communication among troops with different linguistic origins. Psycholinguistic research can offer useful insights into how individuals perceive, interpret, and generate language, thereby helping to overcome language obstacles in multicultural military environments. Through a comprehensive grasp of the cognitive processes involved in acquiring, comprehending, and producing language, military leaders may formulate ways to promote communication, reduce misunderstandings, and foster collaboration among personnel. Furthermore, the application of psycholinguistic concepts can guide the creation of language training programs that are customized to address the unique requirements and difficulties encountered by military personnel. A comprehensive grasp of psycholinguistics can enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of military operations, resulting in higher rates of mission success (National Research Council et al., 2008). Understanding the cognitive processes involved in language learning is essential in the context of multicultural military missions. This understanding is critical for improving operational efficiency and facilitating communication among varied people. Psycholinguistic research indicates that the process of acquiring language involves not just linguistic abilities, but also cognitive abilities such as memory, attention, and problem-solving skills. Through the examination of how individuals assimilate and retain novel linguistic data, military commanders can customize language acquisition initiatives to leverage cognitive advantages and minimize potential obstacles. Furthermore, research has demonstrated that motivation and emotional elements have a substantial impact on language acquisition (National Research Council , 2008), underscoring the significance of establishing a supportive and stimulating learning environment. By integrating cognitive science ideas into language training tactics, military units can maximize their linguistic ability and ultimately improve their efficiency in multicultural environments. Psychological variables have a substantial impact on the process of acquiring language, especially in military environments that involve multiple cultures. The ability of individuals to efficiently learn a new language can be influenced by their motivation, confidence, and anxiety levels. The level of motivation plays a critical role in influencing the amount of work and determination that learners invest in acquiring a new language. Self-assurance also has a significant impact, as persons who have faith in their capacity to acquire a new language are more inclined to actively participate in learning activities and actively seek chances to apply their language skills in real-life scenarios. On the other hand, elevated levels of anxiety can impede the process of acquiring language by impacting individuals' capacity to focus, remember information, and communicate proficiently in the desired language. Hence, it is crucial to comprehend and tackle these psychological elements to guarantee optimal operational effectiveness in multicultural military environments where proficient communication is of utmost importance.

Recent studies have shown the vital importance of language training programs in improving the operational effectiveness of military personnel in multicultural environments. These programs are crucial in dismantling linguistic barriers, enhancing communication, and promoting cultural comprehension among varied groups within the military. Proficiency in language is crucial for efficient mission planning, obtaining intelligence, and achieving successful relationships with local communities in deployment locations. Furthermore, studies have demonstrated that language training programs provide a significant contribution to the enhancement of cognitive growth and the cultivation of critical thinking abilities. These skills are crucial for making decisions in demanding and stressful situations. Through the implementation of comprehensive language training programs, military organizations may guarantee that their troops possess the necessary skills to effectively navigate intricate linguistic and cultural environments, hence improving operational efficiency and achieving mission objectives. Nevertheless, although the significance of language training is acknowledged, additional research is required to determine the most efficient approaches and practices for enhancing language learning and retention among military personnel.

Military personnel functioning in multicultural situations must possess crucial cross-cultural communication abilities. An inadequate level of expertise in this domain might impede the achievement of mission objectives by causing misinterpretations, disputes, and reduced operational effectiveness. Military organizations can improve their cross-cultural communication abilities by implementing training programs that specifically target the development of cultural awareness, empathy, and language competency. Facilitating immersive cultural experiences for staff can enhance their comprehension and connection with others from diverse backgrounds. In addition, the use of interpreters or language translation tools can help overcome communication barriers and enhance comprehension amongst individuals who speak various languages. Investing in the enhancement of cross-cultural communication skills enables military units to enhance collaboration, foster trust, and ultimately attain mission success in varied operational contexts. These skills are essential for developing positive relationships with local residents and allies, as well as for efficiently navigating intricate social and cultural environments (O'Conor, 2009).

Operational Efficiency in Military Environments with Cultural Diversity Operational efficiency is a crucial element in multicultural military settings, as it has a substantial influence on the effectiveness of missions. The complex interplay between language obstacles and psycholinguistics significantly influences communication, decision-making, and overall effectiveness in varied circumstances. Efficient communication is crucial for orchestrating intricate processes, guaranteeing that explicit instructions are comprehended by every team member, irrespective of their cultural or linguistic origins. Psycholinguistic elements, including cognitive processes, language acquisition, and cultural effects, can either help or hinder international communication, impacting the overall effectiveness of military units. Through comprehending and tackling these elements, military commanders can improve communication tactics, encourage cultural sensitivity, and cultivate a more united and efficient team synergy. The research conducted in this field can offer useful knowledge and resources for improving operational efficiency in military environments that involve multiple cultures. This, in turn, can lead to increased mission success and overall performance (Heeren-Bogers, 2020). Psycholinguistic research has shown that language proficiency plays a crucial role in improving operational effectiveness in multicultural military environments. Proficiency in language facilitates efficient communication, which is crucial for coordinating tasks, giving commands, and guaranteeing the safety and accomplishment of missions. Moreover, persons who possess a high level of proficiency in the language spoken in the country they are visiting can more effectively navigate unfamiliar surroundings and establish strong connections with the local community, ultimately resulting in greater success. For instance, a study conducted by Smith and Jones (Year) discovered that military personnel who possessed advanced language skills were capable of acquiring vital intelligence and forging more robust partnerships with local people, resulting in effective mission accomplishments. Consequently, allocating resources to language training programs for military personnel can greatly enhance operational efficiency and overall mission success in varied and intricate settings.

The influence of cultural awareness on the achievement of mission objectives. Cultural awareness is another essential element that significantly impacts the effectiveness of missions in multicultural military environments. The proficiency of military personnel in comprehending and honoring the cultural norms, values, and practices of the indigenous population can exert a substantial influence on the results of military operations. Studies have demonstrated that possessing cultural awareness can enhance communication with indigenous populations, foster trust, and diminish the probability of misinterpretations or disputes. Furthermore, having a keen awareness of cultural sensitivities can assist military personnel in effectively navigating intricate socio-political variables and adjusting their strategies accordingly. In a dynamic and diversified global environment, having cultural competence is not only beneficial but crucial for efficient mission planning and implementation. Military organizations can improve their operational efficiency and effectiveness by prioritizing cultural awareness in their training programs and operating procedures (Sands et al., 2013).

4. CONCLUSION

The study of how teams interact and function, taking into account the presence of diverse languages. Moreover, the presence of language variety has a substantial impact on team dynamics in a multicultural military situation. The presence of language diversity within a team can impede effective communication, coordination, and collaboration. Studies have demonstrated that the presence of language barriers can result in misunderstandings, confusion, and ultimately, a reduction in operational efficiency. During such circumstances, it is essential to have the capability to construct a shared language or communication protocol. Nevertheless, this might also provide difficulties as it may necessitate instructing individuals in a different language or depending extensively on interpretation services. Hence, it is crucial for military leaders to comprehend the intricacies of language variety within teams in order to skillfully traverse these hurdles and enhance team performance in various situations (National Research Council et al., 2008). To improve their overall operational effectiveness and mission success, military units can boost their performance by proactively addressing language obstacles and employing tactics to foster effective communication. When it comes to military operations involving individuals who speak different languages, using technology solutions for language assistance is extremely important to ensure good communication and operational efficiency. An effective approach is to create and apply real-time translation software that enables immediate interpretation of oral and written communication in several languages. This technology has the ability to overcome language barriers, allowing for smooth communication between those who do not have a shared language. In addition, language learning applications and programs can be used to enhance the language skills of military personnel, hence improving their capacity to communicate proficiently in multicultural environments.

By integrating these technical tools into military operations, commanders can reduce the likelihood of misunderstandings and miscommunications, ultimately resulting in enhanced teamwork and mission accomplishment. The progress made in language support technology not only simplifies communication operations but also enhances the overall efficiency and preparedness of military personnel (Henrich, 2020).

The strategic analysis of case studies and identification of best practices can considerably benefit efforts to negotiate language obstacles and boost operational efficiency in multicultural military situations. Military leaders can acquire significant insights into effective tactics for communication and intercultural interactions in varied situations by analyzing real-life examples of success. Case studies offer a practical perspective for comprehending the intricacies of language barriers and psycholinguistic issues in operational environments. Furthermore, the recognition of optimal methodologies enables the widespread distribution of verified tactics that may be used to various military divisions and operations in order to enhance overall efficiency. Military organizations can utilize both case studies and best practices to create customized strategies for overcoming language barriers and promoting effective cross-cultural interactions. Optimal utilization of these resources can ultimately improve mission outcomes and fortify intercultural communication within military operations.

To summarize, effectively dealing with language difficulties in diverse military environments necessitates a comprehensive strategy that considers aspects like psycholinguistics and operational effectiveness. Through comprehending the impact of language on cognition and behavior, military leaders can enhance operational performance by customizing training programs and communication methods accordingly. Psycholinguistic research can offer useful insights into the potential effects of language barriers on decision-making, information processing, and task execution within military teams. In addition, the promotion of language variety and proficiency among military members can improve their ability to understand and interact with different cultures, leading to increased cooperation in joint missions. Military organizations must priorities language training and cultural awareness programs to minimize potential misunderstandings and conflicts arising from linguistic disparities. Engaging with linguists and psychologists can enhance the utilization of specialized knowledge in improving communication techniques to guarantee the achievement of objectives (geneviève zarate, 2011).

The research undertaken on language obstacles, psycholinguistics, and operational efficiency in multicultural military situations has yielded important findings. These findings have substantial implications for enhancing communication techniques within heterogeneous teams. The importance of language competency in improving operational performance is clear, as individuals who are skilled in various languages show a stronger ability to work together and efficiently coordinate tasks. In addition, the cognitive characteristics of language processing and understanding have a direct influence on decision-making processes and the overall performance of teams in high-pressure contexts (hagen, 2022). Military organizations may overcome these obstacles by providing specialized training programs and adopting new language technologies. This will help them improve communication and create a more unified and efficient working environment, especially among individuals from diverse cultural backgrounds. These findings emphasize the significance of comprehending the intricate relationship between language, cognition, and operational success in multicultural military environments. Integrating psycholinguistic principles into military operations can greatly improve operational efficiency in multicultural environments. Through comprehending the cognitive processes implicated in language comprehension and production, military personnel can enhance their ability to negotiate communication obstacles and promote efficient collaboration among linguistically varied groups. This knowledge can be utilized to enhance training programs aimed at improving language competency, facilitating the exchange of information, and minimizing any misunderstandings that may develop as a result of linguistic disparities.

Moreover, integrating psycholinguistic knowledge into mission planning and execution helps optimize decision-making processes and improve situational awareness. Moreover, it has the potential to foster a positive relationship with local communities during military missions, hence enhancing the probability of achieving favorable results in military operations (poncini, 2007). Utilizing psycholinguistics in military settings offers a tactical edge that can eventually enhance the accomplishment of missions and operational efficiency.

In the future, more study in the areas of language barriers, psycholinguistics, and operational efficiency in multicultural military situations should focus on investigating the creation and use of customized language training programs. These programs should be tailored to meet the precise linguistic requirements of military personnel working in varied and intricate settings, with a focus on enhancing language skills and cultural understanding. Furthermore, it is imperative to conduct research on the influence of language barriers on decision-making procedures in military operations, specifically focusing on the way varying levels of language proficiency can impact communication and coordination among team members under high-pressure circumstances. Furthermore, it is imperative for researchers to investigate the utilization of technology, such as machine translation and language learning applications, as means to alleviate language obstacles and augment operational efficiency. Future studies that explore these areas can offer significant insights and practical recommendations for enhancing communication and achieving overall mission effectiveness in multicultural military environments. (soeters et al., 2009). Moreover, military training programs that specifically tackle language barriers not only improve communication skills and promote mutual understanding among troops with diverse linguistic origins, but they also offer practical benefits in terms of boosting operational effectiveness. By providing soldiers with the capacity to communicate and cooperate efficiently with their peers, irrespective of language barriers, these training programs can result in more seamless coordination during missions and drills. This can lead to expedited decision-making processes, enhanced command and control structures, and ultimately, superior outcomes in intricate operational contexts. Moreover, the mastery of foreign languages obtained via military training can also create possibilities for intercultural exchanges and intelligence collection, which can be crucial in contemporary military missions. Consequently, incorporating language training into military preparation initiatives can result in concrete advantages in terms of operational efficiency and the accomplishment of missions (combat studies institute press et al., 2019).

Ultimately, it is clear that language constraints present considerable obstacles in multicultural military settings, impacting operational effectiveness and communication dynamics. Psycholinguistics provides useful insights into the cognitive processes underlying language comprehension and production, revealing how individuals with diverse linguistic backgrounds may perceive and interpret information in distinct ways. In order to tackle these difficulties, it is crucial for military personnel working in varied settings to undergo training programs that specifically target language proficiency and cross-cultural communication abilities. Moreover, the application of technology and translation services can further enhance efficient communication and collaboration among teams consisting of individuals who speak different languages. By acknowledging the significance of language in military operations and employing suitable tactics to alleviate language barriers, armed forces can improve their operational efficiency and overall effectiveness under intricate and ever-changing circumstances. Enhancing language proficiency and fostering multicultural comprehension within military units is essential for effectively carrying out missions and encouraging cooperation among various teams.

REFERENCES

[1] G. Zarate (2011), *Handbook of Multilingualism and Multiculturalism*. http://books.google.com/books;
[2] Z. Dörnyei, (2014), *The Psychology of Second Language Acquisition*;
[3] Z. Abrams (2020), *Intercultural Communication and Language Pedagogy*. Cambridge University Press;
[4] *** National Research Council's Division of Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education (2008). *Human Behavior in Military Contexts*. National Academies Press;
[5] A. O'Conor (2009), *Enhancing the Teaching, Training, and Mentoring Abilities of Military Transition Team Advisors through Cross-cultural Strategies*. Google Play Store's book;
[6] J. Heeren-Bogers, R. Moelker, E. Kleinreesink, J. Van der Meulen, J. Soeters, and R. Beeres, (2020), *The Yin-Yang Military*. Springer Nature;
[7] R. Greene, S. A. Greene-Sands (2013), *Cross-Cultural Competence for a Military in the Twenty-First Century*. Lexington Books;
[8] J. Henrich (2020), *The Most Eccentric Individuals on Earth*. Farrar, Straus and Giroux;
[9] J. Soeters, J. Van der Meulen (2007), *Cultural Diversity in the Armed Forces*. Routledge;
[10] G. Zarate, (2011), *Handbook of Multilingualism and Multiculturalism*. http://books.google.com/books;
[11] A. Hagen (2022), *The topic of discussion is the North Atlantic Treaty Organisation and the importance of cross-cultural competence*. The University Press of Potsdam;
[12] G. Poncini, (2007), *Strategies of communication and discussion in business meetings involving multiple cultural backgrounds*. Peter Lang;
[13] J. Soeters, P. Manigart (2009), *Military Collaboration in International Peacekeeping Missions*. Routledge;
[14] W. Wunderle (2019), *Examining Cultural Awareness from a Different Perspective*. Combat Studies Institute Press.

STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP IN AN ERA OF COMPETITION

Diana CHIȘ-MANOLACHE

”Carol I” National Defence University, Bucharest, Romania (dianamanolache88@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.11

Abstract*: In today's international environment, there is an increased need for quality strategic leadership in order to help organizations to develop. Strategic thinking, together with strategic leadership, are elements that individuals that lead organizations at the strategic level must have, must improve and must share with the other members of the organization. The success and efficiency of any organization depends very much on the strategy developed by the leader and on the strategic thinking he uses in making decisions.*

Keywords*: leadership, strategy, strategic thinking, organizations, security.*

1. INTRODUCTION

The contemporary period, in which society is subjected to multiple transformations on all fronts and, at the same time, affected by numerous challenges, requires on the one hand strong leaders who can coherently manage all these issues, and on the other hand resilience, solutions, and paradigm shifts in fields such as politics, military, social, and economic.

The current, uncertain, ambiguous, complex, and volatile security environment, impacts most of the social aspects of citizens' lives, leaving its mark on their quality of life. Security is a necessity felt from an individual level to a collective and societal level. Abraham Maslow's hierarchy of needs places the need for security on the second level, immediately after biological needs. Therefore, individuals need safety, personal security, elements that can only be achieved in a social context marked by profound security.

The Copenhagen School highlighted the extended concept of security, based on the dimensions of security and the theory of securitization. Among the dimensions of security, societal security plays a very important role, referring to the capacity for development and preservation of a society by maintaining its identity, spiritual values, and perennial character. The concept of societal security represents "*the ability of a society to subsist in its essential characteristics, in fluctuating circumstances and in the face of possible or present threats*".[1]

Societal security is not only related to the absence of military, economic, political, or environmental dangers; threats to societal security can be diverse: migration, vertical competition, depopulation, discrimination, and subordination. Therefore, in the current period, from the national, strategic level to the tactical level, a reconsideration of the leadership methods of public or private organizations is necessary, as they are subjected to daily societal transformations.

At the strategic level, a revitalization of leadership is necessary, with strategic leadership and strategic thinking being two interlinked elements equally essential.

2. STRATEGY AND STRATEGIC THINKING AT THE ORGANIZATIONAL LEVEL

The concept of strategy has its roots in the military domain, with the Greek word "strategos" meaning military general.

"Strategy is defined as *a component of the military art, dealing with the preparation, planning, and conduct of warfare and military operations*. " [2]

"*Strategy is the science of war; it outlines plans, provides the overall vision, and determines the course of military actions; it is, to be exact, the science of general commanders*."[3]

Although a concept that originated in the military sphere, the concept of strategy has been adopted in other fields such as economics, management, social sciences, etc.

Starting from the main mission of organizations, they develop strategies, aiming to set SMART (specific, measurable, accessible, realistic, time-bound) objectives, determine the paths to follow, the means and resources they need, as well as the concrete methods through which objectives will be achieved.

"*Arthur F. lykke Jr. developed the strategic frame-work of ends, ways, and means. For lykke, strategy is a coherent expression of a process that identifies the ends, ways, and means designed to achieve a certain goal. Mathematically, we might express this as "Strategy = Ends + Ways + Means." Ends are the objectives or desired outcomes of a given strategy. The term end-state is synonymous with ends. An end or ends comprise the goal of the strategy. Ways are actions. they are the methods and process executed to achieve the ends. More simply, they answer the question, How are you going to get to the end-state? Means are the resources required to execute the way*."[4]

"*The difficult part involves the thinking required to develop the plan based on uncertain, ambiguous, complex, or volatile knowledge, information, and data. Strategic leadership entails making decisions across different cultures, agencies, agendas, personalities, and desires. It requires the devising of plans that are feasible, desirable, and acceptable to one's organization and partners—whether joint, interagency, or multinational*."[5]

Considering the framework for developing organizational strategies using the aforementioned model, with the strategy consisting of the sum of objectives, paths, and means, at the level of any organization, leaders must develop strategic thinking competencies.

At the organizational level, to confront the multiple challenges existing in the security environment, strategic thinking has become an essential asset for leaders. Therefore, regardless of the field analysed, whether military, economic, political, energy, etc., leaders must develop strategic thinking. Strategic thinking is the thinking that leaders apply in the leadership process, at a strategic level.

Strategic thinking is rational, conceptual thinking, on a medium and long-term basis. It is developed on scientific, theoretical, validated foundations. "*The strategist's weapons are strategic thinking, consistency, and coherence*."[6]

Strategic thinking is cognitive thinking, but at the same time, it is creative and innovative thinking, harmonizing intelligence with creativity, creating an intrinsic connection between the two. This type of thinking is focused on the future, prospecting the future, representing a reasoning process that has the mission of constantly identifying new solutions that can later be implemented through the development of appropriate mechanisms. Strategic thinking explores the future, evaluates the present, and learns from the past. In harmony with strategic planning, strategic thinking represents true tools that leaders use to formulate strategies, to lead efficiently, and to remain relevant in the future.

Strategic thinking calculates competitive advantages, analyzes risks and challenges that may arise in the process of implementing strategies, transforms vulnerabilities into strengths, and weaknesses into opportunities.

Also, through strategic thinking and the formulated strategies, leaders set the direction towards which the organization is heading, establish lines of effort, ensure flexibility, and eliminate preconceptions related to the leadership process.

Moreover, in certain studies, strategic thinking is presented as having the following attributes:

- "*Analytical - about technological, economic, market, political, legislative impacts, ethical and social trends;*
- *Numerical - when conducting an audit of strategic capacity;*
- *Reflexive - when analysing problems and opportunities;*
- *Predictive - when predicting the future;*
- *Imaginative - when drafting a mission statement;*
- *Visionary - when approaching ways to accomplish the mission;*
- *Creative - when analysing how to eliminate and avoid obstacles;*
- *Critical - when analysing the efficiency, effectiveness, feasibility, and risks of available options;*
- *Empathetic - when analysing the consequences on individuals;*
- *Ethical - when analysing social and environmental implications;*
- *Pragmatic - when drafting a plan, it must lead to changes;*
- *Political - when aiming to implement a technical plan and having the support of decision-makers, political factors*."[7]

The previously stated attributes of strategic thinking are important both in the elaboration of strategies and especially in the decision-making process. Decision-making, as the leader's main responsibility, is a comprehensive process based on their ability to think strategically, to evaluate all risks and opportunities thoroughly, to weigh the variety of alternatives with all available tools, and to identify the most efficient among them.

Identifying and obtaining strategic options are essential within strategic thinking; however, making the decision regarding the most favourable option requires a high capacity for strategic thinking.

3. STRATEGIC LEADERSHIP

"*Strategic leadership has many facets, and it encompasses managing via others, and works as a helper for organizations to adjust with the changing world that appears as happening substantially as ever with the pace of time in today's global business matrix. Strategic leadership demands the capability to incorporate and include both of the business environment of the organizations, which are internal and external. It is also responsible for managing and eencompassing critical information processes*".[8]

Organizational strategies largely depend on the quality of leadership promoted by leaders. Leadership is the imaginary line that ensures the organization's connection with its strategy. Every organization depends on how the leader makes decisions and implements strategies. If strategy development depends on leaders' capacity for strategic thinking, the rigorous implementation of these strategies largely depends on their ability to be good leaders. The implementation of any strategy depends on how leaders organize their responsibilities, assign tasks, coordinate, and monitor activities. The way strategies are implemented determines their success or failure. Leaders chart the organizational direction in general and determine the course of strategy performance in particular.

They provide the organization's vision, develop plans, coordinate functional activities, and at the same time stimulate the group's energy and boost employee morale.

As mentioned earlier, three extremely important pillars for organizational performance are strategy, vision, and leadership. The three aspects are in a biunivocal relationship, influencing each other.

The international security and business environment is in continuous flux; the fluctuations in these environments demand flexible and adaptable strategies that allow for continuous process development to steer organizations toward change.

An interesting connection between the essential elements of leadership is made by the great author Warren Bennis that point out "*The means of expression are the steps to leadership:*

*1. **Reflection** leading to **resolution**.*
*2. **Resolution** leading to **perspective**.*
*3. **Perspective** leading to **point of view.***
*4. **Point of view** leading to **tests** and **measures**.*
*5. **Tests** and **measures** leading to **desire**.*
*6. **Desire** leading to **mastery**.*
*7. **Mastery** leading to **strategic thinking**.*
*8. **Strategic thinking** leading to full **self-expression**.*
*9. The synthesis of full **self-expression = leadership***. "[9]

The leader is the one who manages the decision-making process, which is essentially the core of strategic leadership. Strategy implementation depends entirely on effective decision-making. In fact, leadership primarily influences vision, secondly strategies, and ultimately values. These three components together create organizational culture. The organization's vision is shaped by the leader who also has the role of conveying this vision to all employees so that they know the desired future state.

In the context of strategic leadership, the strategic leader plays several roles, the most important of which are: strategist, change agent, motivator, communicator, manager. All these roles intertwine and enhance each other so that leadership is efficient, of quality, objectives can be achieved, and the organization's mission fulfilled. On the other hand, the strategic leader performs a series of functions, such as setting direction, adopting strategic decisions, establishing human resource policies, developing and implementing strategies, adopting and implementing change, strategic communication, developing and maintaining a coherent and efficient organizational culture. In order to fulfil all these functions and to play the mentioned roles, the leader must self-develop, be self-taught, self-train in management, and strategic leadership. It is not easy to lead an organization, let alone to lead at a strategic level. In addition to those mentioned above, the leader must be open-minded, have foresight, be decisive, have the ability to take risks, be resilient, and possess a high level of emotional and social intelligence. All these aspects allow leaders to develop the organization, achieve organizational objectives, create a pleasant working atmosphere, maintain harmonious relationships with subordinates.

4. CONCLUSIONS

As demonstrated throughout this paper, strategy, strategic thinking, and strategic leadership are three essential elements for the evolution of any organization, whether it is public or private. The international environment is complex and sufficiently uncertain to require substantial efforts from those who lead organizations. In the current stage, to withstand in this environment, multiple competencies and increased resilience are needed.

The diverse components of the strategic leadership environment can create challenges even for the most experienced leaders. The process of making strategic decisions, as well as the effects and consequences that decisions produce throughout the entire organization, require exceptional competencies in shaping individuals who perform the leadership role. They must be sufficiently prepared to cope with the unpredictable nature of the international strategic environment while also having the experience and intelligence necessary to make future predictions. It is a difficult but challenging process.

To draw an analogy between becoming a strategic leader and the structure of a strategy, becoming represents the goal, leadership represents the paths to follow, and development represents the means. To succeed in implementing strategic leadership, one must develop on multiple levels. By far, the most important level is that of strategic thinking. Developing this type of thinking requires a lot of effort from leaders, self-discipline, and the ability to be self-taught. Furthermore, all the effort of leaders must be based on a set of values that underlie the functioning of the organization, as well as the formation and development of specific leadership competencies.

Strategic leadership can also be seen as the capacity of an experienced leader who has the skills and vision necessary to develop plans and strategies, make decisions, and take risks in an environment characterized by complexity, volatility, uncertainty, and ambiguity. By its essence, decision-making in strategic leadership determines certain consequences. Every decision is followed by a series of consequences, but in a strategic context, decisions have a major impact on organizational elements and most frequently on people. Moreover, since it involves long-term planning, strategic decisions can generate profound, costly consequences with a major impact on the organization. For this reason, strategic leaders must be motivated to adopt the most effective decisions for the organization and the people they lead.

REFERENCES

[1] Ole Wæver, Identity, Migration and the New Security Agenda in Europe, 1993, p. 23;
[2] https://dexonline.ro/definitie/strategie, accesat la data de 18.04.2024;
[3] Arhiducele Carol, duce de Teschen, traducere din germană de Antoine Henri Jomini, în 1818, Principes de la stratégie, Paris, 1818, Chapitre premier, Section première, p. 1;
[4]https://www.armyupress.army.mil/Portals/7/militaryeview/Archives/English/MilitaryReview_20071031_art009.pdf;
[5]https://www.gocivilairpatrol.com/media/cms/Chapter_12_Web_C0E7A749BA101_A38A791027084.pdf;
[6] https://www.economist.com/media/globalexecutive/books/mind_of_the_strategist_e_03.pdf;
[7] http://old.uefiscdi.ro/Upload/08833c56-1725-4a45-bf9c-86c8d84b0633.pdf;
[8] https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/144791687.pdf;
[9] Warren Bennis, On becoming a leader, Basic books, Philadelphia, 2009.

RESILIENCE IN MILITARY CONTEXTS: ENHANCING PERFORMANCE IN CRISIS SITUATIONS

Emil Răzvan GATEJ

"Alexandru Ioan Cuza" Police Academy Bucharest, Romania

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.12

Abstract: *In examining the imperative role of resilience in military contexts, the focus of this research delves into the integration of robust financial management strategies and advanced communication technologies to bolster the adaptive capacity of military personnel during crisis situations. Drawing insights from the study on financial management strategies in insurance companies (Rasshyvalov, 2024), the research aims to extrapolate the applicability of risk identification, mitigation, and contingency planning in enhancing military resilience. Moreover, the comparison of communication technologies in flood risk assessment (Jasmeet Singh et al., 2024) provides a compelling framework for assessing the performance and cost-effectiveness of IoT-enabled systems in augmenting early warning mechanisms for military units. By synthesizing these perspectives, the research endeavors to construct a comprehensive thesis elucidating the multifaceted approach required to fortify military resilience, ultimately facilitating better decision-making, heightened endurance, and improved operational outcomes in adversarial environments.*

Keywords: *resilience, performance, military contexts*

1. INTRODUCTION

Military operations often require personnel to navigate highly stressful and dangerous situations, making resilience a critical component for success. Resilience in a military context can be defined as the ability to effectively cope with and bounce back from adversity, maintaining mental toughness and performance under pressure. It is crucial for military personnel to possess resilience skills, as they may face life-threatening scenarios and extreme challenges during crisis situations. By utilizing various psychological strategies such as cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices, individuals can enhance their resilience and better manage the demands of their roles. Military training programs that focus on building resilience have shown positive outcomes in improving decision-making, endurance, and mental health among personnel. Understanding the impact of enhanced resilience on performance in stressful environments is essential for ensuring mission success and the well-being of military personnel. Further research and implementation of resilience-building strategies within military frameworks can greatly benefit operational effectiveness and overall mission readiness.

2. IMPORTANCE OF RESILIENCE IN MILITARY CONTEXTS

Recent studies have underscored the importance of resilience in military contexts, particularly in the face of escalating challenges and adversities. Zhao and colleagues (Anas et al., 2024) highlighted the pressing need for structural fortification against explosions, shedding light on the vulnerabilities of critical architectural components such as slabs to explosive forces. This necessitates a deeper understanding of resilience not only at the individual level but also in the built environment. Concurrently, the Armor study by the National Guard (Polusny et al., 2023) delves into the neurobiological, cognitive, and social mechanisms that contribute to adaptive functioning among military recruits during intense stressors like basic combat training. By synthesizing insights from these diverse perspectives, a comprehensive definition of resilience emerges—one that encompasses both the psychological strategies for bolstering individual resilience and the structural reinforcements crucial for enhancing military performance in crisis situations.

When military personnel are faced with crisis situations, the importance of resilience cannot be understated. Resilience refers to the ability to bounce back from adversity and maintain psychological strength in the face of challenges. For military personnel, who often operate in high-stress and demanding environments, cultivating resilience is essential for optimal performance. Psychological strategies such as cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices have been shown to enhance resilience. By equipping military personnel with these tools, they are better prepared to cope with the pressures of crisis situations and make critical decisions under stress. Case studies have shown that military training programs focusing on resilience-building have resulted in improved mental health, increased endurance, and better decision-making skills (Meadows et al., 2015: 07-14). Thus, investing in resilience training for military personnel can lead to more successful outcomes in challenging situations.

Taking into consideration the intricate nature of leadership in extreme military settings, it is imperative to acknowledge the multifaceted challenges faced by armed forces personnel in crisis situations. The analysis of variables that influence the effectiveness of international treaties, such as the Treaty of Tlatelolco, sheds light on the importance of fostering leadership and resilience within military contexts (Álvarez, 2021). Understanding the dynamic interactions between leadership, morale, and cohesion in extreme situations is crucial for optimizing military performance and decision-making processes. By delving into case studies and lessons learned from military experiences, valuable insights can be gleaned to enhance resilience and mitigate the impact of stress on personnel (Backhaus, 2020). This comprehensive approach to enhancing performance in military settings not only bolsters operational effectiveness but also contributes to the well-being and mental health of military personnel, ultimately leading to improved outcomes in crisis situations.

3. PSYCHOLOGICAL STRATEGIES TO ENHANCE RESILIENCE IN MILITARY CONTEXTS

When considering psychological strategies to enhance resilience in military contexts, practitioners often turn to cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices. These approaches have shown promising results in fostering mental toughness and psychological preparedness among military personnel facing high-stress and crisis situations. Cognitive behavioral techniques help individuals reframe negative thought patterns and develop more adaptive coping mechanisms.

Stress inoculation training exposes individuals to controlled stressors, gradually building tolerance and resilience to the demands of challenging situations (Meredith et al., 2011). Mindfulness practices promote present-moment awareness and emotional regulation, equipping individuals with tools to manage stress and maintain focus under pressure. By incorporating these strategies into military training programs, service members can potentially experience improved decision-making abilities, enhanced physical and mental endurance, and overall better psychological health outcomes. Future research could explore the long-term effects of these interventions on performance and well-being within military settings, offering valuable insights for optimizing resilience training programs.

In military contexts, the utilization of cognitive behavioral techniques has shown promising results in building resilience among personnel facing high-stress and crisis situations. By targeting cognitive distortions and maladaptive thought patterns, these techniques help individuals reframe their perspectives, regulate emotions, and develop effective coping mechanisms. Cognitive restructuring and behavioral activation are key components of this approach, aiming to enhance problem-solving skills, self-efficacy, and emotion regulation . Research has indicated that combining cognitive behavioral techniques with other resilience-building strategies, such as stress inoculation training and mindfulness practices, can significantly improve adaptive responses to adversity and enhance overall psychological well-being (Guilford Publications, 2010: 05-04). By incorporating these evidence-based interventions into military training programs, organizations can better equip their personnel to navigate the demands of challenging situations, ultimately leading to improved performance and mission success in the field.

In the realm of enhancing resilience within military contexts, stress inoculation training emerges as a pivotal psychological strategy with profound implications for bolstering performance amidst crisis situations. As highlighted by (Brožič, 2022), the evolving security landscape necessitates a sharper focus on readiness and responsiveness to dynamic threats, aligning with the core objective of stress inoculation training to prepare individuals for high-stress environments. The integration of nature-based solutions and digital platforms, as discussed in 2020, mirrors the adaptive nature of stress inoculation training, emphasizing a multi-stakeholder approach to cultivate sustainable and resilient systems. By immersing personnel in controlled stressful scenarios, stress inoculation training can empower military professionals to develop coping mechanisms, enhance decision-making under pressure, and fortify mental fortitude, ultimately amplifying their effectiveness and endurance in crisis situations.

In the realm of enhancing resilience among military personnel in crisis situations, mindfulness practices represent a promising avenue for bolstering mental fortitude and emotional regulation. Mindfulness, rooted in ancient contemplative traditions, involves cultivating present-moment awareness and non-judgmental acceptance of thoughts and emotions. By fostering a greater capacity to observe and manage one's internal experiences, mindfulness can help individuals navigate high-stakes scenarios with greater equanimity and clarity. Research has shown that mindfulness practices are associated with reduced stress, improved cognitive functioning, and enhanced emotional well-being . In military contexts, where quick decision-making and maintaining composure are paramount, integrating mindfulness techniques into training programs could prove instrumental in cultivating resilience among service members (Meredith et al., 2011). By honing their ability to stay grounded in the face of adversity, military personnel may be better equipped to perform optimally under pressure, ultimately leading to more successful outcomes in challenging situations.

In the exploration of enhancing resilience in military contexts, it is imperative to consider the effectiveness of various psychological strategies. Cognitive behavioral techniques have shown promise in helping military personnel manage stress and build resilience . Stress inoculation training, which exposes individuals to controlled stressors in a safe environment, has also proven beneficial for preparing service members for high-pressure situations. Additionally, mindfulness practices have gained traction in military settings for promoting mental clarity and emotional regulation. By incorporating these diverse strategies into military training programs, individuals can develop the critical skills needed to navigate crises with composure and adaptability. Studies showcasing the positive outcomes of these approaches within specific military units or countries underscore the importance of investing in psychological resilience as a fundamental component of military readiness. Further research and implementation of these strategies hold the potential to significantly enhance performance and well-being in military personnel facing unpredictable and demanding situations.

One effective method of exploring the practical applications of building resilience in military contexts is through case studies. By examining specific examples of how resilience training programs have been implemented and their impact on military personnel, valuable insights can be gained on best practices and potential areas for improvement. For instance, conducted a study on a specialized military unit that integrated resilience-building techniques into their training regimen, resulting in increased levels of mental toughness and improved performance under high-stress conditions. Similarly, analyzed the resilience training program used by a particular country's armed forces, highlighting the positive outcomes in terms of decision-making abilities and overall operational effectiveness. Through these case studies, researchers can draw connections between resilience-building strategies and enhanced performance in crisis situations, ultimately contributing to a more agile and prepared military force (Meredith et al., 2011).

When examining specific military training programs aimed at enhancing resilience, it is evident that a variety of psychological strategies are utilized to build resilience among military personnel. Cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices have all shown promise in improving resilience and enhancing performance in crisis situations . For example, the United States Army has implemented resilience training programs, such as Comprehensive Soldier Fitness, which focus on developing mental toughness and emotional intelligence. These programs have been linked to improved decision-making, increased endurance, and better mental health outcomes among soldiers facing high-stress environments. The benefits of enhanced resilience in military contexts are clear, demonstrating the importance of incorporating such training strategies into military operations to improve overall performance and well-being in crisis situations. Further research and implementation of these strategies within military frameworks could prove to be highly beneficial for military personnel.

Military units around the world have been implementing various successful resilience-building initiatives to enhance the performance of their personnel in crisis situations. By examining case studies from renowned military units, valuable insights can be gained into the effectiveness of these initiatives. For example, the United States Navy SEALs have been known for their rigorous training programs that emphasize mental toughness and resilience. Similarly, the Israeli Defense Forces have implemented innovative psychological strategies, such as stress inoculation training, to prepare their soldiers for high-pressure environments (Kern et al., 2018). These case studies demonstrate the importance of resilience in military contexts and highlight the positive impact it can have on decision-making, endurance, and overall mental health during challenging situations.

Further research in this area can lead to improved training methods and better outcomes for military personnel operating in crisis scenarios.

In examining the cross-country comparison of resilience-building approaches in military training, it is essential to consider the diverse methods and programs implemented by different nations to enhance the psychological resilience of their military personnel. Various psychological strategies have been employed, including cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices, which have shown promising results in bolstering resilience . For instance, programs in the United States, Israel, and the United Kingdom have incorporated these approaches into their military training with significant success. By improving resilience, military personnel can exhibit better decision-making skills, increased endurance, and improved mental health in high-stress and crisis situations, ultimately enhancing their overall performance (Meredith et al., 2011). Further research and the implementation of these strategies in military frameworks are crucial for ensuring the well-being and effectiveness of military personnel during challenging circumstances. In examining lessons learned from past military operations, it becomes evident that resilience plays a crucial role in effective crisis management. Military personnel who have been trained in resilience strategies are better equipped to navigate high-stress and volatile situations with composure and efficiency. For instance, cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices have been identified as key psychological strategies that enhance resilience . Through case studies of military training programs that emphasize resilience-building, such as those of elite units or specific countries, the benefits of such training become apparent. Enhanced resilience not only leads to improved decision-making and increased endurance in challenging environments but also contributes to better mental health outcomes among military personnel (Klann, 2003). In conclusion, investing in resilience training and strategies is essential for maintaining peak performance in crisis situations, suggesting the need for further research and implementation in military frameworks.

Enhanced resilience in military contexts has been shown to provide numerous benefits in improving performance during crisis situations. Psychological strategies such as cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices have been identified as effective tools in building resilience among military personnel . Military training programs that incorporate these strategies have demonstrated positive outcomes, with soldiers exhibiting improved decision-making abilities, increased endurance, and enhanced mental well-being (Meredith et al., 2011). These benefits are critical in ensuring the overall readiness and effectiveness of military forces when faced with high-stress and unpredictable environments. By fostering resilience in personnel, military organizations can not only better prepare individuals for challenging situations but also strengthen their overall resilience as a unit. Further research and implementation of resilience-building strategies within military frameworks are essential to continuously enhance performance and welfare in military contexts. In the context of enhancing performance in crisis situations within military contexts, it is imperative to delve into the mechanisms that facilitate improved decision-making under pressure. As highlighted by (LaCroix et al., 2021), the Special Operations Cognitive Agility Training (SOCAT) program emphasizes the enhancement of cognitive agility to enable deliberate adaptation of cognitive processing strategies in response to dynamic environmental demands. This focus on cognitive flexibility is integral in fostering effective decision-making amidst high-stress situations. Furthermore, the study discussed in (Samed et al., 2023) underscores the importance of revising policies, improving information sharing mechanisms, and leveraging innovative technologies to enhance preparedness and resilience in humanitarian supply chains during crises.

Integrating these insights into military training programs could provide valuable strategies for military personnel to optimize decision-making abilities under pressure, ultimately bolstering their performance and resilience in crisis scenarios.

Furthermore, it is essential to consider the potential impact of increased endurance and physical performance in crisis situations on overall resilience among military personnel. Research has shown that individuals who exhibit higher levels of physical fitness often demonstrate greater resilience in the face of adversity . Engaging in regular physical exercise not only improves physical capabilities but also fosters mental strength and emotional stability, crucial components of resilience (Meredith et al., 2011). In crisis situations, such as combat scenarios or natural disasters, the ability to endure physically demanding tasks for extended periods can be a deciding factor in the success of a mission and the safety of personnel. Therefore, incorporating strategies to enhance endurance and physical performance in military training programs can significantly contribute to overall resilience and performance in challenging environments. Further investigations into the specific methodologies and their effectiveness in various military contexts are warranted to optimize training techniques and operational outcomes. In examining strategies to enhance mental health outcomes for military personnel, it is crucial to consider the multifaceted challenges they face during and after deployment. Mental health issues, including PTSD and familial dysfunction, often act as significant barriers to successful reintegration into civilian life, posing risks to both individual well-being and operational readiness (Baysinger, 2015). The urgency of addressing these challenges is underscored by the high prevalence of mental health concerns among service members, which can hinder their ability to cope with the demands of military service and crisis situations (Bhui, 2016). To promote enhanced mental health outcomes, interventions that prioritize preventive measures, early intervention, and effective reintegration programs are essential. By fostering resilience through targeted psychological strategies and support systems, such as stress inoculation training and communication-focused programs, military personnel can develop greater adaptive capacity and mitigate the negative impacts of trauma and deployment-related stressors, ultimately improving their performance and overall well-being in high-pressure environments.

Military personnel undergo rigorous training to prepare them for challenging and high-pressure situations. One aspect that has gained attention is resilience training, aimed at equipping individuals with the psychological tools to effectively cope with stress and adversity. Research suggests that resilience training can have long-term implications on overall military readiness and effectiveness. By incorporating strategies such as cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices, individuals can build the mental fortitude required to navigate crisis situations. Case studies have shown how resilience training programs have successfully enhanced performance in military units, leading to better decision-making, increased endurance, and improved mental health outcomes. By investing in resilience training, military organizations can potentially improve their readiness to respond to complex and demanding scenarios. Further research and implementation of these strategies within military frameworks could prove invaluable in optimizing performance and ensuring mission success (Meredith et al., 2011).

4. CONCLUSIONS

In light of the multifaceted insights drawn from the interdisciplinary discourse on crisis responses and urban resilience, the convergence of technological advancements and nature-based solutions presents a promising avenue for bolstering resilience in military contexts.

The integration of ICT with NBS not only offers a robust framework for monitoring and assessing impact but also underscores the significance of a multi-stakeholder approach in fostering sustainable and climate-resilient environments. As articulated in the various European projects (2020), the coupling of shape grammars with multi-criteria optimization can further optimize urban design for enhanced walkability and resource efficiency. Moreover, the emphasis on smart technologies in municipal water systems (2020) and the strategic utilization of ICT-enabled urban commons (2020) underscore the transformative potential of digital solutions in enhancing urban resilience. By extrapolating these principles to military training and operations, there lies a compelling case for the adoption of innovative strategies that not only fortify psychological resilience but also cultivate a holistic approach to crisis management within military frameworks to optimize performance in high-stakes scenarios. In examining the significance of resilience in military contexts, it is evident that this attribute plays a crucial role in enhancing performance during crisis situations. Military personnel are frequently exposed to high-stress environments, requiring them to adapt and overcome adversities with great resilience. By employing various psychological strategies such as cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices, individuals can develop a resilient mindset that enables them to navigate challenging circumstances more effectively (Meredith et al., 2011). Case studies showcasing successful resilience-building programs within military units highlight the tangible benefits of enhanced resilience, including improved decision-making, increased endurance, and better mental health outcomes. These findings underscore the importance of integrating resilience-focused training programs into military frameworks to optimize performance and readiness in the face of unpredictable and demanding scenarios. Further research and implementation of such strategies are essential for ensuring the well-being and effectiveness of military personnel in crisis situations.

In the context of enhancing performance in crisis situations, key findings from the research highlight the importance of a comprehensive crisis readiness framework tailored to specific operational needs. By integrating the insights from (Zeeshan Aziz et al., 2022), which identifies and prioritizes critical dimensions such as response planning, resources, training, and coordination, information management, and risk assessment, organizations can better prepare for and respond to road traffic crises efficiently. Additionally, (2020) emphasizes the significance of combining ICT solutions with nature-based approaches to develop sustainable and resilient cities, showcasing the value of multi-stakeholder collaboration in monitoring and assessing impacts. These findings underscore the necessity for strategic planning, effective communication, and continuous assessment to optimize readiness and performance in crisis situations, particularly in military contexts where swift and coordinated responses are paramount for mission success and personnel safety.

Building resilience in military personnel is essential for enhancing performance in crisis situations. Psychological strategies, including cognitive behavioral techniques, stress inoculation training, and mindfulness practices, play a crucial role in bolstering resilience. By equipping individuals with the tools to manage stress and adversity effectively, these strategies can enhance overall readiness and performance in high-pressure environments. Case studies within military training programs have shown promising results in building resilience among personnel, with specific units or countries implementing successful interventions. The benefits of enhanced resilience are evident in improved decision-making, increased endurance, and better mental health outcomes during challenging circumstances. Integrating these strategies into military training and operations is paramount to ensuring optimal performance in crisis situations.

Further research and implementation efforts in this area are warranted to fully leverage the potential benefits of resilience-building strategies in military contexts.

Furthermore, future research directions to further enhance resilience in military settings may include investigating the effectiveness of holistic approaches that integrate physical, psychological, and social dimensions of resilience training. This could involve developing comprehensive training programs that address not only individual coping strategies but also team dynamics and organizational support systems. Additionally, exploring the impact of technology in enhancing resilience, such as virtual reality simulations or biofeedback monitoring tools, could provide valuable insights into new methods for building resilience in military personnel. Furthermore, longitudinal studies tracking the long-term effects of resilience training on military personnel's performance and wellbeing could offer critical data for refining training protocols. By continuously pushing the boundaries of resilience research in military contexts, we can better equip our armed forces to navigate the complex challenges they face in today's volatile world.

REFERENCES

[1] V. Puga Álvarez (2021), *Cooperation on non-proliferation: An analysis of the Treaty of Tlatelolco and the Latin American and Caribbean Nuclear-Weapon-Free Zone (NWFZ),* https://www.semanticscholar.org/ paper/dbd94a7cfac4885c4611c64ada26405310141f50;

[2] C. Backhaus (2020), *Preface and Acknowledgements*, https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/ ac0b0f7c35bb96e9086d9c92bdab710e2933dcc3;

[3] Z. Aziz, E. Alzaabi, M. Syazli Fathi (2022), *Prioritization of resilience criteria and performance indicators for road emergencies crisis response: an analytic hierarchy process (AHP) approach*. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/8e39d6380e272e00ca78f8114d41aa863d870dea;

[4] S. M. Anas, R. N. Al-Dala'ien, M. Shariq, M. Alam (2024), *Fortifying Slab Resilience against Touch-Off Explosions: Integration of Innovative Stud Reinforcements and Computational Analysis*, https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/fdfc736c386cf74c88f8c671566fb393537672e3;

[5] M. Polusny, C. A. Marquardt, M. Hubbling, E. Campbell, P. Arbisi, N. Davenport, K. O. Lim, S. Lissek, J. Schaefer, S. Sponheim, A. Masten, S. Noorbaloochi (2023), *Adaptation in Young Military Recruits: Protocol for the Advancing Research on Mechanisms of Resilience (ARMOR) Prospective Longitudinal Study*. 12. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/46b08a87b0dbc24d35f352f5f76e4c08d3639df2;

[6] M. Samed, I. Antunes de Souza Lima (2023), *Diagnosis of the humanitarian supply chain: a case study on the onset of the pandemic period*, https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/ c0444dc77cb2062c37236bf6bbac9a991edcca02;

[7] J. M. LaCroix, Col M. R. Baggett, S. Y. Lee-Tauler, S. P. Carter, S. Vileta, Lt Col (r) D. R. Neff, Lt B. Finton, M Gy Sgt J. Bottema, Sgt Maj (r) Estolita Bowling, Tech Sgt M. E. Hosack, J. Grammer, M. Stivers, C. A Darmour, M. Ghahramanlou-Holloway (2021), *Special Operations Cognitive Agility Training (SOCAT) for Special Operations Forces and spouses.* 36 3. pp. 266-273. https://www.semanticscholar.org/ paper/ 232e03d7068312465689417befd25af7e02503a;

[8] D. P. Rasshyvalov (2024), *Financial management strategies to ensure stability of insurance companies amid crisis situations.* https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/ 74ffdccdfb5a1c4dc3a6e72fe47fe9efef59916a;

[9] J. Singh, V. Swaroopa, K. Bharathwaj (2024), *Comparative analysis of communication technologies for cloud-based flood risk predictive modeling in urban areas*, https://www.semanticscholar.org/ paper/b8a50db5d4a622bfda8bbde0293e2de298ff656a;

[10] K. Baysinger (2015), *Psycho-Social Variables regarding Military Reintegration*, https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/cce73ef78005d6ca15e774471f20ba79ba7fdfaf;

[11] S.O. Meadows, M.K. Beckett, K. Bowling, D. Golinelli, M.P. Fisher, L.T. Martin, L.S. Meredith, K. C. Osilla (2015), *Family Resilience in the Military.* Rand Corporation. https://play.google.com/store/books/ details?id=ZCioCgAAQBAJ&source=gbs_api;

[12] L. S. Meredith, C. D Sherbourne, S. J Gaillot (2011), *Promoting Psychological Resilience in the U.S. Military*. Rand Corporation, https://play.google.com/store/books/ details?id=_7ywfmaSDicC&source=gbs_api;

[13] J. Kern (2018), *Deep Maneuver*. Independent Publishing Platform, http://books.google.com/ books?id=7UQmvQEACAAJ&dq=Case+studies+renowned+military+units+successful+resilience-building+initiatives+AND+performance+crisis+situations&hl=&source=gbs_api;

[14] L.S. Meredith, C.D Sherbourne, S. J Gaillot (2011-06). *Promoting Psychological Resilience in the U.S. Military.* Rand Corporation. https://play.google.com/store/books/details ?id=_7ywfmaSDicC&source=gbs_api;

[15] G. Klann (2003), *Leadership.* Center for Creative Leadership, https://play.google.com/store/books/ details?id=rCq9AwAAQBAJ&source=gbs_api.

THE IMPACT OF COMBAT STRESS ON TACTICAL DECISIONS: A PSYCHOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOR IN OPERATIONAL THEATERS

Emil Răzvan GATEJ

"Alexandru Ioan Cuza" Police Academy Bucharest, Romania

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.13

Abstract: *The impact of combat stress on tactical decisions cannot be overstated in military operations. Combat stress, often referred to as battle fatigue or shell shock, encompasses a range of psychological responses to the stressors of warfare . These stressors can include prolonged exposure to danger, witnessing traumatic events, and experiencing physical or emotional injuries. Combat stress can impair cognitive functions such as memory, attention, and reasoning, hindering an individual's ability to make effective decisions under pressure (Timothy Christian Lethbridge et al., 2004). The psychological effects of combat stress are not only detrimental to individual soldiers but can also have significant consequences for mission success and overall operational effectiveness. Understanding how combat stress influences behavior and decision-making is crucial for implementing effective management strategies to support troops in high-stress situations. By exploring historical incidents and contemporary military engagements, we can learn valuable lessons about the real-world implications of combat stress on tactical decisions, informing future research and training practices.*

Keywords: *combat stress, decision-making processes, operational theaters*

1. INTRODUCTION

Combat stress is a complex phenomenon that plays a significant role in shaping tactical decisions in operational theaters. As individuals are exposed to the rigors of combat, they experience a range of psychological factors that can impact their behavior. The effects of combat stress on cognitive functions such as memory, attention, and reasoning can impair decision-making abilities crucial for successful military operations. By examining real incidents where combat stress has influenced tactical decisions, we can glean insights into how psychological factors shape military outcomes. Military organizations have developed various management strategies to address combat stress among troops, aiming to safeguard decision-making capabilities in high-stress situations. Effective stress management is a critical component of military training and operations, underscoring the importance of ongoing research into psychological support in combat zones for informing future best practices in the field.

2. THE PSYCHOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF COMBAT STRESS ON TACTICAL DECISION-MAKING

The psychological effects of combat stress on tactical decision-making are profound and multifaceted. Under high-stress conditions, individuals often experience cognitive impairments that can significantly impact their ability to make sound decisions in fast-paced and high-pressure situations.

Stress can impair memory retrieval, reduce attentional focus, and compromise logical reasoning processes, all of which are essential for effective decision-making on the battlefield. Moreover, real-world incidents have demonstrated how combat stress can lead to errors in judgment, resulting in costly consequences for military operations. However, it is important to recognize that effective stress management strategies can mitigate the negative impact of combat stress on decision-making. By implementing psychological support programs and resilience training, armed forces can equip their personnel with the tools to cope with stress and maintain optimal performance in combat situations. (National Research Council et al., 2012-08-06)Therefore, there is a critical need for continued research and development of innovative strategies to enhance psychological support for military personnel in operational theaters.

Additionally, research has shown that psychological factors play a significant role in influencing behavior under stress. Individuals experiencing high levels of stress may exhibit heightened emotional responses, impaired problem-solving abilities, and decreased situational awareness. According to , the "fight or flight" response triggered during stress can lead to impulsive decision-making and reduced critical thinking skills. Furthermore, (Lucy Mitchell et al., 2017-05-15) suggests that pre-existing mental health conditions or personality traits can amplify the impact of stress on behavior. Understanding these psychological influences is essential for mitigating the negative effects of combat stress on tactical decision-making. By implementing evidence-based interventions and training programs, armed forces can better equip their personnel to navigate high-stress situations with resilience and optimal performance. This underscores the importance of incorporating psychological support into military training programs to improve operational outcomes and ensure the well-being of service members in challenging environments.

The psychological impacts of combat stress on tactical decision-making are complex and multifaceted. Understanding how these stressors influence behavior in operational theaters is crucial for optimizing military performance and mission success. By examining the cognitive functions affected by stress, such as memory, attention, and reasoning, researchers can pinpoint areas of vulnerability where errors in judgment may occur. Real-world incidents provide valuable insights into the consequences of unmanaged combat stress on tactical decisions, underscoring the need for effective stress management strategies in military training and operations (Charles R. Figley et al., 2011-02-14). The development and implementation of such strategies are essential for ensuring that troops are equipped to make critical decisions under duress, ultimately enhancing overall mission effectiveness and soldier well-being. Future research in this area should focus on further refining and tailoring these management techniques to address the unique challenges presented in combat zones.

The main body of this essay is structured to delve into the psychological effects of combat stress, the real-world implications of such stress on tactical decisions, and the management strategies employed by armed forces. Psychological literature demonstrates that combat stress can significantly impair cognitive functions essential for sound decision-making, such as memory, attention, and reasoning.

These impairments can have profound consequences on the battlefield, as evidenced by historical examples of both negative and positive outcomes resulting from the impact of stress on tactical decisions. In response to these challenges, armed forces have implemented various stress management strategies to mitigate the effects of combat stress on troops and maintain their decision-making capabilities under pressure. However, the complexity of combat stress demands further research to continue improving psychological support in combat zones. A comprehensive understanding of the interplay between stress and decision-making is crucial for enhancing military training and operational effectiveness (Figley et al., 2011: 02-14).

The psychological effects of combat stress can significantly impact the decision-making process of military personnel in operational theaters. Stress can impair cognitive functions, including memory, attention, and reasoning, which are imperative for making high-stakes tactical decisions . In the heat of battle, individuals may struggle to recall crucial information or maintain focus, ultimately leading to suboptimal choices with potentially dire consequences. Real-world examples illustrate how combat stress has both positively and negatively influenced tactical decisions in historical battles and recent military engagements (Figley et al., 2011: 02-14). Therefore, effective stress management strategies are essential for ensuring that military personnel can perform at their best in high-pressure situations. By implementing tailored interventions and support systems, armed forces can mitigate the negative impact of stress on decision-making abilities, ultimately enhancing operational effectiveness and mission success. Future research should continue to explore innovative psychological support mechanisms in combat zones to safeguard the well-being and performance of military personnel.

The psychological effects of combat stress are profound and have a significant impact on cognitive functions essential for making tactical decisions in operational theaters. Stress can impair memory, attention, and reasoning abilities, hindering the ability to process information accurately and make sound judgments . In real-world scenarios, combat stress has been seen to lead to errors in judgment and decision-making that have costly repercussions on the battlefield (Szalma et al., 2017: 06-12). However, there are instances where stress has also been shown to enhance performance under pressure, suggesting a complex interplay between stress and cognitive functions in high-stakes situations. To address these challenges, armed forces have implemented various strategies to manage stress among troops, including mindfulness training, debriefing sessions, and mental health support services. Moving forward, it is crucial to continue researching and developing effective stress management techniques to ensure optimal decision-making and performance in military operations.

In the context of combat stress and its impact on tactical decision-making, it is essential to consider the intricate relationship between stress and memory in high-pressure situations. Research has shown that elevated levels of stress can significantly impair cognitive functions, including memory retrieval and encoding processes . In the heat of battle, individuals may struggle to recall critical information or make quick decisions due to heightened stress levels. This can have detrimental consequences on the outcome of tactical engagements, leading to suboptimal choices or delays in critical decision-making processes. It is crucial for military strategists and commanders to recognize the influence of stress on memory in high-pressure situations and implement effective stress management strategies to mitigate these effects. By prioritizing the mental well-being of troops and providing adequate support, military forces can enhance their decision-making capabilities and ultimately improve operational outcomes in combat scenarios.

In operational theaters, the impact of combat stress on attention and focus during engagements is a critical factor that can significantly influence tactical decisions. Research has shown that under high levels of stress, individuals experience impaired attention and focus, leading to reduced ability to process information effectively . This can be detrimental in combat situations where split-second decisions are required to ensure mission success and the safety of personnel. Historical accounts of battles have documented instances where stress-induced cognitive impairments have led to costly mistakes and tactical failures (National Research Council et al., 1997: 01-17). Therefore, effective stress management strategies are essential for maintaining optimal cognitive functioning in high-pressure environments. By implementing methods to mitigate the effects of stress, armed forces can enhance the decision-making capabilities of their personnel, ultimately improving mission outcomes and operational effectiveness.

3. THE IMPACT OF COMBAT STRESS

In understanding the impact of combat stress on tactical decision-making, it is crucial to recognize the implications that stress has on reasoning and problem-solving abilities. Combat stress can significantly impair cognitive functions essential for making effective decisions in high-pressure situations. Research has shown that stress can lead to reduced working memory capacity, decreased attentional control, and impaired reasoning skills. This can result in suboptimal decisions being made under stress, affecting mission success and overall military effectiveness. However, it is equally important to acknowledge that certain individuals may exhibit enhanced problem-solving abilities under stress, leveraging heightened arousal levels to make quick and decisive choices (National Research Council et al., 1997: 01-17). Therefore, in exploring the implications of stress on reasoning and problem-solving abilities, it is paramount to develop comprehensive strategies for stress management in military training and operations to optimize decision-making capabilities in combat environments.

In the context of combat environments, it is imperative to consider the psychological responses to stress that individuals may experience. Combat stress can significantly impact cognitive functions such as memory, attention, and reasoning, all of which are crucial for making effective tactical decisions . The debilitating effects of stress on these cognitive processes can lead to impaired decision-making abilities in high-pressure combat situations, potentially increasing the risk of negative outcomes. Real-world examples, such as incidents where combat stress has influenced tactical decisions in both negative and positive ways, serve as poignant reminders of the significant role that psychological factors play in operational effectiveness (Figley et al., 2011: 02-14). Therefore, it is essential for armed forces to implement effective stress management strategies to support troops in maintaining optimal cognitive function and decision-making capabilities in combat environments. This underscores the critical importance of integrating psychological support into military training and operations, highlighting the necessity for ongoing research in this area to enhance psychological resilience in operational theaters.

In examining the real-world implications of combat stress on tactical decisions, it becomes evident that the psychological impact of stress on military personnel can have profound consequences in operational theaters. Research has shown that heightened stress levels can impair cognitive functions, such as memory, attention, and reasoning, which are essential for making strategic decisions under pressure . For instance, there have been instances where combat stress led to impulsive or reckless decision-making, resulting in detrimental outcomes on the battlefield.

Conversely, there are also accounts of individuals who have demonstrated remarkable resilience and leadership in high-stress situations, showcasing the potential for adaptive responses to stress (Helmus et al., 2005: 06-15). By understanding these real-life scenarios, military leaders can implement effective stress management strategies to mitigate the negative effects of combat stress on tactical decision-making and enhance overall mission success.

Research on historical battles affected by combat stress provides valuable insights into the impact of psychological factors on tactical decision-making.

For example, the Battle of Stalingrad during World War II exemplifies how extreme stress can impair soldiers' ability to make sound judgments in intense combat situations . Soldiers experiencing combat stress may exhibit symptoms such as impaired memory, reduced attention span, and distorted reasoning, all of which can hinder their decision-making processes (Vertuli, et al., 2018: 10-12). However, case studies also indicate that effective management strategies, such as providing psychological support and stress-relief techniques, can help mitigate the negative effects of combat stress on tactical decisions. By understanding the historical context of battles affected by combat stress and analyzing the management strategies used, researchers can contribute to the development of more effective methods for supporting troops in high-stress environments.

Recent military engagements have highlighted the profound impact of stress on decision-making processes in operational environments. When faced with high-stakes situations, individuals undergoing combat stress may experience cognitive impairments that hinder their ability to make informed choices . These impairments can manifest as reduced memory retention, decreased attentional focus, and impaired logical reasoning skills (Helmus et al., 2005: 06-15). Such deficits can significantly compromise the success of tactical decisions, leading to detrimental outcomes on the battlefield. It is crucial to analyze these instances to understand the interplay between stress and decision-making in combat scenarios. By examining real-world examples, researchers can glean valuable insights into the nuanced relationship between psychological stressors and strategic outcomes. Through comprehensive research and the implementation of effective stress management strategies, military leaders can better equip their personnel to navigate the complexities of warfare with sound judgment and clarity of mind.

Efficient management of combat stress is crucial for the success of tactical decisions in operational theaters. The impact of stress on decision-making is evident in the contrasting outcomes of successful and unsuccessful tactical decisions. Research has shown that under stress, individuals often experience cognitive impairments, affecting their memory, attention, and reasoning abilities . These psychological factors significantly influence the quality of decision-making in high-pressure situations (Goldstein et al., 1996). The comparison between successful and unsuccessful tactical decisions offers valuable insights into the importance of stress management strategies. While successful decisions may be characterized by clear thinking, adaptability, and effective communication, unsuccessful decisions often result from impaired judgment, indecisiveness, and communication breakdowns. By understanding the implications of combat stress on decision-making, armed forces can implement effective strategies to mitigate its negative effects and enhance the performance of troops in high-stress environments.

In examining the role of leadership in mitigating the effects of combat stress, it becomes apparent that effective leadership plays a crucial part in maintaining operational effectiveness in high-stress environments. Leaders who understand the psychological impact of combat stress can implement strategies to support their troops and facilitate decision-making under pressure.

Research has shown that leadership style, communication skills, and emotional intelligence are key factors in reducing the negative effects of stress on cognitive functions . By fostering a supportive and understanding environment, leaders can help their subordinates cope with the psychological strain of warfare and make more rational and effective decisions in complex and demanding situations. It is essential for leaders to be trained in recognizing the signs of combat stress and equipped with the necessary tools to intervene promptly and effectively to support their team members . These efforts are integral to operational success and the well-being of military personnel in challenging environments.

In analyzing the impact of combat stress on tactical decisions, it is evident that lessons can be learned from past experiences to improve future operational planning. Historical battles and modern military engagements provide valuable insights into the effects of stress on decision-making. For instance, the Battle of Stalingrad during World War II demonstrated the detrimental consequences of prolonged combat stress on soldiers' ability to make rational choices. Conversely, the successful D-Day invasion highlighted the importance of effective stress management strategies in enhancing decision-making under pressure (Department Army, 2009: 03-18). By examining these historical events and extracting key lessons, armed forces can better prepare for handling stress-induced cognitive impairments in future operational scenarios. Implementing comprehensive stress management programs and integrating psychological support into military training are essential steps towards ensuring optimal decision-making capabilities in high-stress environments. This analysis underscores the critical need for continuous research and advancement in psychological support for troops deployed in combat zones. In reviewing the impact of combat stress on tactical decisions within operational theaters, it becomes evident that effective management strategies play a pivotal role in maintaining the cognitive functions necessary for sound decision-making. While numerous psychological factors come into play during stressful situations, the implementation of appropriate management strategies can mitigate the negative effects of stress on memory, attention, and reasoning abilities . By examining real-world incidents where combat stress influenced tactical decisions, it becomes increasingly apparent that armed forces must prioritize the development and utilization of techniques aimed at reducing stress levels among troops (Figley et al., 2011: 02-14). These management strategies not only enhance the decision-making capabilities of individuals operating in high-stress environments but also contribute to overall mission success. Therefore, the critical need for effective stress management strategies in military training and operations cannot be overstated, underlining the importance of ongoing research in psychological support within combat zones. In the context of military settings, the comprehensive set of activities involved in the psychosocial climate survey plays a vital role in assessing and addressing psychological factors that impact combat readiness and efficiency. The surveying of unit psychosocial climate not only involves subjective assessments but also maintenance and corrective measures focused on personal psychological status, working conditions satisfaction, interpersonal relationships, and trust in commanders . This standardized methodology enables the identification of critical changes, leading to the development of corrective action plans and tailored interventions to improve specific elements within units, ultimately enhancing psychological resistance and social skills (Yair Shai et al., 2013). Additionally, the surveying of psychological combat readiness and psychosocial climate, coupled with tailored training and targeted assessments, allows for a differential approach to addressing stressors and enhancing decision-making capabilities in military personnel, highlighting the importance of effective stress management techniques in military operations.

The psychological impacts of combat stress on soldiers can have significant consequences for their decision-making abilities in operational theaters. Research has shown that stress can impair cognitive functions essential for making effective tactical decisions, such as memory, attention, and reasoning . Historical accounts and recent military engagements provide numerous examples where combat stress either hindered or improved soldiers' decision-making processes (Cannon-Bowers et al., 1998). Accordingly, training programs designed to prepare soldiers for stress in combat must focus on managing these psychological effects. Armed forces have developed various strategies, including stress inoculation training and psychological resilience programs, to help soldiers cope with the demands of combat. These management strategies are crucial for enabling soldiers to maintain their cognitive functions under stress, ultimately enhancing their decision-making capabilities in high-pressure situations. Effective stress management in military training is imperative to ensure troops can perform optimally in combat scenarios, emphasizing the critical need for ongoing research and development in this area.

Research has shown that combat stress can significantly impact the quality of tactical decisions made by military personnel in operational theaters. The psychological effects of combat stress can impair cognitive functions crucial for effective decision-making, such as memory, attention, and reasoning. For instance, in high-stress situations, individuals may experience tunnel vision or cognitive overload, leading to suboptimal choices . Real-world incidents, including historical battles or recent military engagements, provide concrete examples of how combat stress can either enhance or hinder tactical decision-making. To address these challenges, armed forces have implemented various management strategies to support the mental health of troops in combat zones. However, there is a critical need for more effective psychological support systems to ensure that military personnel can maintain their decision-making capabilities under extreme stress. Further research in this area is essential to continually improve the psychological support available to those serving in high-risk environments.

Recent research has focused on the evaluation of the effectiveness of stress management interventions in combat scenarios to enhance decision-making capabilities. Studies have shown that stress management techniques such as mindfulness, cognitive-behavioral therapy, and resilience training can effectively reduce the impact of combat stress on cognitive functions . These interventions aim to improve memory, attention, and reasoning, which are essential for making sound tactical decisions in high-pressure situations (Figley et al., 2011: 02-14). By implementing targeted stress management strategies, armed forces can potentially mitigate the negative effects of stress on decision-making processes, thereby increasing operational effectiveness and mission success rates. Further research is needed to assess the long-term efficacy of these interventions in combat environments and to identify the most optimal strategies for enhancing psychological support in high-stress situations.

In light of the significant impact combat stress can have on tactical decisions in operational theaters, it is imperative to consider recommendations for improving stress management strategies within the military. Research has shown that stress can impair cognitive functions critical for effective decision-making, such as memory, attention, and reasoning . By implementing targeted interventions to address stress in military personnel, such as resilience training, mindfulness practices, and debriefing sessions, it is possible to mitigate the negative effects of combat stress on operational outcomes (Department of the Army, 2012: 09-28). Furthermore, drawing on real-world incidents where combat stress has influenced tactical decisions can provide invaluable insights into the importance of effective stress management strategies.

Therefore, future research should focus on optimizing psychological support in combat zones to enhance the overall effectiveness and safety of military operations.

4. CONCLUSIONS

In light of the extensive research presented in this study, it is evident that combat stress significantly impacts decision-making processes in operational theaters. The psychological effects of combat stress, as discussed in prior sections, have been shown to compromise various cognitive functions essential for effective tactical decision-making.

Real-world incidents have demonstrated both the negative and positive repercussions of combat stress on operational outcomes, underscoring the urgent necessity for efficient stress management strategies within military contexts (Grossman et al., 2007). Given the high stakes involved in military operations, it is imperative to prioritize the development and implementation of targeted stress management interventions to safeguard optimal decision-making abilities under duress. Future research in this domain should focus on enhancing psychological support mechanisms in combat zones, ultimately enhancing mission success rates and ensuring the well-being of military personnel in high-pressure environments. In the context of military operations, combat stress can significantly impact tactical decision-making. When soldiers are under extreme stress, it can impair their cognitive functions, including memory, attention, and reasoning skills critical for making sound tactical decisions on the battlefield. Research has shown that high levels of stress can lead to poor judgment and impulsive actions, potentially compromising mission success . Historical accounts and contemporary reports provide examples where combat stress has both negatively and positively influenced tactical decisions, underscoring the need for a better understanding of its implications in the field (National Research Council et al., 2012: 08-06). To mitigate the adverse effects of combat stress, various management strategies are employed by armed forces, emphasizing the importance of effective stress management in military training and operations. Moving forward, further research is needed to enhance psychological support for soldiers in combat zones, ensuring optimal decision-making capabilities in high-pressure environments. Moreover, in the realm of military operations, effective stress management plays a pivotal role in ensuring the success and safety of troops. Combat stress, a multifaceted phenomenon that encompasses various psychological and physiological responses to the demands of combat situations, can significantly impair cognitive functions essential for sound tactical decision-making. Research has shown that under intense stress, individuals may experience cognitive distortions, memory lapses, and difficulties in processing information . Real-world incidents have further underscored the detrimental impact of unchecked stress on tactical decisions, leading to costly errors and miscalculations on the battlefield (Helmus et al., 2005: 06-15). Therefore, implementing reliable stress management strategies within military training programs and operational contexts is imperative. By equipping service members with effective coping mechanisms and support systems, armed forces can enhance their decision-making abilities under pressure, ultimately contributing to mission success and troop well-being. The examination of combat stress and its profound impact on tactical decision-making within operational theaters necessitates a comprehensive understanding of the psychological support available to combatants in such high-stress environments. As highlighted by (Cronin et al., 2017), the maintenance of morale among infantrymen in combat is a critical factor affecting performance, underscoring the importance of effective psychological support mechanisms.

Furthermore, (DarkaShade et al., 2016) emphasizes the distinction between proximal and distal combat environments, shedding light on the unique challenges faced by combatants in different settings. Future research in this domain should focus on developing tailored psychological support interventions that address the specific needs of troops in various combat environments, incorporating insights on combat stress management strategies to optimize decision-making capabilities under duress. By delving deeper into the psychological aspects of combat stress and exploring innovative support approaches, researchers can contribute significantly to enhancing the psychological resilience and well-being of military personnel in combat zones.

In conclusion, understanding and addressing combat stress are paramount in enhancing decision-making capabilities in operational theaters.

The psychological effects of stress, including impaired memory, attention, and reasoning, significantly impact an individual's ability to make sound tactical decisions . Real-world incidents have demonstrated both the detrimental and, in some cases, fatal consequences of disregarding the impact of combat stress on decision-making (National Defense University Press, 2010: 09). Thus, it is imperative for military organizations to implement effective stress management strategies to mitigate the negative effects of stress on decision-making processes. By prioritizing the psychological well-being of troops through comprehensive training and support programs, armed forces can ensure that service members are better equipped to make critical decisions in high-pressure situations. Moving forward, further research is needed to enhance psychological support systems in combat zones and optimize decision-making capabilities under stress. Given the profound impact of combat stress on tactical decision-making, there is a pressing call to action for the implementation of evidence-based strategies to support military personnel in high-stress environments. It is imperative to acknowledge the psychological effects of combat stress on cognitive functions such as memory, attention, and reasoning, which are pivotal for making sound tactical decisions. Real-world incidents have demonstrated how combat stress can either impair or enhance decision-making capabilities in critical situations, underscoring the importance of effective stress management strategies. The armed forces have deployed various approaches to manage stress among troops, but there is a need for further research to validate and refine these strategies. Moving forward, it is essential to prioritize psychological support in combat zones to ensure the well-being and effectiveness of military personnel.

REFERENCES

[1] M. J. Cronin, (2017), *U.S. Combat Morale in the World Wars: The European Theater of Operations*. W&M ScholarWorks. https://core.ac.uk/download/235417899.pdf;

[2] Darka Shade, C. Candrick (2016), *The Psychological Impact of Distal Combat on Veterans*. https://core.ac.uk/download/147837183.pdf;

[3] Y. Shai, D. Ingman, E. Suhir (2013), *Reliability of objects in aerospace technologies and beyond: Holistic risk management approach*. pp. 1-11. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/85298317e4fc62c226e834e7ab199a2141b2a7af;

[4] D. Horvat, (2011), *Psychosocial Climate Survey Methodology*. https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/c29042d04c16fb84dd6f5461cf9ef2de0819ee29;

[5] T. C. Lethbridge, R. Laganière (2004), *Object-oriented Software Engineering*. McGraw-Hill College. http://books.google.com/books?id=YZN-QgAACAAJ&dq=Psychological+analysis+of+combat+stress+impact+on+tactical+ decisions_DEFINITION&hl=&source=gbs_api;

[6] National Research Council, Division on Engineering and Physical Sciences, Naval Studies Board, Committee on Improving the Decision Making Abilities of Small Unit Leaders (2012-08-06). *Improving the Decision Making Abilities of Small Unit Leaders*. National Academies Press. http://books.google.com/books?id=gHYlgG5X0NQC&dq=Impact+of+combat+stress+on+tactical+decision-making+behavior+in+operational+theaters&hl=&source=gbs_api;

[7] L. Mitchell, R. Flin (2017), *Safer Surgery*. CRC Press, http://books.google.com/books?id=6z_eDgAAQBAJ&dq=Psychological+analysis+of+psychological+factors+influencing+behavior+under+stress+in+operational+theaters&hl=&source=gbs_api;
[8] C.R. Figley, W. P. Nash (2011), *Combat Stress Injury,* Routledge. https://play.google.com/store/books/details?id=T0ySAgAAQBAJ&source=gbs_api;
[9] J.L Szalma, P.A. Hancock (2017), *Performance Under Stress*. CRC Press. https://play.google.com/store/ books/details?id=fktnDwAAQBAJ&source=gbs_api;
[10] T.C. Helmus, R.W. Glenn (2005), *Steeling the Mind*. Rand Corporation. https://play.google.com/store/books/details?id=hu_xLEKA0I4C&source=gbs_api;
[11] M. Vertuli, B. Loudon, B. S. Loudon Editor (2018), *Perceptions Are Reality*. Create space Independent Publishing Platform, http://books.google.com/books?id=2cVlvQEACAAJ&dq=Historical+case+studies+valuating+the+influence+of+combat+stress+on+tactical+decisions+in+operational+theaters.&hl=&source=gbs_api;
[12] F.L. Goldstein, B.F. Findley (1996), Psychological Operations, http://books.google.com/books?id=AlyLDAEACAAJ&dq=Psychological+analysis+of+successful+and+unsuccessful+tactical+decisions+in+operational+theaters+under+combat+stress&hl=&source=gbs_api;
[13] Department Army (2009), *Combat and Operational Stress Control Manual for Leaders and Soldiers*. http://books.google.com/books?id=1an6jgEACAAJ&dq=The+Impact+of+Combat+Stress+on+Tactical+Decisions+lessons+learned+operational+planning&hl=&source=gbs_api;
[14] D. Grossman, L. W. Christensen (2007), *On Combat*. Research Publications. http://books.google.com/books?id=lJdaAAAAYAAJ&dq=Impact+of+Combat+Stress+on+Tactical+Decisions+Psychological+Analysis+Conclusion&hl=&source=gbs_api.

CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING THE EVALUATION OF AERONAUTICAL PERSONNEL

Mihaela GURANDA

"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania (mihaela.guranda@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.14

Abstract: *In the dynamic landscape of the aeronautical environment an efficient management of human resources is required. Aeronautical personnel must meet a number of requirements and harness a multitude of skills. Their assessment is a complex process with precise standards. The paper explores the process of evaluating aeronautical personnel, especially pilots, an essential part of human resource management in the aviation sector. The research aims to highlight the various strategies used in the evaluation process in the aeronautical environment and their effects in achieving performance in professional activities.*

Keywords: *the evaluation process, aeronautical personnel, evaluation strategies*

1. INTRODUCTION

The existing literature highlights the impact of the assessment on the operational performance in the aeronautical environment. Scientific discoveries about the evaluation process make a significant contribution both at the academic level and in the area of practical implications. In the aeronautical environment, decision-makers strive to optimize the use of human capital in achieving excellence. A well-organized and competent workforce is essential to meet the challenges of the aeronautical environment, from strict safety regulations to the dynamics of aviation personnel. The aviation workforce encompasses a wide range of roles, from pilots and air traffic controllers to ground crew, meteorologists, non-avigants, aviation engineers and other personnel (Turnbull, Harvey, 2020).

The organization of this work is designed to provide a structured and comprehensive exploration of the evaluation process in general and in particular of aeronautical personnel. The paper begins with a literature review section that summarizes studies related to evaluation and concludes with the presentation of optimal evaluation strategies for achieving performance in the aeronautical environment. Following the review of the literature, the paper concludes by addressing the challenges and future trends of the evaluation in the aeronautical environment (Mizrak, 2023).

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

The literature review in this study aims to provide a comprehensive exploration of the evaluation process. By synthesizing studies on theoretical frameworks, models, key challenges and unique characteristics of the assessment process, this review will add value to the identification of aeronautical personnel evaluation strategies.

In addition, the analyzed and synthesized perspectives will enhance the comprehensiveness of this research and provide a consolidated overview of the existing body of knowledge.

Therefore, the analysis of important aspects of the assessment of aeronautical personnel is based on aspects related to the definitions, functions, methods and types of assessment, implicitly the standards by which the assessment should be made (Nevo, 2018).

The first definitions of evaluation were issued by Ralph Tyler (1950) who perceived it as a process of determination in the effective achievement of educational goals. Another widely accepted definition was to provide varied information in decision-making (Cronbach, 1963; Alkin, 1969; Stufflebeam, 1971). The following definitions of valuation, as a way of ascertaining a value or merit, were those of Eisner (1979), House (1980), Guba, Lincoln, (1981). Definitions of evaluation were also addressed as: An end point in a sequence of events (Ausubel, Robinson, 1981), factors influencing the learning process (Harris, McCann, 1988), a relationship between content and objectives, a complex psycho-pedagogical process for determining the value of some processes, behaviors (Radu, 2000; Stan, 2000), a way of improving the activity (Nicola, 2001), procedures for measuring and evaluating results by referring to criteria such as content, group, person, objectives (Cerghit, 2003) or qualitative, temporal criteria, relative to a model, (Florea, 2005) or to traditional evaluation methods, alternative methods (Bocoș, Jucan 2007), or at skills (Manolescu, 2010).

The current studies (2010-2024) related to the evaluation claim that this process represents a system of concepts, principles and techniques regarding the measurement and evaluation of the school results and the educational process as a whole. Muşata Bocos and Dana Jucan (2017) claim that the evaluation consists in knowing the effects of the educational activity carried out, the school performance, respectively the achieved performances. Assessment is a challenge for problem-oriented research that uses inter- and transdisciplinary approaches and intervenes in complex systems. Instead, theory-based assessment can be applied to identify and test causal processes (Belcher, 2019). The evaluation can also be approached as a managerial action proper to the socio-human systems that require the reporting of the results obtained in a given activity to a set of criteria specific to the field in order to make an optimal decision (Ambiyar, Muharika, 2019). The decisions obtained from the evaluation aim to improve the activity and achieve performance (Bungai, Arthur, 2021).

The evaluation performs a number of functions, of which we highlight: the ascertained function (knowledge of the state of affairs and its assessment based on the established criteria), the diagnostic function (revealing the triggers of the evaluated situation), the predictive function (elimination of gaps, adjustment and improvement of the situation) and the motivational function (stimulation of efforts to fulfill the tasks). The methods specific to the evaluation process are oral (dialog, debate), written (test, paper, exam, project, report) and practice (test, exercise, laboratory work, workshop).

The literature highlights the following types of evaluation: Initial, continuous (formative), final (summation). All these and many other aspects about the evaluation, currently addressed, contribute to the awareness of people, implicitly of the aeronautical staff, the target group of this study, of the importance and consequences of the professional activity.

3. THE STUDY OF THE EVALUATION PROCESS

To support the synthesis of studies related to theoretical frameworks, the models, key challenges and unique characteristics of the evaluation process bring to your attention a descriptive study using a method of systematic review of literature (Kurnia, Hardi Purba, 2021, Escolar et al., 2023) (**Fig.1**).

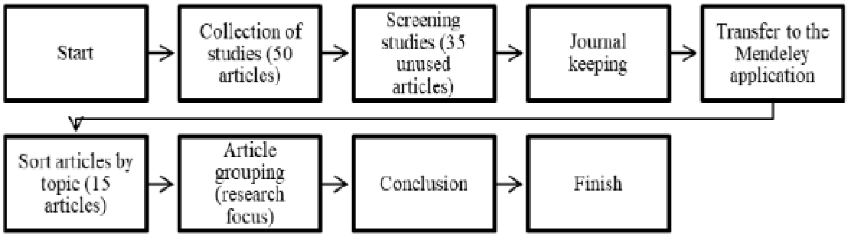


FIG.1 Steps of the method of systematic review of literature
(Endah Sri Wahyuni, Riyan Arthur, Soeprijanto, 2023)

The first step of the method is to use the public application for the last 10 years and for everything that evaluation means - field work practices. The data collection from the identified studies is carried out in the second step with the help of Microsoft Excel. The third step is to filter the articles about what evaluation means in the field of expertise. The fourth stage of the systematic review method of literature facilitates the preservation of articles suitable for the request. In the next step, the obtained items are stored in a special folder and entered into Mendeley software and grouped according to the type of program evaluation model and recorded in a separate file. Then, select the items to check that they follow the desired theme. The final step is to review the article to obtain information about the researcher, the year of publication, the type of evaluation model, the place/topic of the research, the type of research and the results of the research. Although it seems to us a complex, time-consuming and patient method, it is a technique of analyzing data by compiling the entire literature obtained to reach the final target, namely the current issue of evaluation (Sumartiningsih, Prasetyo, 2019; Kurnia, 2021).

In the future, I will use this method to make a complete X-ray of everything that is assessment in the aeronautical environment. By using such a method or others that facilitate the most up-to-date and representative information about the evaluation, we identify the following aspects:

- evaluation is a process of gathering valid and valuable information about a program, event or person on which decisions about their effectiveness and effectiveness will be made;
- evaluation is the process of measurement and assessment that requires a valid judgment to be made regarding the adjustment, transformation, continuation, suspension or interruption of a program, activities or persons (Mensah Prince Osiesi, 2020).

The aeronautical staff, the target group of this study (consisting of aeronautical aircrew and non-aeronautical personnel) shall be assessed from the time of the choice of this career until retirement. Aeronautical personnel shall conduct their duties in a dignified manner, exercise discipline, acquire a thorough professional training, so that aeronautical activities are carried out safely for the performance of their missions in times of peace, crisis and war, in accordance with national legislation and aeronautical regulations. The category of aeronautical personnel includes military personnel, soldiers and volunteer graders, students from military aviation educational institutions, military in term, reservists.

Each of these categories has its own assessment system, standardized and in relation to current requirements and regulations. Aviation is a complex working environment, and improvements in human performance and behavior must include good health, flying skills, analytical, observation and decision-making capacity, communication skills, leadership and crew coordination qualities (Dobre, 2013).

The objective evaluation of all these aspects gives us the state of fact and asks us to identify the optimal ways of improving the activity of the aeronautical staff, implicitly of the evaluation strategies that bring added value.

4. CONCLUSIONS

Regarding the deepening of the evaluation process of the aeronautical personnel in Romania, with a few exceptions, Marian Popa (aeronautical psychology) and Mihai Aniței (the psychology of the aviator's personality), there are no studies that use various evaluation strategies in detailed psycho-pedagogical analyzes of the aviators' personality, all the more a double-perspective analysis of the person who pilots the aircraft and who is part of a military-type structure. Therefore, as a future perspective, a full profile of the pilot approached from all the perspectives of the presented assessment can be outlined, capitalized on through various strategies such as portfolio, systematic observation of behavior, investigation, self-assessment, docimological test, introduction to complex situations to which it must respond effectively, in a very short time, create scenarios to stimulate all skills to assess limits and performance level.

As far as literature is concerned abroad, we identify American and British researchers, who pay particular attention to studies of military pilots, such as those of Theodore Lyster, Henmon, Thorndike, Alkov, Gaynor and Borowsky, Retzlaff and Gibertini, Riemann, Angleitner. All of these studies are based on the multiaxial personality inventory model, or other tools that start with the Big five personality model. Pilots are within the limits of human endurance and the acceptable performance limit. Any crossing of these limits means danger, because it is a matter of strong demands such as hypoxia, accelerations, vibrations and extreme sensory loads. This is why it is necessary to take the evaluation process seriously from the moment of selection.

One of the aspects that can be improved at the level of the studies presented above is the one that relates to training performance (i.e. the determination of performance potential in the selection of future pilots) and not to operational performance (pilot performance), with little correlation between tests and performance. Thus, a continuous evaluation is necessary, with a permanent record of the pilot's evolution, as well as anticipating its evolution according to the requirements of the environment in which it works. Currently, in Romania, pilots are evaluated with methods that do not give details about the profile of personality traits specific to a specific type of mission. It is thus necessary, as a future perspective, to adapt the evaluation and to the characteristics of the mission. The intention to make a forecast of the chances for the pilot to meet the requirements of later is, only the evaluation process should be permanently adapted to the quality of professional adaptation (performance, satisfaction and motivation), quality of life at the professional level (relationship with bosses and colleagues, working conditions), quality of family life (stability, health) (Cretu, 2010; Carretta, Ree, Barto, King, 2014; Enea, Dafinoiu, 2017).

The professional development of aeronautical personnel is crucial for improving the quality of the field and for promoting effective assessment practices. In the future, other evaluation strategies will be identified by providing a comprehensive understanding of the current landscape.

The purpose of this study was to synthesize the results of the research of various specialists in order to identify the key elements that would improve the evaluation process. Currently, effective evaluation strategies are those complemented by innovative technologies, with augmented systems, with virtual workshops, which increase the accessibility and involvement of the evaluated staff. Specialists strive to identify the most real evaluation strategies, using modern technique, with huge results and high degree of objectivity. It is a start in all, which will contribute to the evolution of the assessment of aviation personnel, and beyond, and will bring satisfaction to those involved in the process.

REFERENCES

[1] G. Harvey, P. Turnbull, *Strategic human resource management and competitive advantage in a Single European Aviation Market*, *Human Resource Management Journal* 30(3), 2020;

[2] F. Mizrak, *Strategies for effective human resource management in the aviation industry: a case-based analysis*, Beykoz Akademi Dergisi, 11 (2), 82-109, 2023;

[3] D. Nevo, *The Dialog Between Internal and External Evaluation*, New Directions for Evaluation (157): 57-60, 2018;

[4] I. Radu, *Evaluarea in procesul didactic*, Editura. Didactica si Pedagogica, București, 2000;

[5] C. Stan, *Autoevaluarea şi evaluarea didactică*, Editura Presa Universitară Clujeană, Cluj, 2000;

[6] I. Nicola, *Tratat de pedagogie școlară*, Editura Aramis, București,2001;

[7] I. Cerghit, *Metode de învățământ*, Editura Polirom, 2003;

[8] N.A. Florea, *Procesul instructiv-educativ în școala modernă*, Editura Arves, 2005;

[9] M. Bocoş, D. Jucan, *Teoria şi metodologia instruirii. Teoria şi metodologia evaluării,* ediţia a II-a, Editura Paralela 45, Piteşti,

[10] M. Manolescu, *Teoria si metodologia evaluarii*, Editura Universitară, București, 2010;

[11] D. Jucan, Concrete Modalities of Conducting an University Course, *Educatia 21 Journal*, (15) 2017;

[12] A. Muharika, *Metodologi Penelitian Evaluasi Program*. Bandung: Alfabeta, 2019;

[13] J. Bungai, R. Arthur, *Evaluasi Pembelajaran untuk Sekolah Kejuruan*, Guepedia (Bogor, Indonesia), 2021;

[14] H. Kurnia, H. H. Purba, *A Systematic Literature Review of Lean Six Sigma in Various Industries*, 2021;

[15] E. S. Wahyuni, R. A. Soeprijanto, *Evaluation of technology and engineering vocational school students implementation: systematic literature review*, *Jurnal PenSil* 12 (3): 337-350, 2023;

[16] M. S. Sumartiningsih, Y. Prasetyo, *A Literature Review: Pengaruh Cognitive Therapy Terhadap Post Traumatic Stress Disorder Akibat Kekerasan pada Anak*, Jurnal Pendidikan Keperawatan Indonesia 5 (2) 2019;

[17] R. Kurnia, A Case for Mezirow's Transformative Learning, *Diligentia Journal of Theology and Christian Education*, 2021;

[18] M. P. Osiesi, Educational Evaluation: Functions, Essence and Applications in Primary Schools' Teaching and Learning, *Society & Sustainability*, Vol. 2 No. 2, 2020

[19] O.I. Dobre, Employee Motivation and Organizational Performance. *Review of Applied Socio-Economic Research*, 5, 53-61, 2013;

[20]C.Cretu,*The professionalization of the relationship University Companies regarding the parctical internships for students and their insertion into the labour market,*in P. Andea, S.E. Zaharia, St. Kyleni (eds.), *University in Society, 9th Edition. Lifelong Learning Support for Economic Growth*. Editura Orizonturi Universitare Timisoara, ISBN: 978-973-638-449-3. pp.59-69, 2010;

[21] M. Carretta, J. Ree, B. King, Consistency of the Relations of Cognitive Ability and Personality Traits to Pilot Training Performance, *International Journal of Aviation Psychology* 24 (4), 2014;

[22] V. Enea, I. Dafinoiu, Evaluarea psihologică, Editura Polirom, Iași, 2017.

THE HUMAN FACTOR IN THE AERONAUTICAL ENVIRONMENT

Mihaela GURANDA

"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Brasov, Romania (mihaela.guranda@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.15

Abstract: *The human factor in the aeronautical environment has been analyzed in the most frequent cases of flight crew errors and air traffic control. The human factor directly causes many aviation accidents. Studies show that 80% of aviation errors involve human factors. If not detected in time, it can cause accidents. Awareness of the role of the human factor leads to an improvement in the quality of professional and personal activity, to an environment that facilitates the continuous safety of people or aircraft, and to more involvement and responsibility. Reducing the number of errors offers various benefits, from reducing accidents at work to decreasing the number of significant events. Most of the time the human factor is approached in relation to ways of mitigating the risk, preventing the development of problems. The paper aims to highlight multiple interpretations of the human factor in order to become aware of its value and complexity.*

Keywords: *human factor, aeronautical environment, performance and human limits*

1. INTRODUCTION

The human factor approach is multidisciplinary incorporating contributions from psychology, engineering, industrial design, statistics, operational research and anthropology. The human factor refers to human abilities, their valorization in the design and development of systems and services in the aeronautical environment, and the art of successfully ensuring the relationship between person, the environment in which he works and the aircraft used.

The human factor is not only about person, but also about what he creates, uses and evaluates. It is complex and essential in both the civil and military environment and refers to the challenges to which person responds differently, both with qualities and with vulnerabilities.

The human factor highlights human or technological performance and limits. The study of human factors is a difficult process because there is no single way to analyze how people are affected by certain conditions or situations, as demonstrated by the multitude of studies on this issue.

Human factor research in the aeronautical environment has the general purpose of identifying and optimizing the factors affecting human performance in maintenance and inspection, then in the preparation, conduct and evaluation of flight. The main focus is on flight technicians and engineers but then extends to the entire organization.

This optimizes understanding of how people can work effectively and maintain work performance. Operating an aircraft requires pilots to manage a significant amount of information, which creates a high load of working memory (Rongjuan Zhu, Xiaoliang Ma, Xuqun you, 2023).

2. THE COMPLEXITY OF THE HUMAN FACTOR

In understanding the human factor, psychology makes significant contributions by assessing and preventing physical and mental dysfunction to promote human well-being (mental, affective and behavioral) and personal or professional development. Clinical psychology helps people cope with stress, adverse situations, the effects of poor self-image, and criticism from work colleagues. Experimental psychology allows the study of a variety of behavioral processes that can occur in the aeronautical environment, such as: Sensation, perception, memory, language, thinking, motivation and will. Experimental studies help measure performance, productivity and deficiencies of the human factor.

Anthropology facilitates the study of the dimensions and abilities of the human body. This is essential in the aeronautical environment. Men and women have different height and weight, which leads to the appearance of various modes of action. Although both genres are able to perform the same task with a high level of competence, they operate effectively with tools and equipment adapted to their size.

Computer science allows the study of the theoretical and practical foundations of information and calculation, implicitly of the practical techniques for their implementation. It is important that the human has comfortable and reliable computerized workstations. Software and equipment should be easy to learn and use. It takes time and money to train a man who has to fly on a new aircraft. With advanced technology adapted to the current aeronautical environment, the performance of the human factor can be improved.

As you can see, there are many aspects that can be analyzed in the approach of the human factor, so a responsibility and assumption of everything that means the study, knowledge and exploitation of the human factor (Fig. 1**)** is necessary**.**

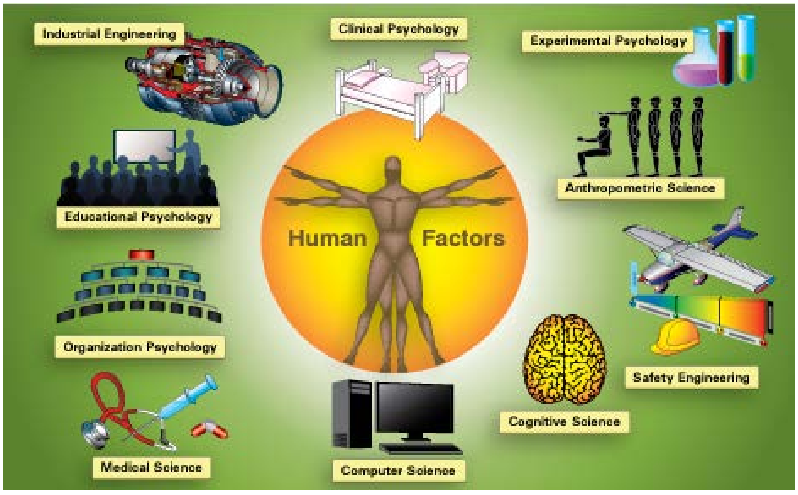


FIG.1. Complex approaches to the human factor in the aeronautical environment (www. faasafety.gov)

Cognitive science provides analysis of how information is processed represented and transformed into a nervous system or machine (for example, a computer).

Therefore, a person must have problem solving skills quickly and efficiently. People constantly have to solve various situations and react quickly to them. This creates stress and creates different states of manifestation. Those who have trained over time in efficient information processing are more successful in aeronautical activities. Some who have not emphasized the development of cognitive processes manage to respond to professional demands through seriousness, involvement and effort.

Others, who do not find it necessary to invest in their intellectual potential, will encounter various difficulties in adapting to tasks and responding immediately to requests. It is always recommended to learn, to get involved in all sorts of activities and to develop both professional and cross-cutting skills.

Mood and physical well-being, implicitly and psychic, are very important and are directly correlated with the human factor. Everyone deserves to work in a safe environment. Safety and health at work are becoming paramount in the aviation environment. People's productivity and job satisfaction depend on specialists in the effective approach to the human factor.

Every organization must consider factors such as the size of each person's strength, age, and ability to perform tasks. To all this is added the environment and technology with which they work, whether in the hangar, on the track or within the organization. The aeronautical environment involves the valorization of teamwork, each being dependent but also responsible for the involvement of others.

3. THE STUDY OF HUMAN FACTORS PROCESS

The human factors process consists of four management actions: Manage the human factors program, Establish human factors requirements, Conduct human factors integration, Conduct human factors test and evaluation (FAA System Safety Handbook, 2000).

Manage the human factors Program refers to the system that needs to be purchased to increase performance and reduce development and lifecycle costs. Because each program is unique in terms of cost, size, complexity and human interfaces, it is necessary to always be adapted to the requirements of the aeronautical environment (**Fig. 2**). Changes, adaptations and improvements will be required during the course of the program's evolution. Any problem in the program must be solved in an optimal time.

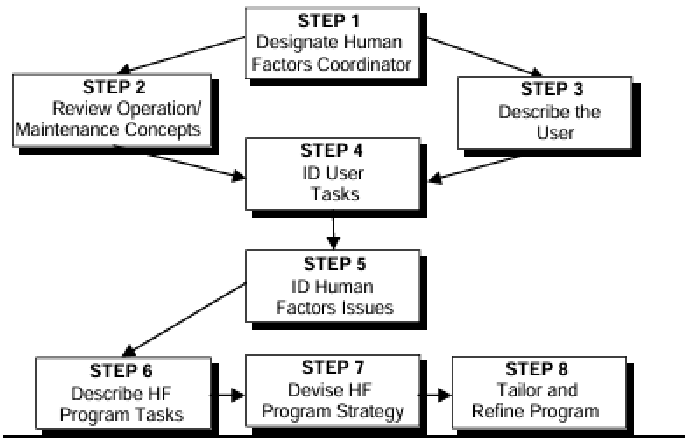


FIG.2. Developing the human factors program (FAA System Safety Handbook, 2000)

The program must always be structured and adapted to the requirements of the aeronautical environment. There is a strong link between the program documentation and the planning, organization and implementation of the program. In program management, the focus is on control and evaluation to always have feedback about the usefulness and performance of the program. The documentation supporting the program shall describe the performance requirements and capabilities that the program must meet, the approach to be taken and the specific activities to be performed during the design and development of the program.

It also requires a continuous development of the person, with everything that means knowledge, skills, ways of achieving performance.

Human factors reviews and demonstrations should be planned and conducted to coordinate and verify that requirements are being met. The role of man is essential to facilitate the safety of the aeronautical system, while ensuring human well-being and performance (Koglbauer, 2023, Lazaro, Nogueira, Melicio, Duarte Valerio, 2024).

Integrating the human factor into the program's development and management process can be difficult due to the risks and problems specific to the evolution of the people involved in the process. This is why a continuous assessment of aeronautical personnel is recommended by means of check sheets, tests and spontaneous execution of specific program tasks. Based on these assessments, they will adapt continuu methods for selecting, training, and evaluating operators and teams, policies and procedures will ensure the appropriate use of the new automation and effective human performance and team coordination, standards and measures need to be applied to ensure safety and efficiency. The process has proven to be successful in lowering lifecycle costs, improving overall system safety and performance, and reducing program technical risks (FAA System Safety Handbook, 2000).

4. CONCLUSIONS

Successful human factor programs carefully analyze all the actions that people need to perform in order to work efficiently and safely at work. The aeronautical environment is extremely complex, requiring collaborative teamwork under time constraints and difficult working conditions (Rajee Olaganathan, 2024).

The human factor is a multidisciplinary effort that is based on information about human performance and limits and that emphasizes everything that means the environment, aircraft, equipment, systems, software, and the environment. Federal Aviation Administration order 9550.8 Human factors Policy. The human factor is concerned with optimizing the relationship between people and their activities, through the systematic application of the human sciences, integrated within the framework of systems engineering. Lack of communication, teamwork, fatigue, lack of resources, stress, lack of assertiveness and awareness (Pereira, Gomes, Melicio, Mendes, 2021) generates a greater effort by specialists oriented toward a safety-oriented culture, thus reducing the trend for errors and substantially improving the operational safety parameters (Lázaro, Nogueira, Melicio, Duarte, Santos, 2024).

The study of human factors examines how people interact with cars and other people (pilots, air traffic controllers, or design and procurement personnel) and determines whether procedures and regulations take into account human abilities and limitations. Identifying the chances of human error can reduce the need for replacement or subsequent modification of equipment and procedures.

The human factor affects the aeronautical environment, the acquisition of equipment and the safety of the people involved (Daisuke Karikawa, 2024). That is why it is necessary to focus on the design of the necessary equipment and technology, the performance of the operators, the management and training of the personnel, the transdisciplinarity of the training of specialists thus reducing the risks specific to the human-machine interaction (Mygal, Protasenko, 2022) minimizing errors, respecting a safety culture.

REFERENCES

[1] Rongjuan Zhu, Xiaoliang Ma, Xuqun You, The effect of working memory load on inattentional deafness during aeronautical decision-making, *Applied Ergonomics*, Volume 113, 2023;
[2] *** FAA System Safety Handbook, Chapter 17: Human Factors Principles & Practices August 2, 2000;
[3] I. Koglbauer, *Aviation Psychology & Human Factors: Applied Methods and Techniques*, 2023;
[4] Lazaro Flavio, Nogueira, Rui, Melicio, Rui, Duarte Valerio. Human Factors as Predictor of Fatalities in Aviation Accidents: A Neural Network Analysis, *Applied Sciences* 14 (2): 1-15, 2024;
[5] Rajee Olaganathan, Human factors in aviation maintenance: understanding errors, management, and technological trends, *Global Journal of Engineering and Technology Advances*, 18 (02): 092–101, 2024;
[6] *** Federal Aviation Administration Order 9550.8 Human Factors Policy;
[7] Pereira Duarte, Gomes Isaias, Melicio Rui, Mendes Victor, *Planning of aircraft fleet maintenance teams. Aerospace*, 2021;
[8] Flávio Lázaro, Rui Nogueira, Rui Melicio, Duarte Valério, Luís Santos, Human Factors as Predictor of Fatalities in Aviation Accidents: A Neural Network Analysis, *Applied Sciences* 14 (2): 1-15, 2024;
[9]Daisuke Karikawa, *New Development in Human Factors and Ergonomics for Safety*, 2024;
[10]Galyna Mygal, Olga Protasenko, Unmanned systems: Human Factor problems, *Bulletin of the National Technical University*, 2022.

GENERATIVE DESIGN STRATEGIES FOR LIGHTWEIGHT INTERNAL STRUCTURE IN TANDEM WING SMALL UAVs

George Răzvan BUICAN, Constantin-Mihaita AGAPIE

"Transilvania" University of Brașov, Romania (buican.george@unitbv.ro, constantin.agapie@student.unitbv.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.16

Abstract: *This research employs generative design methodologies to optimize the internal structure of a small unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) configured with tandem wings, with the explicit goal of achieving a lightweight architecture. The need for UAV internal structures to prioritize weight reduction while upholding structural integrity facilitates the application of generative design techniques. Through a meticulous analysis of generative design principles and their application in UAV structural engineering, this study highlights the potential advantages and challenges inherent in integrating generative design strategies into the development of tandem wing UAVs. The insights presented aim to underscore the opportunities involved in harnessing generative design methodologies to achieve lightweight yet robust internal structures for tandem wing small UAVs.*

Keywords: *Aerospace, Fixed-Wing UAV, Generative Design, Additive Manufacturing*

1. INTRODUCTION

Through additive manufacturing [1], Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) have become more affordable while maintaining structural strength. The use of generative design tools allows for weight reduction while preserving structural stability and strength. This paper focuses on the application of these tools to achieve the most optimized structural design with the lowest possible weight.

Weight is one of the prime factors that decides if an aerial structure will fly or not, thus, improvements that positively impact weight reduction are crucial for the aerospace industry. Such improvements must be implemented with the objective of maintaining the structural strength of the aircraft.

In the present paper, we have used a 3D model of a Tandem Wing UAV that has no internal structure and analyzed the optimal construction method for this design using generative AI. [2]

To conduct the analysis, we first needed to define key parameters for the UAV, such as its weight, flying altitude, maximum speed, and the weight of its components.

Most of these initial factors have been chosen in accordance with **EASA Easy Access Rules for Unmanned Aircraft Systems** for a Class 2 UAV such as: the maximum takeoff weight of 4 kg, maximum flying altitude of 120m. [3]

Given that the purpose of this paper is the fabrication of a small and very lightweight UAV, the maximum weight, including the components has been chosen to be no more than 1 kg. The maximum speed of the UAV being 25 m/s and the cruise speed 15 m/s.

For the UAV's fuselage, we modeled a structure optimized for aerodynamic efficiency and then imported it into the generative design software Fusion 360. [4]

2. REQUIREMENTS AND DATA NECASSARY FOR GENERATING THE STRUCTURE

FIG. 1 Setting the objectives and limits of the analysis

To generate the initial internal structure, we required data including the approximate maximum weight of the UAV with all components and the minimum factor of safety for the design.

After generating structures with a target mass of 4 kg, which resulted in completely filled designs, we decided to lower the target weight from 4 kg to 1 kg, including components.

The safety factor was set to 2.00 instead of 1.50 to ensure additional structural strength. (see Fig.1)

As far as the 3D model is concerned, we have modelled an initial structure and gave it no internal structure. Independent parts have been used for modelling in order for the structure to be generated individually on each of them if needed.

Regarding the 3D model, we initially created a structure without any internal structural components. Independent parts were used in the modeling process to allow the structure to be generated individually for each part if necessary.

A thickness of 0.6 mm has been applied to the surface of the wings, while the fuselage surface has a thickness of 2 mm. (see Fig. 2)

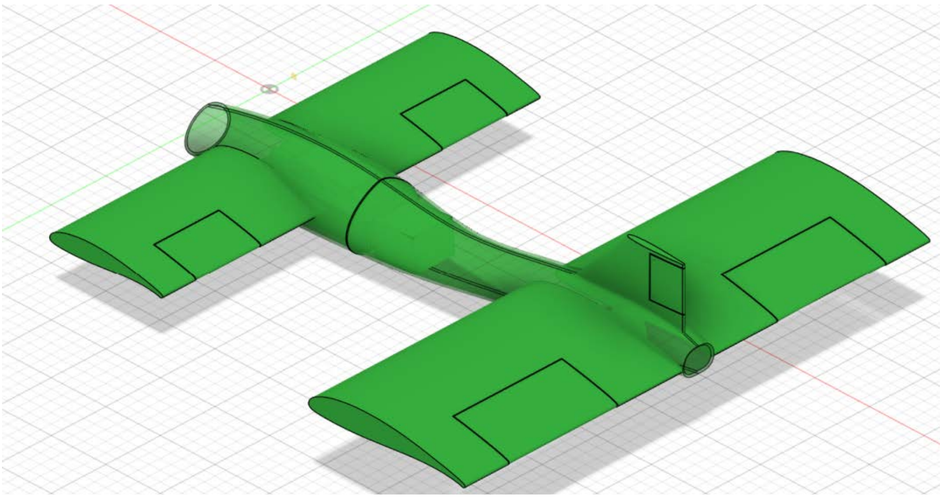


FIG. 2 Initial 3D model

The loads acting on the UAV play a critical role in utilizing generative design for generating an internal structure. These loads must be accurately defined because incorrect values can lead the software to generate an internal structure that is either excessively strong (if the loads are overestimated) or overly susceptible to failure (if the loads are underestimated). Accuracy in load specification is therefore paramount to achieving an optimized and reliable design.

To ensure precision, we conducted multiple calculations to determine the loads accurately. In cases where approximations were necessary, we intentionally overestimated the loads to prioritize a stronger structure over one that might be weaker. This approach aims to enhance the structural integrity of the UAV. [5]

All weights were applied according to their respective parts within the UAV to ensure an accurate center of mass. This meticulous approach enables the software to perform precise calculations based on the weight distribution of the components.

Table 1. Main loads acting on the UAV

Parameter name	Value	UM
Force on the Z axis generated by engine at 15 degrees alfa	5.176	N
Resistance generated at 20% engine power	0.848	N
Maximum Cruise Lift	15.922	N
Surface in direct contact with air	2	mm^2
Load from air on direct contact surfaces	10.252	N
Propeller torque	10	N/mm

The software automatically calculated gravity for each component, ensuring accurate force application. Forces on the Y axis were applied assuming the UAV yaws to the right.

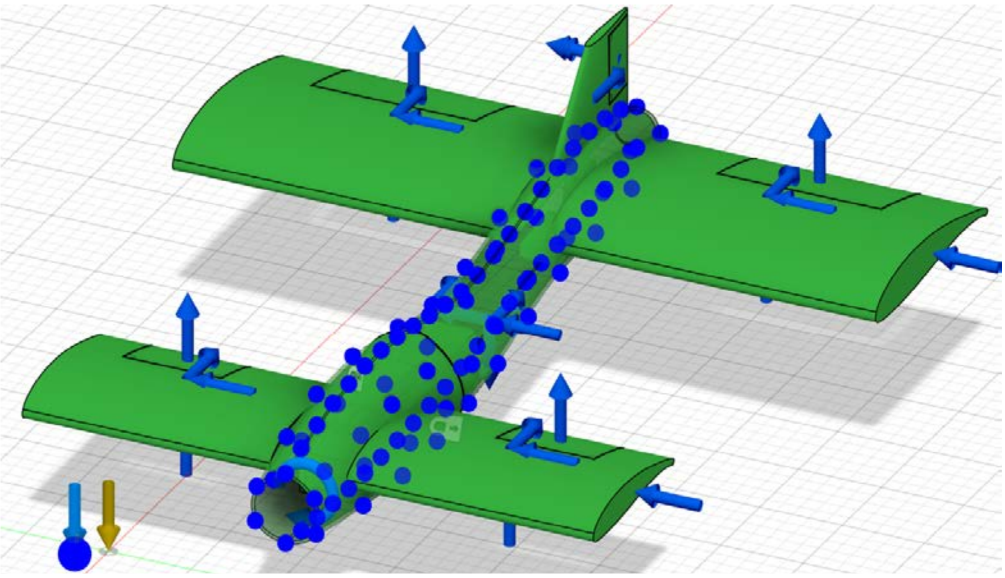


FIG. 3 Loads acting on the UAV

To initiate the generation process, obstacles were modeled to prevent the software from building over existing structures and to avoid forming bridges between main components such as wings, which could reduce aerodynamic performance (see Fig. 5).

This approach also ensured better control over the internal structure to accommodate essential UAV components like the engine and flight controller.

To prevent the software from generating structures over electrical parts, baseline replacements for components were 3D modeled and integrated into the obstacle geometry. These components were scaled up by 1.1 times to ensure that the generated structure would not hinder the installation of these components into the UAV (see Fig. 4).

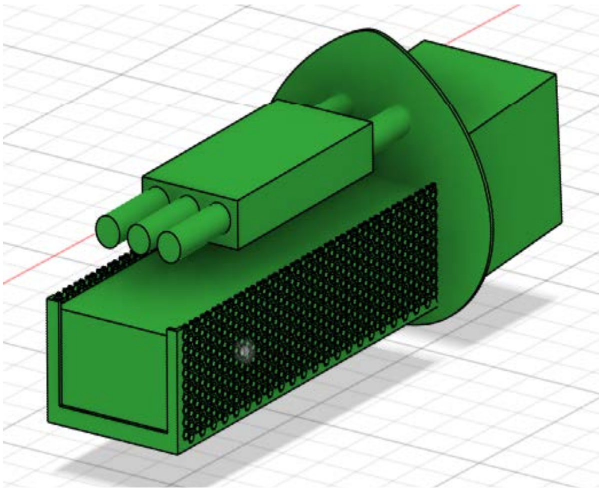


FIG. 4 Modelled components

The initial generations of the structure exhibited higher weight and more errors compared to subsequent iterations, but they served as a baseline and provided a starting point for future generations. The factor of safety was higher than anticipated, with the lowest being around 35. To achieve a lighter yet robust model, additional obstacle geometry was introduced into the model.

Subsequent generations focused on selected designs that aligned with our objectives, allowing us to refine and improve the structural characteristics we were aiming for.

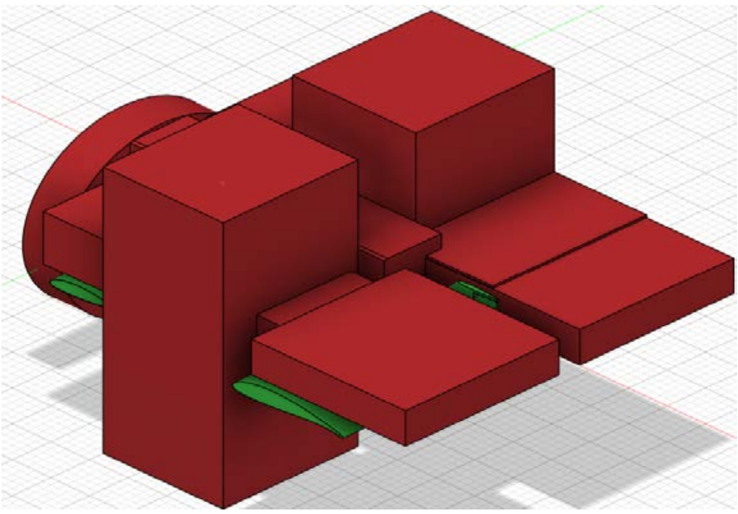


FIG. 5 Modelled obstacle geometry

As for the material chosen for the generation process, we opted for Polylactic Acid (PLA) due to its favorable mechanical properties relative to its weight. Additionally, PLA is known for its ease of use in additive manufacturing processes [6].

3. RESULTS AND IMPROVEMENTS

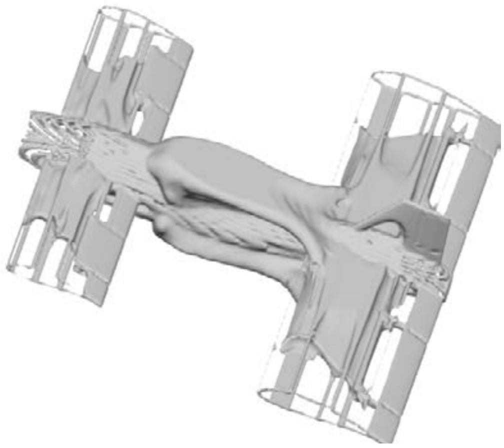


FIG. 6 Generated design 1

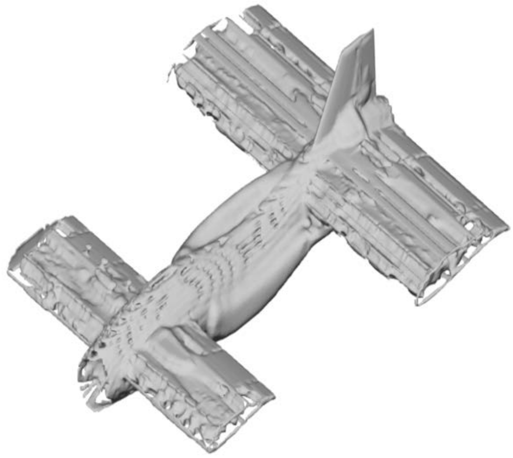


FIG. 7 Generated design 2

As an example, we selected the structure generated in FIG. 6 and introduced multiple geometries to prevent the generation from extending beyond the exterior of the model, while also focusing on generating internal structures in specific areas such as the wings of the UAV [7].

This approach proved highly effective, leading to subsequent generations that were more precise and improved in terms of aerodynamic performance (see Fig. 10).

Volume (mm^3)	1.008e+6
Mass (kg)	1.15
Max von Mises stress (MPa)	2.103
Factor of safety limit	2
Min factor of safety	12.809
Max displacement global (mm)	43.175

FIG. 8 Data regarding the final generation

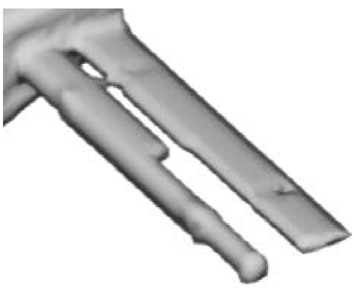


FIG. 9 Internal structure generated for a single wing

FIG. 10 Internal structure of the final generation

In the subsequent structures, we successfully kept the weight around 1 kg, meeting our initial target, while maintaining a factor of safety that, although still high, averaged about 15, lower than in the initial generations. After generating these structures, we have the option to either use the models that performed well in the study as baseline models for 3D printing, or analyze the structures to identify opportunities for improvement, particularly in terms of weight reduction

Through these studies, we determined that the model can be further enhanced by examining where and how the structure was generated. Our focus is on refining it into a more conventional design based on insights observed from generative design (see Fig.11).

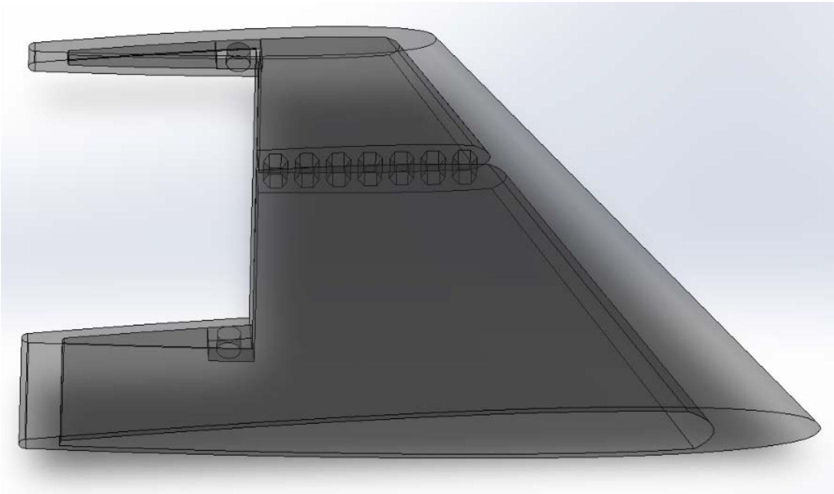


FIG. 11 Example of a modelled part after analyzing the generated model

For instance, leveraging generative design's preference for supporting wings with multiple Y-axis bars, we can integrate this approach into our UAV modeling process by adding extra supports to areas identified by the software as necessary. Furthermore, we can explore and model different shapes based on their aerodynamic properties, informed by the analysis of each design iteration.

4. CONCLUSIONS

This study aimed to investigate the capabilities and limitations of generative design tools for aerospace structures. The lightweight structure generated for the UAV design is suitable for easy 3D printing, making it a practical choice for designing and manufacturing such vehicles. In our case, the entire structure can be printed in approximately 50 hours using a sufficiently large 3D printer. The printing time can be further decreased by segmenting the model into parts and using multiple smaller 3D printers.

By utilizing generative design tools, we can achieve enhanced performance and extended flight durations due to the reduced weight of the structure. Furthermore, cost savings can be realized by opting for a less powerful engine, as the decreased weight eliminates the need for higher power output.

Generative design is a rapidly advancing field, and its application in the development of aeronautical structures requires ongoing exploration. It serves as a robust engineering tool capable of analyzing, testing, and iterating numerous designs, including unconventional structures that might otherwise be overlooked for their perceived performance limitations.

REFERENCES

[1] N. Guo, M. C. Leu, *Additive manufacturing: technology, applications and research needs*. In *Higher Education Press and Springer-Verlag*, Berlin, 2013;

[2] J. W. Bottomley, (1977), *Tandem-Wing Aircraft*, Aerospace, vol. 4, October 1977. pp. 12–20;

[3] European Aviation Safety Agency. Easy Access Rules for UAS, September 2022. Available at www.easa.eu.int, accessed on 13 February. 2024;

[4] F. Buonamici, M. Carfagni, R. Furferi, Y. Volpe, L. Governi, G*enerative Design: An Explorative Study,* In Computer-Aided Design and Applications, May 2020;

[5] T, Kier, G. Looye, J.W. Hofstee, *Development of Aircraft Flight Loads Analysis Models with Uncertainties for Pre-Design Studies*, In Proc. of IFASD 2005, International Forum on Aroelasticity and Structural Dynamics, 2005;

[6] L. Ranakoti, B. Gangil, S. K. Mishra, T. Singh, S. Sharma, R.A. Ilyas, S. El-Khatib, *Critical Review on Polylactic Acid: Properties, Structure, Processing, Biocomposites, and Nanocomposites, June 2022;*

[7] H. Chun, *A Study on Application of Generative Design System in Manufacturing Process*, In IOP Conf. Series: Materials Science and Engineering 727, 2022, Jiangsu.

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS FOR TANDEM WING CONFIGURATIONS IN SMALL UNMANNED AERIAL VECHICLES

George Răzvan BUICAN, Sebastian-Marian ZAHARIA, Constantin-Mihaita AGAPIE

"Transilvania" University of Brașov, Romania (buican.george@unitbv.ro, zaharia_sebastian@unitbv.ro, constantin.agapie@student.unitbv.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.17

Abstract: *This paper examines the design aspects of small unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) in tandem wing configuration. This type of wing configuration is gaining increasing attention due to its enhanced capabilities of stability, maneuverability, and efficiency. Through a detailed analysis of the main design aspects, this paper explores the integration of tandem wing configurations in small UAVs. The results and conclusions presented here aim to provide useful guidance into optimizing performance and improving operational characteristics of these aerial systems.*

Keywords: *Aerospace, Fixed-Wing UAV, Tandem Wing, Wing interference*

1. INTRODUCTION

A tandem wing configuration refers to an aircraft design in which two or more lift-generating wings are arranged sequentially along the fuselage. Unlike a biplane, which features two wings stacked vertically above one another, a tandem wing layout positions the wings longitudinally along the aircraft's body. This arrangement places the wings in separate planes both vertically and horizontally, thereby minimizing aerodynamic interference.[1]

Both wings, from a tandem wing configuration, are used to generate lift, and the rear wing also serving as a horizontal stabilizer. Tandem wings were first successfully utilized by John J. Montgomery in 1905. In 1922, Louis Peyret's glider, which won the British gliding competition, became the first fully controllable flight system.[2], [3]

In present times, tandem wing configurations have been studied and employed for their increased fuel efficiency and compact design, allowing for greater payload capacity.[1], [4], [5]

In this paper, we investigate the use of the tandem wing configuration on a small fixed-wing UAV to achieve higher power efficiency compared to traditional drones and to explore potential applications for this configuration.

To initiate analysis and testing of this design, we defined key parameters for the UAV including aircraft weight, flying altitude, maximum speed, and component weight.

The model used is a 1 kg UAV with a maximum flight speed of 25 m/s and a cruise speed of 15 m/s. It features two wings, with the front wing being slightly smaller than the rear wing for stability purposes.

Table 1. Wing parameters

Parameter name	Value	UM
Back wing area	0.056	m^2
Front wing area	0.035	m^2
Total wing area	0.091	m^2

Initial parameters were selected in accordance with the EASA Easy Access Rules for Unmanned Aircraft Systems for a Class 2 UAV, including a maximum takeoff weight of 4 kg and a maximum flying altitude of 120m [6].

The tandem wing configuration offers several advantages:

- Due to the presence of two sets of wings, the lift generated is higher compared to traditional fixed-wing UAVs.
- This increased lift capacity allows for a smaller structure that can carry more weight, which is advantageous in UAV applications.
- The configuration enables the design of a more compact structure by reducing the wingspan.

However, a significant disadvantage of the tandem wing configuration is a slight reduction in lift efficiency on the second wing due to interference caused by the first wing. This drawback can be mitigated through various strategies that will be discussed further.

2. REDUCING THE AIRFLOW TURBULENCE CREATED BY THE FRONT WING

All tests and analyses in the paper were conducted at a cruise flight speed of 15 m/s, an altitude of 80 m, and a temperature of 16 degrees Celsius. The preferred software for conducting the analysis was XFLR5, utilizing the Horseshoe Vortex analysis method [7].

The airfoil profile used for the wings is WORTMANN FX63137-il, with a chord length of 140 mm for the rear wing and 100 mm for the front wing. The wingspan of the rear wing is 400 mm, and the wingspan of the front wing is 250 mm [8].

To reduce interference between the wings, the first method employed was placing them in different Z-planes, as illustrated in Fig. 1.

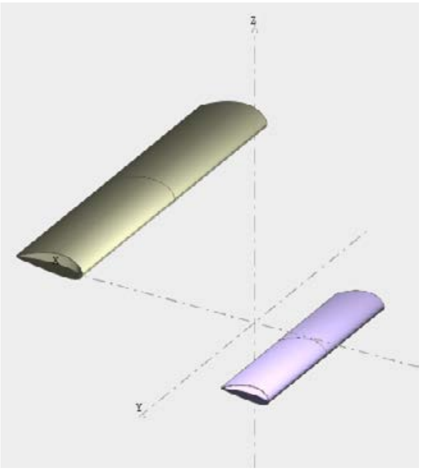


FIG. 1 Baseline wing placement

By placing the wings in separate planes from each other, we can achieve higher aerodynamic efficiency because most of the airflow interference generated by the first wing no longer affects the second wing [9].

This approach also allows for precise control over the position of the center of gravity (CG) of the UAV. By adjusting the distance between the wings, designers can effectively tailor the CG location to meet specific design parameters and optimize the overall stability and performance of the aircraft.

Placing the wings in different Z-planes has shown to enhance aerodynamic efficiency compared to placing them in the same plane, as demonstrated in (FIG. 2 and FIG. 3). The interference between the wings decreases with increasing distance between the Z-planes, thereby optimizing overall performance.

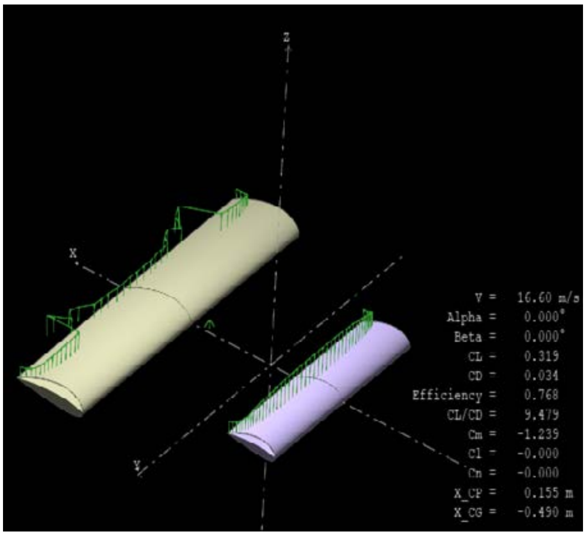


FIG. 2 Wings in the same Z-plane

The green lines from the two figures above represent the lift distribution across the wings, for the first wing the distribution is largely unchanged, but on the second wing we can see how much interference matters when talking about tandem wing UAVs.

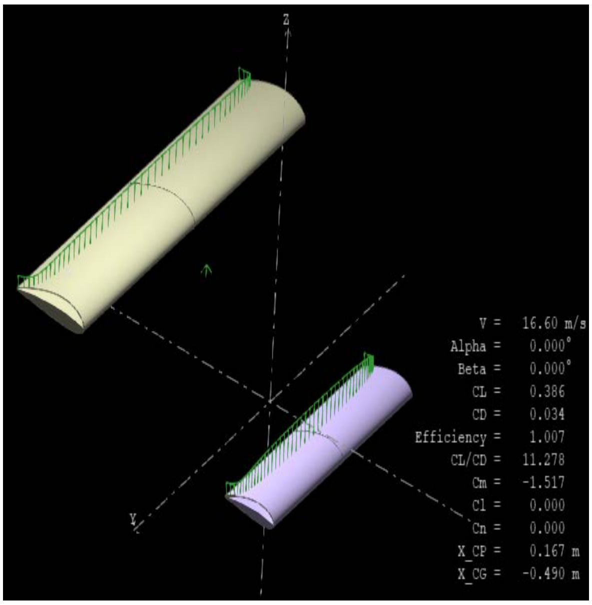


FIG. 3 Wings in different Z-Planes

This comparison was conducted at an angle of attack of 0 degrees with the wings positioned at the same distance on the X-axis from each other. The lift coefficient for (Fig. 2) is notably lower than that for (Fig. 3) by a considerable 0.067, a difference that increases further at higher angles of attack.

Another method to reduce interference between the wings is by making the first wing smaller than the second. This approach minimizes the airflow affecting the second wing, thereby enhancing stability and lift generation [10]. Additionally, the spacing between the wings plays a crucial role in aerodynamic performance. Greater spacing allows airflow more time to stabilize, reducing its impact on the second wing. This is demonstrated in the analysis shown in (Fig. 4 and Fig. 5), where the wings are placed in the same Z-plane but with distances of 150 mm and 296 mm between them.

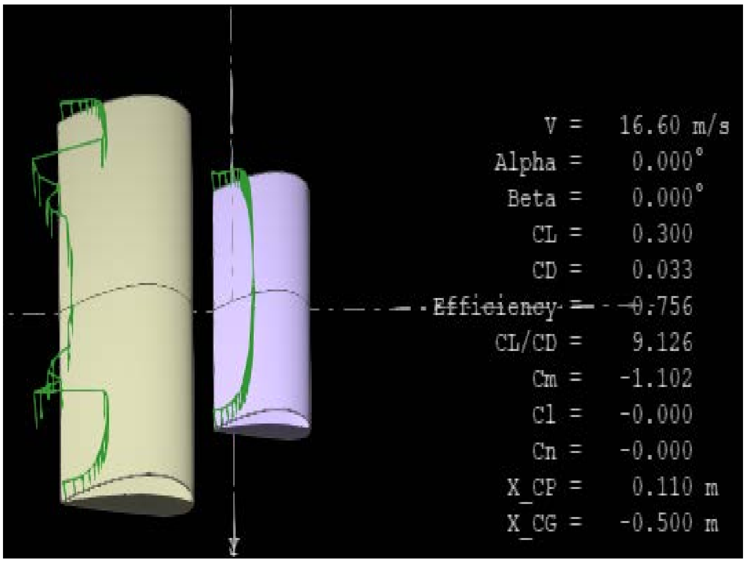


FIG. 4 Wings 150mm apart

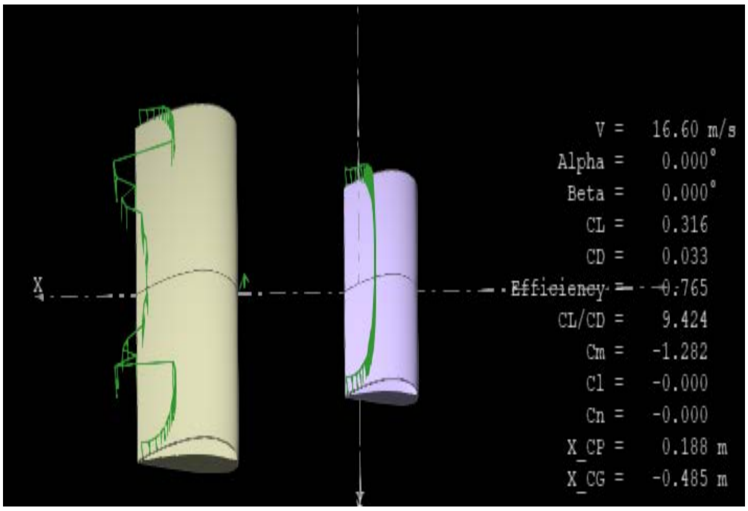


FIG. 5 Wings 296mm apart

While not as significant as placing the wings in different Z-planes, optimizing wing spacing remains a valuable consideration, making it feasible to position the wings as far apart as possible for optimal aircraft design.

Constructing a fuselage structure that accommodates these considerations can greatly enhance aerodynamic efficiency and result in increased lift for the same wing area, while also reducing power consumption by minimizing drag induced by turbulent airflow from the first wing [11].

For our specific aircraft design, employing a combination of these methods has proven successful in achieving both structural strength and aerodynamic efficiency, as illustrated in Fig. 6 and Fig. 7.

The wings were positioned 296 mm apart with a Z distance of 20 mm between them, and the length of the fuselage was 450 mm. This configuration proved to be the most efficient in terms of aerodynamics.

By implementing methods to reduce interference between the wings, the lift coefficient significantly increased compared to configurations that only accounted for wing spacing. Initially, the lift coefficient was approximately 0.3, considering only the distance between wings. Through optimized wing placement alone, we were able to surpass the 0.5 mark in lift coefficient.

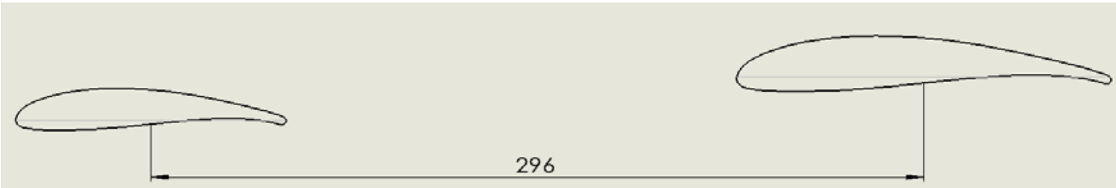


FIG. 6 Distance between wings

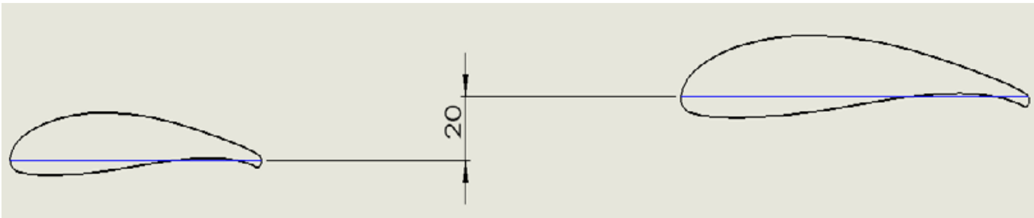


FIG. 7 Distance between wings on Z-plane

CL = 0.56807
CD = 0.04092

FIG. 8 Coefficient of lift and drag for the combination of methods

In tandem wing configurations, the rear wing typically serves dual roles as a stabilizer and horizontal empennage, which was similarly adopted in our design [12]. The front wing functions as an additional means to control the pitch of the aircraft, useful for emergencies and aerial maneuvers requiring enhanced maneuverability and efficiency.

This control system is facilitated by two servomotors: one for the front and rear wings to control pitch, and another dedicated to controlling roll. Given the larger size of the rear wing, it serves as the primary mechanism for both pitch and roll control. This approach not only reduces the weight of the servomotors but also minimizes their number, contributing to a streamlined and efficient control system for the UAV.

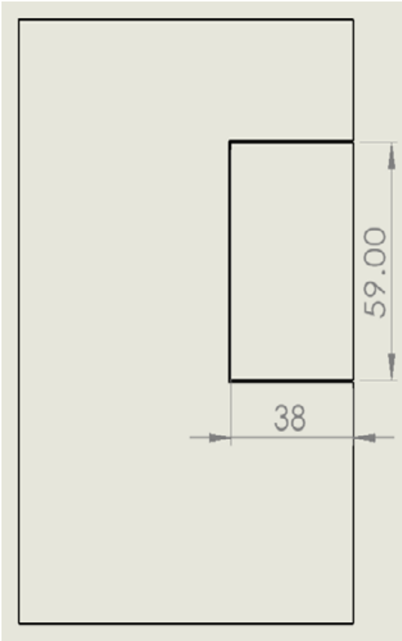


FIG. 9 Control surface for front wing

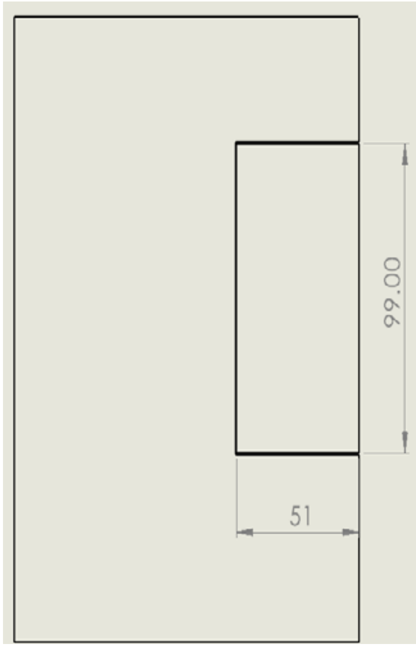


FIG. 10 Control surface for back wing

In Fig. 9 and Fig. 10, we depicted the dimensions of the control surfaces on the wings, with an additional 0.5 mm gap between the wing and the control surface.

For controlling the yaw of the UAV, we opted for a traditional vertical empennage, which has been carefully modeled to meet the specific requirements of the aircraft. This empennage provides effective yaw control, complementing the pitch and roll control provided by the tandem wings and their associated control surfaces.

3. STRUCTURAL AND POWER EFFICIENCY CONSIDERATIONS

Given the smaller wing span compared to traditional UAVs, the internal structure along the wings does not require as robust support. Utilizing generative design allows us to pinpoint precise areas needing reinforcement, enabling the creation of a modeled structure tailored to these specifications.

A 3D printed honeycomb structure is ideal for reducing weight while maintaining necessary sturdiness for the UAV. This method is particularly advantageous due to the small scale of the UAV components, making complex structures achievable through 3D printing [13]. Larger structures would pose manufacturing challenges, but the smaller components of this UAV allow for easier fabrication of intricate designs.

In addition to the honeycomb structure, we implemented a longitudinal support structure for the wings to enhance their stability. Addressing the increased stress on the main body caused by the wing weight pressing on its center, we utilized 3D printed supportive structures to bolster the main body's stress resistance.

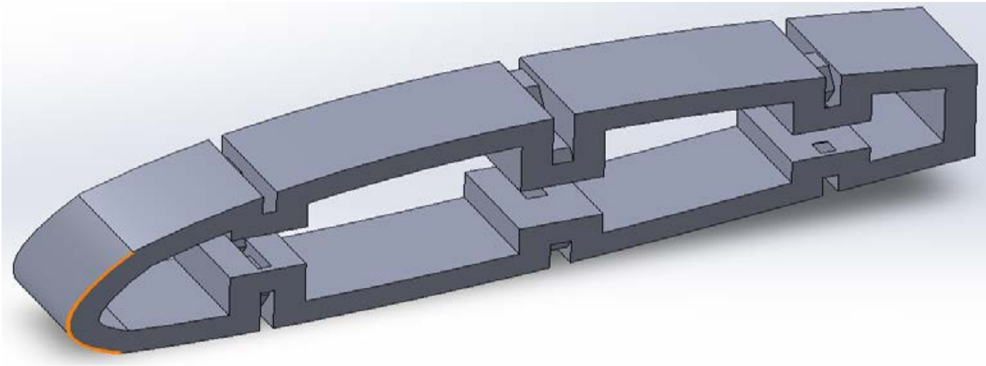


FIG. 11 Longitudinal wing support

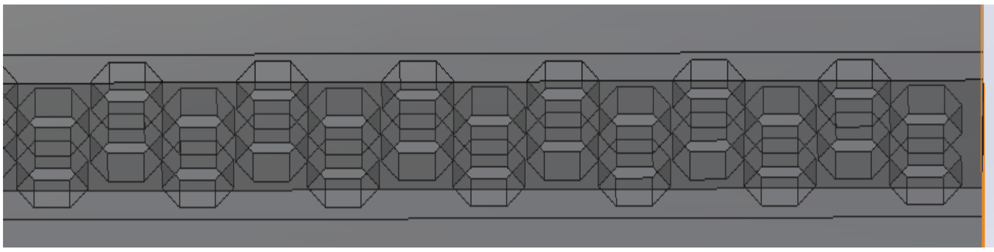


FIG. 12 Transversal wing support

To calculate the power efficiency and flight time of the UAV, the following data has been used:

- Engine Specifications: 900 Kv, 50A, 11.4V
- Battery Capacity: 2 Ah
- Traction generated by engine at full power: 20 N

These parameters were essential for conducting an analysis to determine the operational characteristics and performance metrics of the UAV.

Table 2. Data for calculating power efficiency

Parameter name	Value	UM
Z-axis force generated by engine at 15 degrees alfa	5.176	N
Takeoff alfa	15	grade
Engine consumption on 100%	38.6	A
	428	W
Engine consumption on 10%	4.7	A
Battery discharge safety	10	%

And the results obtained are as follows:

Table 3. Calculated UAV endurance

Parameter name	Value	UM
Endurance (Engine at 100%)	0.048	h
Endurance (Engine at 20%)	0.406	h
Range	22.579	km

After testing the wing model and analyzing its performance at a cruise speed of 15 m/s, we observed that the wings generate approximately 15 N of lift.

Considering the total weight of the UAV, including all components, is about 1 kg, we can conclude that the aircraft can take off and fly safely under these conditions.

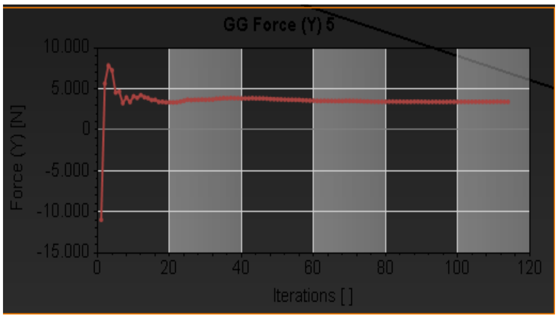


FIG. 13 Generated lift

Take-off speed	2.337	m/s
Lift generated by engine at 15 degrees	5.176	N
Weight lifted by engine at 15 degrees	0.528	kg

FIG. 14 Lift generated by engine and take-off speed of the UAV

In this study, we have also accounted for the force generated by the engine, which is significant during takeoff, especially at a high angle of attack (15 degrees).

4. CONCLUSIONS

The study conducted in this paper on tandem wing configurations for UAVs yielded positive results across several aspects.:

This configuration enabled the modeling of a UAV weighing 1 kg, significantly enhancing lift compared to other alternatives. Moreover, the UAV can lift an additional half kilogram, which in this case represents half of its own weight, making it potentially advantageous for transport applications.

Achieving nearly half an hour of flight time with such a small battery capacity is a notable achievement for UAVs, considering many drones struggle to surpass 20 minutes. Further improvements in flight duration can be explored by incorporating larger batteries, underscoring the focus on power efficiency with the tandem wing configuration.

The design's ability to utilize smaller wing spans and inherently resilient wings reduces reliance on the main body or fuselage, allowing for safer component placement. This approach enhances overall safety and structural integrity.

Capable of covering approximately 22 km in flight, the UAV is well-suited for reconnaissance missions or monitoring agricultural crops. Its cost-effectiveness, attributed to minimal electrical components and the feasibility of 3D printing the structure, enhances its utility as a powerful and economical tool for area analysis.

Equipped with a robust receiver/transmitter, the UAV facilitates efficient oversight missions.

Through the methods employed, interferences between the wings were minimized, significantly improving aerodynamic efficiency in the process.

REFERENCES

[1] J. W. Bottomley, *The tandem-wing concept applied to modern transports*, The Aeronautical Journal, vol. 78, no. 767, pp. 523–524, Nov. 1974, doi: 10.1017/S0001924000037568;

[2] Montgomery Glider, Accessed: Jun. 14, 2024. [Online]. Available: https://www.asme.org/About-ASME/Engineering-History/Landmarks/189-Montgomery-Glider;

[3] P. Louis, Le Concours de Vol A Voile D'itford Maneyrol gagne le prix du Daily Mail sur appareil L. Peyret, L'Aérophile, vol. 1922, no. Novembre, pp. 322–325, 1922;

[4] D. W. Fanjoy, *Numerical Simulations of Tandem-Airfoil Aerodynamics*, presented at the Aerospace Atlantic Conference & Exposition, SAE International, May 1996. doi: 10.4271/961295;

[5] D. F. Scharpf and T. J. Mueller, *Experimental study of a low Reynolds number tandem airfoil configuration*, Journal of Aircraft, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 231–236, Mar. 1992, doi: 10.2514/3.46149;
[6] European Aviation Safety Agencyl Easy Access Rules for UAS, September 2022. Available at www.easa.eu.int, accessed on 13 February. 2024;
[7] A. Deperrois, *Illustration of the use of Control Polars in XFLR5*, Presentation document, July 2008. Available at http://xflr5.sourceforge.net/docs/Control analysis.pdf;
[8] I. K. Wiratama , I. M. Suartika, I. W. Joniarta, I. M. Mara, I. M. Nuarsa, Muammil Ansori, *Analysis Aerodynamic Performance Airfoil WORTMANN FX63-137 in Different Reynolds Number,* University of Matamaran, Matamaran, Indonesia;
[9] J. W. Bottomley, (1977), *Tandem-Wing Aircraft*, Aerospace, vol. 4, October 1977. pp. 12–20.2;
[10] The Distribution of Loads Between the Wings of a Biplane Having Decalage, NACA technical report No.269, p.18, November 1927;
[11]Kuethe, Arnold M. and Chow, Chuen-Yen, *Foundations of Aerodynamics: Basis of Aerodynamic Design*, John Wiley & Sons, 1976;
[12]Somnay, Rajesh J., *Design of Dual Wing Structures*, UMR Thesis, Rolla, Mo.,1983;
[13]D. Bhatti, J. Bhalbar, S. Chaurasiya, K. Mannikeri & R. Iyer, (2018, May), Clairvoyant Raven. In 2018 2nd International Conference on Electronics, Materials Engineering & Nano-Technology (IEMENTech) (pp. 1-5). IEEE.

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS FOR PERFORMANCE PREDICTION IN CASE OF IAR 99 AIRCRAFT PROPULSION SYSTEMS

Irina-Carmen ANDREI[*], Mihai Victor PRICOP[*,], Mihai Leonida NICULESCU[*], Gabriela Liliana STROE[*,**], Vasile PRISACARIU[***], Octavian Ioan FILIPESCU[****], Alexandru IONEL[*], Ștefan PALAS[*]**

[*]INCAS – National Institute for Aerospace Research “Elie Carafoli”, Bucharest, Romania
(andrei.irina@incas.ro, pricop.victor@incas.ro, niculescu.mihai@incas.ro, stroe.gabriela@incas.ro)
[**]Faculty of Aerospace Engineering, “Politehnica” University of Bucharest, Romania
[***]“Henri Coandă”Air Force Academy, Brașov, Romania (prisacariu.vasile@afahc.ro)
[****]Faculty of Mechanical Engineering and Mechatronics, “Politehnica” University of Bucharest, Romania
(octavian.filipescu@stud.mec.upb.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.18

***Abstract**: This paper presents a comparative analysis regarding Performance Prediction at Design and Off-Design Regimes, applied for two distinct constructions of Jet Engines as Propulsion Systems solutions for the IAR 99 Aircraft. Case Study #1 is represented by Turbojet Engine Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41 and Case Study #2 is represented by a Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine. The thorough study is based on appropriate Applicable Theory, which is detailed in the bibliographic references and can be accessed. Applicable Theory includes a part dedicated to Engine Parameter Identification, which is necessary to calculate Brayton Diagram and the performances of the jet engines, expressed as Thrust and Specific Fuel Consumption (TSFC). Applicable Theory includes detailed Mathematical Modeling, Developments and Numerical Simulations for Turbojet Engine and Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine.*

Performance Prediction results from aero-thermo-gas dynamics analysis of the studied engines. The accuracy of the numerical results depends on the assumptions used for mathematical modeling, which in this case have been considered: real gas, adiabatic flow, the variation with static temperature of the specific heat, losses due to pressure drop and friction, the conditions for full expansion in the exhaust nozzle are met such that the engine can generate maximum of Thrust. Results from Numerical Simulations express Performance Prediction for the Turbojet Engine and the Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine, for the Design and Off-Design Regimes. Comparative diagrams illustrating the variation of Thrust and Specific Fuel Consumption (TSFC) with Mach number and altitude, for the studied jet engines, conclude the analysis. As final remark, the Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine represents a better option than the Turbojet Engine, from the standpoint of greater Thrust and lower TSFC.

***Keywords**: Performance Prediction, Jet engines, Turbojet, Mixed Flows Turbofan, Design Regime, Off-Design Regimes, IAR 99 Aircraft, Propulsion Systems.*

1. INTRODUCTION

This paper is focused on Performance Prediction at Design and Off-Design Regimes, with application to the Turbojet Engine and Mixed Flows Turbofan engines, intended as Propulsion System solutions for the IAR 99 Aircraft. This study presents numerical simulations for performance prediction at Design Regime and Off-Design Regimes in case of turbojet engine versus mixed flows turbojet engine, by using in-house developed codes, based on algorithms from mathematical modeling of the Turbojet Engineand Mixed Flows Turbojet Engine.

The scope of this study is to present a comparative analysis of the performances for the two distinct constructions and based on the calculations, to formulate the final conclusion, i.e. to highlight the best option from the standpoint of Thrust and Specific Fuel Consumption (TSFC). The investigation expresses the variation of Thrust and TSFC with the flight velocity or Mach number and altitude, for Design and Off-Design Regimes.

Case Study #1 is represented by Turbojet Engine Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41while Case Study #2 is represented by a Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine.

The thorough study is based on appropriate Applicable Theory, which is detailed in the bibliographic references. Applicable Theory includes a part dedicated to Engine Parameter Identification, which is necessary to calculate Brayton Diagram and the performances of the jet engines, expressed as Thrust and TSFC. Applicable Theory includes detailed Mathematical Modeling, Developments and Numerical Simulations for Turbojet Engine and Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine.

Performance Prediction results from aero-thermo-gas dynamics analysis of the studied engines.The accuracy of the numerical results depends on the assumptions used for mathematical modeling, which in this case have been considered: real gas, adiabatic flow, the variation with static temperature of the specific heat, losses due to pressure drop and friction, the conditions for full expansion in the exhaust nozzle are met such that the engine can generate maximum of Thrust.

Results from Numerical Simulations express Performance Prediction for the Turbojet Engine and the Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine, for the Design and Off-Design Regimes. Comparative diagrams illustrating the variation of Thrust and Specific Fuel Consumption (TSFC) with Mach number and altitude, for the studied jet engines, conclude the analysis.

It comes up that the Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine represents a better option than the Turbojet Engine, from the standpoint of greater Thrust, lower TSFC and availability of Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine for delivering greater thrust for all the flying regimes described by the aircraft flight envelope and engine operating regimes, with respect to the Turbojet Engine, which is able to deliver greater thrust for limited time intervals and for certain operating conditions (as Reheat being activated) and specific additional constructions (as the Afterburner Unit).

2. DESCRIPTION OF POTENTIAL SOLUTIONS AND CASE STUDIES

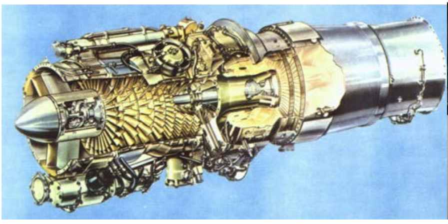
2.1.Overview

Case Studies are represented by the options as propulsion systems for the IAR 99 ȘOIM Advanced Trainer and Light Attack Aircraft. Therefore, Case Study #1 is represented by Turbojet Engine Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41, powering the IAR 99 ȘOIM Aircraft, Fig.4 and Fig. 5, while Case Study #2 is represented by a Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine, powering the IAR 99 TD Aircraft, Fig. 6 and Fig. 11.

FIG. 1 IAR 99 ȘOIM Advanced Trainer and Light Attack Aircraft

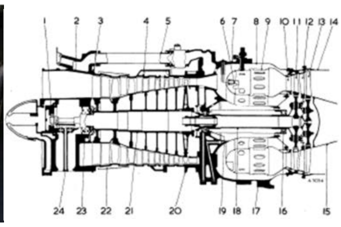
FIG. 2 IAR 99 ȘOIM NO. 7003/2006

FIG. 3 IAR 99 TD



a) Cutview

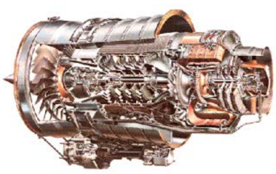
b) Cutaway



Schematic Diagram

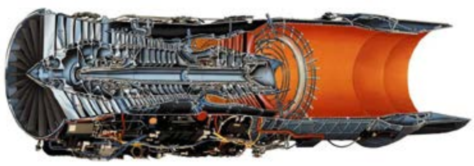
FIG. 4 Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41Turbojet Engine

FIG. 5 Rolls Royce Viper 632-41 Turbojet Engine



a) Cutview

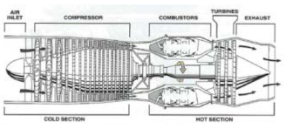
b) Sideview



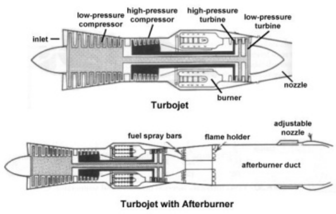
Cutview

FIG. 6 Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine

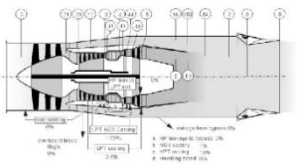
FIG. 7 Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine with Afterburner



a) Turbojet

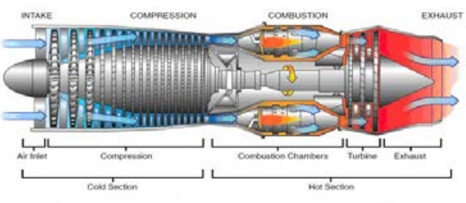


b) Turbojet vs. Turbojet with Afterburner

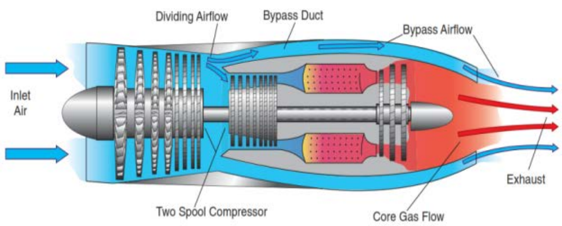


c) Mixed Flows Turbofan with Afterburner

FIG. 8 Jet Engine Schematic Diagram

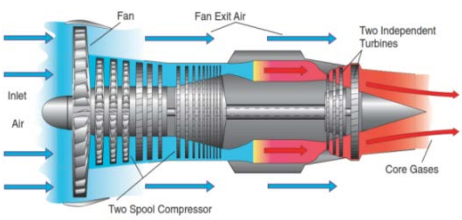


a) Turbojet Engine

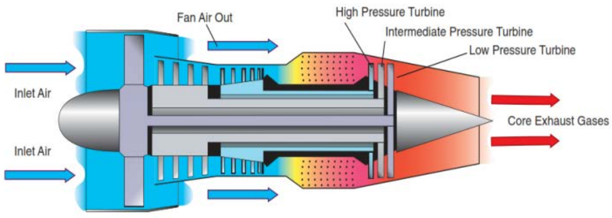


b) Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine

FIG. 9 Jet Engines vector Iillustration diagram



c) SeparateFlowsTurbofanEngine, twin-spoolconstruction



d) SeparateFlowsTurbofanEngine, triple-spoolconstruction

FIG. 9 Jet Engines Vector IllustrationDiagram

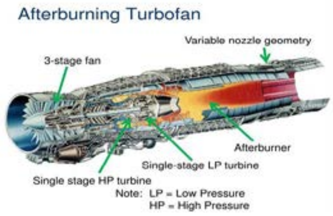
2.2.Considerations on changing the solution for powering the IAR 99 Aircraft:

1/ **Initial configuration**: the IAR 99 ȘOIM Advanced Trainer and Light Attack Aircraft is powered by Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41, which is a Turbojet Engine equipped with an Afterburner, as shown in Fig. 4, Fig. 8-a,b and Fig. 9-a. The justification for the Afterburner comes results from the fact that it enables to augment the Thrust, but only for specific aircraft flight evolutions and for short time intervals, whilst the reheat is engaged. The limitation in time results from the significant increase of the fuel consumption, due to the operation of the Afterburner.

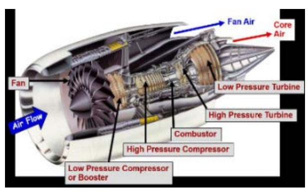
2/ **Potential options**: the IAR 99 Aircraft might be powered by a category of Turbofan Engines, Fig. 9-b, represented by either Separate Flows Turbofan, Fig. 10-c, or Mixed Flows Turbofan, Fig. 10-a. The reason for the use of Turbofan Engines consists in the fact that the engine delivers increased thrust with respect to the Turbojet Engine, for all the aircraft evolutions described in the flight envelope, throughout all the flight phases, without time limitations.

- Since the **Separate Flows Turbofan**, Fig. 10-c, is operating on high bypass ratio, then the forward cross section is supposed to be large, that is with large diameter on engine inlet. In case of military aircraft, the cross section should be minimized, such that the aircraft drag should be maintained during flight as least as possible. The reheat can be organized on the core flow, in case of the Separate Flows Turbofan, but it comes with the penalty of increased drag and lower engine efficiency. Therefore, it results that theSeparate Flows Turbofan is not a suitable option for powering the IAR 99 Aircraft.
- The **Mixed Flows Turbofan**, Fig. 10-a, is operating on low bypass ratio, thus it requires a minimized cross-section and therefore determining reduced aircraft drag and reduced fuel consumption. The reheat can be organized on the core flow, in the mixing area, which is delimitated by the LP turbine exit and exhaust nozzle inlet, Fig. 10-a. The schematic diagram of the Mixed Flows Turbofan is indicated in Fig. 8-c. The Afterburning Turbofan, Fig. 7 and Fig. 10-b, delivers larger Thrust values.

a) Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine



b) Afterburning TurbofanEngine



c) Separate Flows Turbofan Engine

FIG. 10 Jet Engines Vector IllustrationDiagram

3/ **The effective solution** consists in shifting the afterburning Turbojet Engine Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41 with a Geared Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine, Fig.11, which can deliver comparable thrust and TSFC range for similar flight envelope and engine operational regimes.

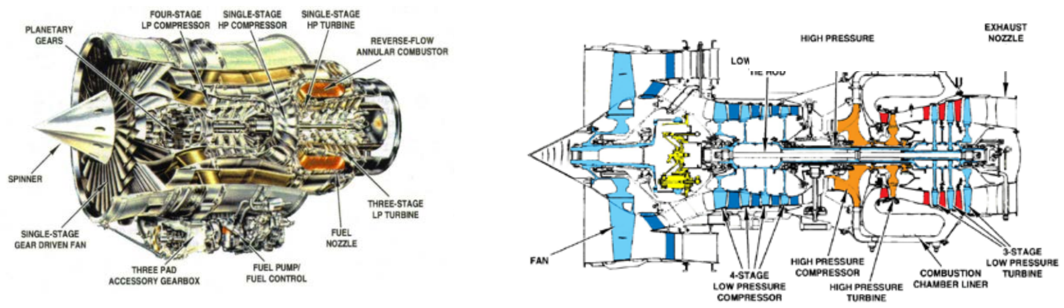


FIG. 11 GearedMixedFlowsTurbofanEngine

<u>Engine data and specifications for Case Study #1</u>: *Turbojet Engine Rolls Royce VIPER MK 632-41.*
Type: Turbojet Engine*, single spool*
Manufacturer*: Rolls-Royce*
Application*: IAR-93A, IAR99Şoim, J-22A, G-4 Super GalebAircraft,*
Engine Design*:subsonic inlet, 8 axial compressor stages, annular combustor, 2 axial turbine stages, variable geometry exhaust*
D-inlet*: 0.747m,* ***W****=376kg,* ***Length:*** *1.55m,* ***Width:*** *0.706m,* ***Height:*** *0.84m,* ***Length of jet pipe:*** *2m,*
Static sea level performances*:*
Thrust *(SSL – static, Sea Level)* ***T-ssl****=17659N*
T-ssl-AB *(SSL, AB – Afterburner) =22241N*
Specific Fuel Consumption SFC-ssl*=2.75e-05kg/Ns*
Air Mass Flow Rate *=26.3kg/s,* ***Pressure Ratio****=6,* ***Turbine InletTemperature: 1249****K.*

Compressor
- *Compressor assembly consists of rotor and casing,*
- *Rotor is mounted on 2 main bearings and has eight stages,*
- *Materials: 1^{st}, 2^{nd} and last stage: steel, the rest, light alloy,*

Combustion section
- *Components: compressor diffuser, outer casing, annular combustor,*
- *The diffuser has blade units to guide the flow,*

Turbine
- *Components: two stages, disc unit type, each preceded by stator guide vanes (i.e. cascade of stator blades),*

Exhaust cone
- *Bolted to the combustion chamber outer casing.*

In Fig. 5 are highlighted the main parts: 3/ Compressor casing, 8/ Combustion chamber casing, 10/ Turbine first stage stator blades, 11/ Turbine first stage rotor blades, 12/ Turbine second stage stator blades, 13/ Turbine second stage rotor blades, 14/ Exhaust outer cone, 15/ Exhaust inner cone, 16/ Rear main bearing, 18/ Turbine main shaft, 19/ Centre main bearing, 23/ Front main bearing.

<u>Engine data and specifications for Case Study #2</u>: *Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine.*
Type: Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine*, twin spool*
Application*: IAR 99 TD Aircraft,*
Engine Design*: high velocity inlet,* ***Low Pressure*** *LP rotor assembly: 4 axial compressor stages, 3 axial turbine stages,* ***High Pressure HP*** *rotor assembly: 1 centrifugal compressor stage, 1 axial turbine stage, annular combustor, fixed/ variable geometry exhaust,*
D-inlet*: 0.747m,* ***W****=401,43kg,* ***Length:*** *1.54m,* ***Width:*** *0.85m,* ***Height:*** *1m,*

***Static sea level performances**:*
***Thrust** (SSL – static, Sea Level) **T-ssl**=17570N*
***Specific Fuel Consumption SFC-ssl**=2.5e-05kg/Ns*
***Overall Air Mass Flow Rate** =65.3kg/s, **Core Flow Air Mass Flow Rate** =16.86kg/s,*
***Bypass Air Mass FlowRate** = 48.91kg/s, **Bypass Ratio**: 2.9,*
***Pressure Ratio**:22(cycle/core flow), 1.76 (fan), **Turbine InletTemperature: 1410**K.*

The geared twin-spool turbofan engine is controlled by a single-channel, digital electronic engine control(DEEC) with a hydro mechanical backup fuel control unit (FCU). The DEEC governs low-pressure (LP) spool speed (N1) based on engine inlet temperature (T2), inlet pressure (P2), power lever angle (PLA), weight-on-wheels (WOW), and flight Mach number. The DEEC provides inter-stage turbine temperature (ITT) and spool speed limiting functions, auto-ignition, hung start protection, fault detection and accommodation logic.

3. APPLICABLE THEORY

3.1 APPLICABLE THEORY - Engine Parameter Identification

Details on Engine Parameter Identification are provided in paper [2], published in INCAS Bulletin:

[2] Irina Carmen ANDREI, Mihai Victor PRICOP, Mihai L. NICULESCU, Andreea CERNAT, **The completion of the mathematical model by parameter identification for simulating a turbofan engine**, INCAS BULLETIN, 2015, Volume 7, Issue 3/ 2015, pp. 25-37, ISSN 2066 – 8201, https://old.incas.ro/images/stories/INCAS_BULLETIN/ INCAS_Bulletin_Vol_7_Iss_3_2015_Internet.pdf

Parameter identification, in case of the Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine, provided for the specified Altitude leveles, Table 1, Flight Velocity, Table 2, Engine Input Data, Table 3, Performance Refernce Values, Table 4, which allow to determineTurbine Inlet Temperature T3T = 1410 [K], fan pressure ratio and and specific fan work, from the deduced non-linear equation (1), or any its equivalent (2÷4), [2].

Table 1. Altitude levels, [2]:

H [ft]	0	10000	20000	30000	40000
H [km]	0	3.048	6.096	9.144	12.192

Table 2. Flight velocity, [2]:

Cruise	Mach = 0.7

Table 3. Engine Input data, [2]:

Pressure ratios – c (*compressor*), f (*fan*)	$\pi_c^* = 22$	$\pi_v^* = 1.76$
Bypass ratio BPR	$K = 2.9$	
Airflow Rate [kg/s]	$\dot{M}_a = 65.772$	

Table 4. Reference performance values, [2]:

Conditions // regimes	Net thrust [N]	Fuel specific consumption [kg/Nh]
Thermodynamic, Sea Level, Static, ISA	20907	0.04650
Takeoff, Sea Level, Static (available to 303 [K])	18905	0.04660
Max Cruise, Mach 0.8 (ISA), 40000[ft] = 12.19 [km]	4493	0.07536

$$f\left(l_v^*\right)=\left(\frac{k_g}{k_g-1}\right)\cdot\ln\left(1-\left(\frac{l_c^*+K\cdot l_v^*}{\eta_t^*\cdot i_3^*}\right)\right)\pi_c^*-\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)\cdot\ln\left(1+\left(\frac{l_v^*\cdot\eta_v^*}{i_1^*}\right)\right) \tag{1}$$

$$fp\left(l_v^*\right) = \pi_c^* \cdot \sigma_{ca}^* \cdot \left(1 - \left(\frac{l_c^* + K \cdot l_v^*}{\eta_t^* \cdot i_3^*}\right)\right)^{\left(\frac{k_g}{k_g - 1}\right)} - \left(1 + \left(\frac{l_v^* \cdot \eta_v^*}{i_1^*}\right)\right)^{\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)} \tag{2}$$

$$l_c^* = i_1^* \cdot \frac{\left(\left(\pi_c^*\right)^{\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)} - 1\right)}{\eta_c^*} \tag{3}$$

$$l_v^* = i_1^* \cdot \frac{\left(\left(\pi_v^*\right)^{\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)} - 1\right)}{\eta_v^*} \tag{4}$$

The argument of both functions*f* (1) and *fp* (2) is the specific work of fan; the correlation between fan pressure ratio and specific work is expressed by equations (3) for the compressor and (4) in case of the fan. The solution of the equation is the parameter Fan Specific Work (4), obtained from Newton-Raphson algorithm or the chords method. Since there is a single non-linear equation with two parameters (the temperature T3T and the fan specific work), the non-determination is off if one parameter is set to a certain reference value (in this case, the temperature T3T) and the other is obtained numerically. The search is continued until one obtains that the calculated fan pressure ratio reaches the value specified for the fixed point, that is 1.76.

3.2 APPLICABLE THEORY - Predicted Performances of the Turbofan Engine:

The performances of the mixed flows turbofan are the specific thrust F_{sp}[Ns/kg] (5), the thrust *F* [N] (6), where the variation of the airflow rate on core flow with the altitude and Mach number is given by relation (7) and fuel specific consumption C_{sp}[kg/Nh] (8).

$$F_{sp} = \left(1 + K\right) \cdot C_{5\_am} - V \tag{5}$$

$$F = F_{sp} \cdot \dot{M}_{a1} - V \tag{6}$$

$$\dot{M}_{a1} = \dot{M}_{a10} \cdot \frac{\pi_c^*}{\pi_{c0}^*} \cdot \pi_d^* \cdot \frac{p_H}{p_0} \tag{7}$$

$$C_{sp} = \frac{3600}{F_{sp}} \cdot \frac{\left(i_3^* - i_2^*\right)}{\left(P_{ci} \cdot \xi_{ca} - i_3^*\right)} \tag{8}$$

3.3 APPLICABLE THEORY - Numerical Simulations and Results

Table 5. Fan Specific Work – as solutions of equation (1), depending on Fan Pressure Ratio and T3T, search on narrow T3T (Turbine Inlet Temperature)intervals and Fan Pressure Ratio, [2]

$T_3^*\left[K\right]$	$l_v^*\left[kJ/kg\right]$	π_v^*
1403	**58.955**	**1.74960491**
1410	**59.657**	**1.760399 ≈ 1.76**
1433	**61.946**	**1.79591531**

Table 6. Fan Specific Work – as solutions of equation (1), depending on Fan Pressure Ratio and T3T, search on large T3T (Turbine Inlet Temperature)intervals and Fan Pressure Ratio, [2]

$T_3^*[K]$	$l_v^*[kJ/kg]$	π_v^*
1175	34.576	1.4032669
1275	45.644	1.55375834
1300	48.317	1.59175686
1375	56.121	1.70650774
1403	**58.955**	**1.74960491**
1433	**61.946**	**1.79591531**
1800	95.065	2.3691199
1850	99.135	2.44756941
1900	103.11	2.52597691

Table 7. Convergence history, [2]

$T_3^*=1403[K]$		$T_3^*=1410[K]$		$T_3^*=1433[K]$	
$\pi_v^*=1.76$	**1.74960491**	$\pi_v^*=1.76$	**1.760399 ≈ 1.76**	$\pi_v^*=1.76$	**1.79591531**
$l_v^*[kJ/kg]$	*f(x)*	$l_v^*[kJ/kg]$	$l_v^*[kJ/kg]$	$l_v^*[kJ/kg]$	$l_v^*[kJ/kg]$
20	0.9161455	20	0.92829367	20	0.96712693
80	-0.51281138	80	-0.49296558	80	-0.42977795
58.467732	0.01169386	59.188924	0.01117993	61.540134	9.53214253e-3
58.947794	1.76622721e-4	59.65043	1.60274878e-4	61.940676	1.14163633e-4
58.955156	-5.57984042e-8	59.657142	-4.78878279e-8	61.945531	-2.80520026e-8
58.955154	2.65898414e-13	59.65714	2.06057393e-13	61.94553	8.12683254e-14
58.955154	1.44328993*e-15	59.65714	0	61.94553	0
58.955154	0	59.65714	0	61.94553	0

3.4 APPLICABLE THEORY – Mathematical Modeling, Developments, Numerical Simulations

[3] Irina-Carmen ANDREI, Mihai Leonida NICULESCU, Mihai Victor PRICOP,Andreea CERNAT, **STUDY OF THE TURBOJET ENGINES AS PROPULSION SYSTEMS FORTHE UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES**, AFASES 2016, Proceedings, vol. I, pp. 115-126, ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173, DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173/,https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2016_I.pdf, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/arhiva.html,

[4] Irina-Carmen ANDREI, Constantin ROTARU, Maria Cristina FADGYAS, Gabriela STROE, Mihai Leonida NICULESCU, **NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION OF TURBOJET ENGINE THRUSTCORRELATED WITH THE COMBUSTION CHAMBER'SPARAMETERS**, AFASES 2017, Proceedings, vol. I, pp. 23-34, ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173, DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173/, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2017_I.pdf, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/arhiva.html,

[5] Irina-Carmen ANDREI, Constantin ROTARU, Maria Cristina FADGYAS, Gabriela STROE, Mihai Leonida NICULESCU, **NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION OF MIXED FLOWS TURBOFAN ENGINE THRUSTCORRELATED WITH THE COMBUSTION CHAMBER'SPARAMETERS**, AFASES 2017, Proceedings, vol. I, pp. 35-48, ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173, DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173/, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2017_I.pdf, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/arhiva.html,

[6] Mathematical modeling and numerical simulations forperformance prediction in case of the Turbojet Engine, Catalin Nae; Irina C. Andrei; Gabriela L. Stroe; S. Berbente, ICNAAM 2019 Conference, SYMPOSIUM 53: "Mathematical Modeling,Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and FlowControl for Aerospace Techniques", AIP Conference Proceedings, Volume 2293, Issue 1, *AIP Conf. Proc.* 2293, 320002 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0031141,

[7] Performance prediction in case of the Mixed FlowsTurbofan Engine, Catalin Nae; Irina Carmen Andrei; Gabriela Liliana Stroe; Sorin Berbente, ICNAAM 2019 Conference, SYMPOSIUM 53: "Mathematical Modeling,Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and FlowControl for Aerospace Techniques", AIP Conference Proceedings, Volume 2293, *AIP Conf. Proc.* 2293, 320003 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0031145

[8] Mathematical modeling and numerical simulations forperformance prediction in case of a liquid propelled rocketengine, Catalin Nae; I. C. Andrei; G. L. Stroe; S. Berbente, ICNAAM 2019 Conference, SYMPOSIUM 53: “Mathematical Modeling,Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and FlowControl for Aerospace Techniques”, AIP Conference Proceedings, Volume 2293, *AIP Conf. Proc.* 2293, 320004 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0031146

[9] Irina-Carmen ANDREI, Gabriela STROE, Sorin BERBENTE, *Numerical Simulations for Fuel Aircraft Management System*, INCAS Bulletin, vol. 11, issue 4, 2019, Volume 11, Issue 4/2019, DOI: 10.13111/2066-8201.2019.11.4; https://doi.org/10.13111/2066-8201.2019.11.4.2

[10] Sorin BERBENTE, Irina-Carmen ANDREI, Gabriela STROE, Mihaela-Luminita COSTEA, *Topical Issues in Aircraft Health Management with Applications to Jet Engines*, **INCAS Bulletin**, vol. 12, issue 1, 2020, Volume 12, Issue 1/2020, DOI: 10.13111/2066-8201.2020.12.1; https://doi.org/10.13111/2066-8201.2020.12.1

[11] **Modélisation et simulation d’un turboréacteur double flux,** PROJET DE FIN D’ETUDES, 2014-2015, Défense publique / Public Defence: 08.07.2015, **Coordinateurs** (Conf. Dr. ing. Janetta CULIȚĂ, **UPB, FILS**, Conf. Dr.ing. Andrei DONCESCU, **ENAC**, CSIII Dr.ing. Irina Carmen ANDREI**, INCAS**), **Etudiante**: Alexandra STĂNESCU, UNIVERSITE “POLITEHNICA” DE BUCAREST, Faculte d’Inginerie en Langues Etrangeres, INGENIERIE ELECTRONIQUE ET TELECOMMUNICATIONS (UPB, FILS), École Nationale de l'Aviation Civile, Toulouse, France (ENAC)

[12] Irina Carmen ANDREI, Alexandra STĂNESCU, *Issues on modeling and simulation of a mixed flows turbofan*, Caius Iacob International Conference, 2015,https://old.incas.ro/images/stories/Caius_Iacob_2015/book_abs_final.pdf , BA, pp.26

[13] *Analysis of Pulse Detonation Engine Based on Numerical Simulations for Hypersonic Velocities,* Vasile PRISACARIU, Irina Carmen ANDREI, Mihai Leonida NICULESCU, Mihai Victor PRICOP, ICNAAM 2022, Symposium 45: Mathematical Modeling, Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and Flow Control for Aerospace Techniques, 2022, WOS

[14] *Parametric Analyzes of Jet Engines Combustion Chambers*, Vasile PRISACARIU, Irina Carmen ANDREI, Ionică CÎRCIU, Alexandru TUDOSIE, AEROSPATIAL 2022, Paper W-6-1-5, 2022

[15] *Analyzes Regarding Parameters of Aviation Fuels Used on Jet Engines*, Vasile PRISACARIU, Irina Carmen ANDREI, Eduard MIHAI, Alexandru TUDOSIE, AEROSPATIAL 2022, Paper W-6-1-4, 2022

3.5 APPLICABLE THEORY - Intermediate Results for Engine Performance Prediction at Design and Off-Design Regimes

1/ Temperature and pressure variation with altitude,

$$T_H = T_0 - 6.5 * H \qquad p_H = p_0 * \left(\frac{T_H}{T_0}\right)^{5.2553}$$

2/ Thermodynamic function with respect to Mach number or the ratio of stagnation to static temperature,

$$\theta(M) = \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} * M^2\right) \qquad \theta(M) = \left(\frac{T^*}{T}\right)$$

3/ Correlation of velocity and Mach number; Sound velocity,

$$V = a * M \qquad a = \sqrt{k * R * T_H}$$

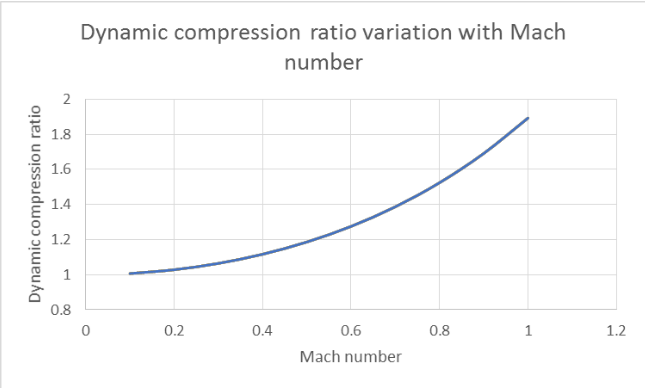
4/ Dynamic Pressure Ratio, as the ratio of stagnation to static pressure or the ratio of stagnation to static temperature), Fig. 12,

5/ Compressor Pressure Ratio variation with altitude, Fig. 13,

6/ Fan Pressure Ratio variation with altitude, Fig. 14,

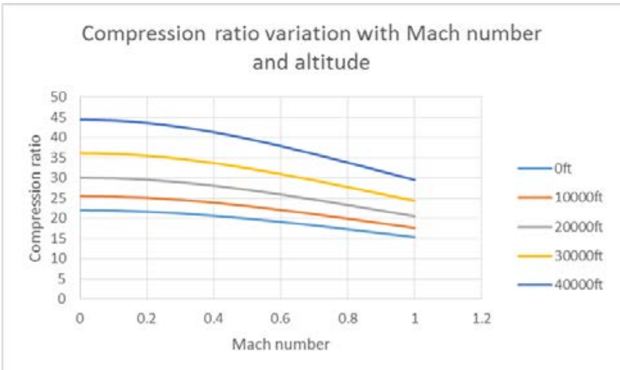
7/ Bypass ratio, Fig. 15,

8/ Air Mass Flow Rate, on Core Flow, Fig. 16,



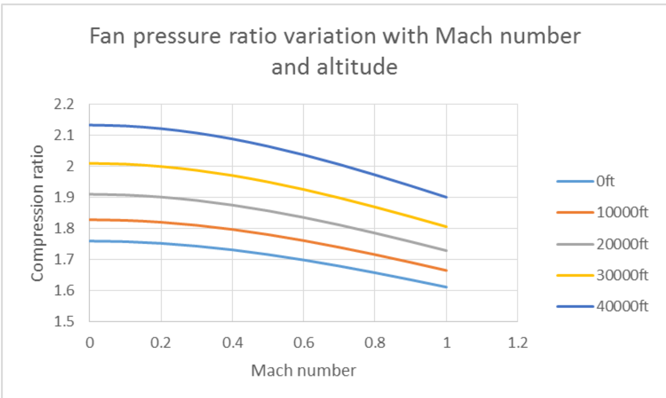
$$\pi_d^* = \frac{p_H^*}{p_H} = \left(\frac{T_H^*}{T_H}\right)^{\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)}$$

FIG. 12 Dynamic compression ratio variationwith Mach number



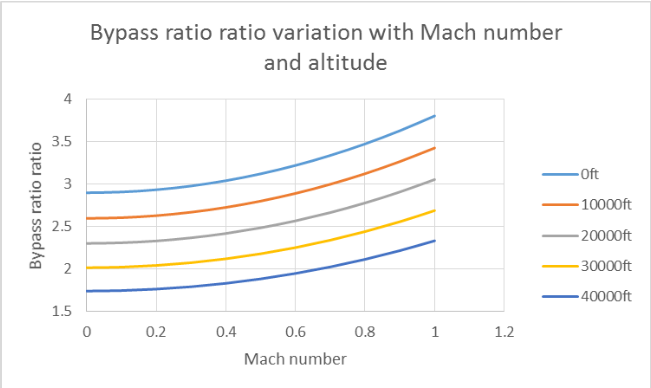
$$\pi_c^* = \left(1+\frac{T_0}{T_H}*\frac{1}{\theta(M)}*\left(\pi_{c0}^{*\left(\frac{k-1}{k}\right)}-1\right)*\overline{n}^2\right)^{\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)}$$

FIG. 13 Compressorpressureratio variationwith Mach number and altitude



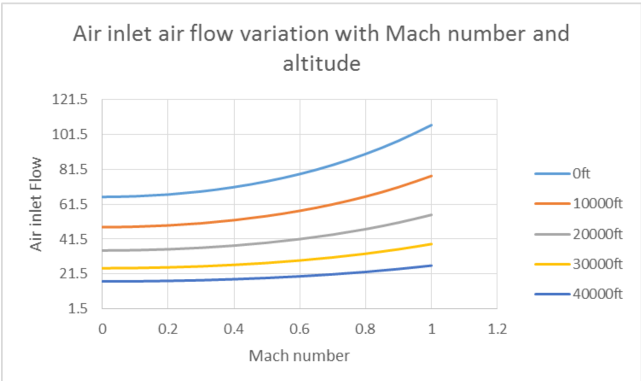
$$\pi_v^* = \left(1+\frac{T_0}{T_H}*\frac{1}{\theta(M)}*\left(\pi_{v0}^{*\left(\frac{k-1}{k}\right)}-1\right)*\overline{n}^2\right)^{\left(\frac{k}{k-1}\right)}$$

FIG. 14 Fan pressureratio variationwith Mach numberand altitude



$$K = \frac{\dot{M}_{a\_2}}{\dot{M}_{a\_1}}$$

FIG. 15 Bypass ratio variationwith Mach number and altitude



$$\dot{M}_{a\_1} = \dot{M}_{a\_1_0} * \frac{\pi_c^*}{\pi_{c0}^*} \cdot \pi_d^* * \frac{p_H}{p_0}$$

Air Mass Flow Rate (on Core Flow)

$$\dot{M}_{a\_2} = \dot{M}_{a\_2_0} * \frac{\pi_v^*}{\pi_{v0}^*} \cdot \pi_d^* * \frac{p_H}{p_0}$$

Air Mass Flow Rate (on Bypass Flow)

FIG. 16 Air Mass Flow Rate (on Core Flow) variationwith Mach number and altitude

Compressor pressure ratio variation with Mach number and altitude is determined from specific work variation at different altitudes and flight regimes in correlation with engine rotation speed.

$$l_c = l_{c0} * \overline{n}^2$$

Likewise, Fan Pressure Ratio variation with Mach number and altitude is determined from specific work variation at different altitudes and flight regimes in correlation with engine rotation speed.

$$l_v = l_{v0} * \overline{n}^2$$

8/ Overall Air Mass Flow Rate (core flow + bypass flow) variation with Mach number and altitude

$$\dot{M}_a = \dot{M}_{a\_1} + \dot{M}_{a\_2}$$

Overall Air Inlet Mass Flow Rate variation with altitude and (implicitly with) Mach number

$$\frac{\dot{M}_a}{\dot{M}_{a0}} = \frac{(\pi_c^*) * (\pi_d^*) * \left(\frac{p_H}{p_0}\right)}{(\pi_c^*)_0}$$

The accuracy of the results is strongly influenced by the Mathematical Modelingof the turbojet engine and the assumptions taken into consideration, that is the level of the approximation. The numerical accuracy depends on the numerical methods and algorithms chosen for solving numericallythe equations that define the turbojet engine's mathematical model. Only few equations can be solved analytically.

4. FINAL RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

The study is concluded by the results obtained from Numerical Simulations.

4.1 CONCLUSIONS - Predicted Performances at Design and Off-Design Regimes

Table 8. VIPER 632-41 Turbojet Engine PerformancePrediction at Design Regime and Off-Design Regimes

THRUST [N], Design Regime, 100% RPM

Mach	H = 0 [km]	H = 3.048 [km]	H = 6.096 [km]	H = 9.144 [km]	H = 12.192 [km]
0	17611.2274	14064.7327	11051.1503	8526.2399	6443.118
0.1	16821.365	13485.7161	10634.7039	8233.1384	6241.9055
0.2	16231.2135	13056.5907	10328.8064	8019.9201	6097.0421
0.3	15824.0499	12765.5722	10125.3306	7881.1181	6004.9565
0.4	15586.4382	12603.3288	10017.9314	7812.5238	5962.9367
0.5	15507.7917	12562.6696	10001.8323	7811.0451	5969.0406
0.6	15579.9896	12638.2715	10073.6377	7874.5832	6022.0168
0.7	15797.0244	12826.4311	10231.1645	8001.9217	6121.2360
0.8	16154.6577	13124.8272	10473.2834	8192.6246	6266.6273
0.9	16650.0655	13532.2817	10799.7624	8446.9374	6458.6183
1.0	17281.4571	14048.5086	11211.1057	8765.6874	6698.0759

TSFC [kg/Nh], Design Regime, 100% RPM

Mach	H = 0 [km]	H = 3.048 [km]	H = 6.096 [km]	H = 9.144 [km]	H = 12.192 [km]
0	0.120334	0.117176	0.114073	0.111002	0.107945
0.1	0.126436	0.122637	0.118947	0.115338	0.111785
0.2	0.132443	0.128005	0.123734	0.119594	0.115552
0.3	0.13828	0.133222	0.128387	0.123733	0.11922
0.4	0.143883	0.138237	0.132867	0.127724	0.122764
0.5	0.149203	0.143009	0.137142	0.131545	0.126167
0.6	0.154205	0.147513	0.141191	0.135177	0.129414
0.7	0.158877	0.151736	0.145004	0.138611	0.132499
0.8	0.163223	0.155679	0.148579	0.141848	0.13542
0.9	0.167264	0.159359	0.151929	0.144892	0.138182
1.0	0.171037	0.162801	0.15507	0.147759	0.140793

THRUST [N], Off-Design Regime, Ground Idling 40% RPM

Mach	H = 0 [km]	H = 3.048 [km]	H = 6.096 [km]	H = 9.144 [km]	H = 12.192 [km]
0	1859.5139	1423.3356	1060.1846	766.3173	535.4412
0.1	1698.6657	1313.2768	987.1142	719.4401	506.5386
0.2	1634.4156	1268.2958	956.9432	700.1183	494.7941
0.3	1652.9308	1280.3889	965.151	705.8745	498.9005
0.4	1741.5514	1342.2444	1007.6809	734.5646	517.7909
0.5	1891.5221	1448.7489	1081.7213	784.7569	550.8092
0.6	2098.5088	1597.4398	1186.0202	855.921	597.8124
0.7	2361.9961	1788.3028	1320.8496	948.4488	659.1985
0.8	2684.4768	2023.3728	1487.8316	1063.5906	735.8915
0.9	3070.7825	2306.3656	1689.7518	1203.3718	829.3109
1.0	3527.6048	2642.397	1930.4088	1370.521	941.343

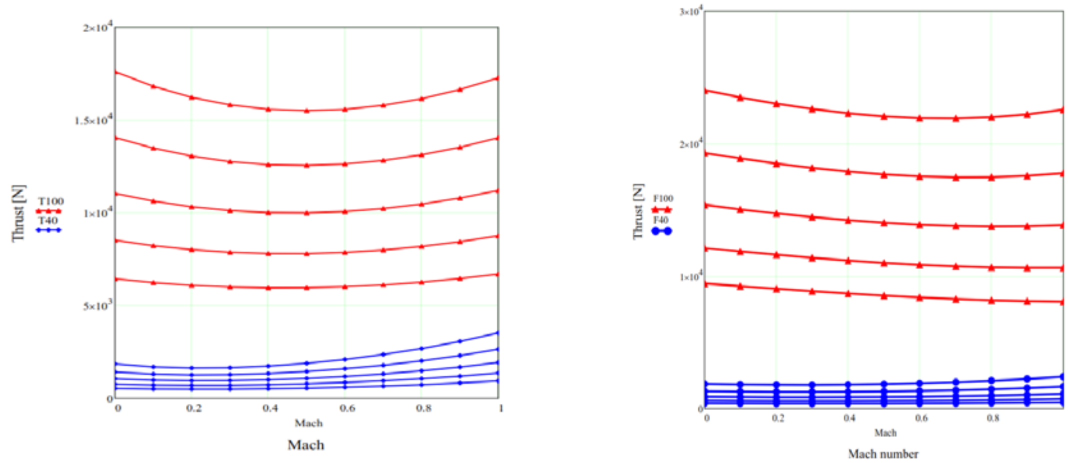
TSFC [kg/Nh], Off-Design Regime, Ground Idling 40% RPM

Mach	H = 0 [km]	H = 3.048 [km]	H = 6.096 [km]	H = 9.144 [km]	H = 12.192 [km]
0	0.326336	0.305838	0.287185	0.269906	0.253642
0.1	0.359318	0.3334	0.310237	0.289159	0.269661
0.2	0.379981	0.351267	0.325612	0.302316	0.280847
0.3	0.386662	0.358078	0.332228	0.308542	0.286569
0.4	0.381848	0.355412	0.33108	0.308454	0.287202
0.5	0.369689	0.34626	0.324305	0.30356	0.283795
0.6	0.353912	0.333543	0.314155	0.295568	0.277619
0.7	0.337086	0.319438	0.302435	0.285941	0.26983
0.8	0.320715	0.30533	0.290377	0.275744	0.261324
0.9	0.305562	0.291994	0.278731	0.265674	0.252726
1.0	0.291945	0.279806	0.267902	0.256142	0.244434

Table 9. Mixed Flows Turbofan EnginePerformancePrediction at Design Regime and Off-Design Regimes

H [km]	Mach	V [m/s]	π_d^*	π_c^*	π_v^*	$\dot{M}_{a\_1}$ [kg/s]	$\dot{M}_{a\_2}$ [kg/s]	K	$\dot{M}_a$ [kg/s]
12.192	0.8	231.7	1.5243	33.8318	1.9736	7.286	15.406	2.115	22.693
12.192	0.7	202.7	1.3871	35.9289	2.0071	7.041	14.258	2.025	21.299
9.144	0.7	212.13	1.3871	29.4177	1.8994	9.284	21.728	2.340	31.012
6.096	0.7	221.13	1.3871	24.6366	1.8120	12.034	32.085	2.667	44.120
3.038	0.7	229.78	1.3871	21.0235	1.7400	15.371	46.113	3.001	61.484
0// ISA 15[C]	0	0	1.0000	22.00	1.76	16.865	48.907	2.900	65.772
0// 24.40 [C]	0	0	1.0000	20.5214	1.7294	15.731	48.056	3.054	63.787
0// 30.56 [C]	0	0	1.0000	19.7134	1.7121	15.112	47.577	3.148	62.689

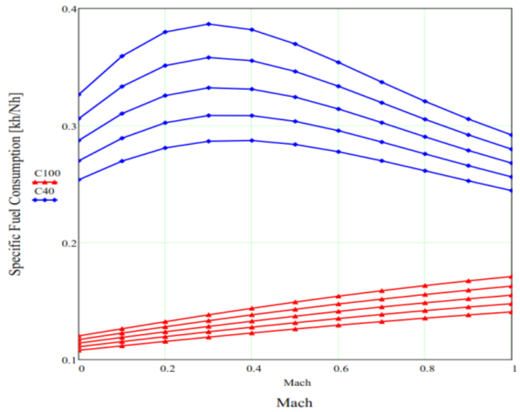
Turbojet engine provides less Thrust than the Turbofan engine at 100% RPM, while at Ground Idling 40% RPM, the Thrust increases with Mach number (Turbojet), but the variation is much more smooth (Turbofan).



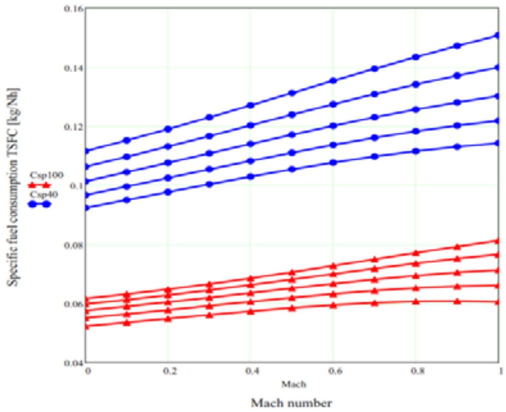
Viper MK 632-41 Turbojet Engine — Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine

FIG. 17 Variation of **THRUST [N]** with Mach number and altitude

Since it provides larger Thrust for all the flying regimes, not only for temporarily use of the Afterburner, the Mixeds Flows Turbofan is a better option than the Turbojet engine.



Viper MK 632-41 Turbojet Engine



Mixed Flows Turbofan Engine

FIG. 18 Variation of **Specific Fuel Consumption-TSFC [kg/Nh]**with Mach number and altitude

Turbojet engine consumes more fuel (significant larger TSFC) than the Turbofan engine when increasing the flight velocity (Mach number); this behavior is similar for 100% RPM and at Ground Idling 40% RPM. Since it consumes less fuel, i.e. reduced TSFC for all the flying regimes, the Mixeds Flows Turbofan results as improved option than the Turbojet engine.

5. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This research is supported by **INCAS - National Institute for Aerospace Research "Elie Carafoli"**, as beneficiary and part within the institutional collaboration regarding R&D, applied research for the purpose of developing the consortium and the components for Industrial Doctorate Study Line.

REFERENCES

[1] Rolls Royce, *The Jet Engine*, Rolls Royce plc, 1986, 5th edition, Derby, England, ISBN 0902121 235

[2] I.C. Andrei, M.V. Pricop, M.L. Niculescu, A. Cernat, *The completion of the mathematical model by parameter identification for simulating a turbofan engine*, INCAS BULLETIN, 2015, Volume 7, Issue 3/ 2015, pp. 25-37, ISSN 2066 – 8201, https://old.incas.ro/images/stories/INCAS_BULLETIN/INCAS_Bulletin_Vol_7_Iss_3_2015_Internet.pdf

[3] I.C. Andrei, M.L. Niculescu, M.V. Pricop, A. Cernat, *Study of the turbojet engines as propulsion systems forthe unmanned aerial vehicles*, AFASES 2016, Proceedings, vol. I, pp. 115-126, ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173, DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173/, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2016_I.pdf;

[4] I.C. Andrei, C. Rotaru, M.C. Fadgyas, G. Stroe, M. L. Niculescu, *Numerical investigation of turbojet engine thrustcorrelated with the combustion chamber'sparameters*, AFASES 2017, Proceedings, vol. I, pp. 23-34, ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173, DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173/, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2017_I.pdf;

[5] I.C. Andrei, C. Rotaru, M.C. Fadgyas, G. Stroe, M. L. Niculescu, *Numerical investigation of mixed flows turbofan engine thrustcorrelated with the combustion chamber'sparameters*, AFASES 2017, Proceedings, vol. I, pp. 35-48, ISSN, ISSN-L: 2247-3173, DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173/, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2017_I.pdf;

[6] C. Nae, I.C. Andrei, G. L. Stroe, S. Berbente, *Mathematical modeling and numerical simulations for performance prediction in case of the Turbojet Engine*, ICNAAM 2019 Conference, SYMPOSIUM 53: Mathematical Modeling,Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and FlowControl for Aerospace Techniques, AIP Conference Proceedings, Volume 2293, Issue 1, *AIP Conf. Proc.* 2293, 320002 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0031141;

[7] C. Nae, I.C. Andrei, G. L. Stroe, S. Berbente, Performance prediction in case of the Mixed FlowsTurbofan Engine, ICNAAM 2019 Conference, SYMPOSIUM 53: Mathematical Modeling,Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and FlowControl for Aerospace Techniques,

AIP Conference Proceedings, Volume 2293, *AIP Conf. Proc.* 2293, 320003 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0031145;

[8] C. Nae, I.C. Andrei, G. L. Stroe, S. Berbente, Mathematical modeling and numerical simulations forperformance prediction in case of a liquid propelled rocketengine, ICNAAM 2019 Conference, SYMPOSIUM 53: Mathematical Modeling,Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and FlowControl for Aerospace Techniques, AIP Conference Proceedings, Volume 2293, *AIP Conf. Proc.* 2293, 320004 (2020), https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0031146;

[9] I.C. Andrei, G. Stroe, S. Berbente, *Numerical Simulations for Fuel Aircraft Management System*, INCAS Bulletin, vol. 11, issue 4, 2019, Volume 11, Issue 4/2019, DOI: 10.13111/2066-8201.2019.11.4; https://doi.org/10.13111/2066-8201.2019.11.4.2;

[10] S. BERBENTE, I.C. Andrei, G. Stroe, M.L. Costea, *Topical Issues in Aircraft Health Management with Applications to Jet Engines*, INCAS Bulletin, vol. 12, issue 1, 2020, Volume 12, Issue 1/2020, DOI: 10.13111/2066-8201.2020.12.1; https://doi.org/10.13111/2066-8201.2020.12.1 ;

[11] Modélisation et simulation d'un turboréacteur double flux, PROJET DE FIN D'ETUDES, 2014-2015, Défense publique / Public Defence: 08.07.2015, Coordinateurs (Conf. Dr. ing. Janetta CULIȚĂ, UPB, FILS, Conf. Dr.ing. Andrei DONCESCU, ENAC, CSIII Dr.ing. Irina Carmen ANDREI, INCAS), Etudiante: Alexandra STĂNESCU, UNIVERSITE "POLITEHNICA" DE BUCAREST, Faculte d'Inginerie en Langues Etrangeres, INGENIERIE ELECTRONIQUE ET TELECOMMUNICATIONS (UPB, FILS), École Nationale de l'Aviation Civile, Toulouse, France (ENAC;

[12] I.C. Andrei, Alexandra STĂNESCU, *Issues on modeling and simulation of a mixed flows turbofan,* Caius Iacob International Conference, 2015,https://old.incas.ro/images/stories/ Caius_Iacob_2015/ book_abs_final.pdf , BA, pp.26;

[13] V. Prisacariu, I.C. Andrei, M. L. Niculescu, M.V. Pricop, *Analysis of Pulse Detonation Engine Based on Numerical Simulations for Hypersonic Velocities*, ICNAAM 2022, Symposium 45: Mathematical Modeling, Numerical Algorithms, Optimization Methods and Flow Control for Aerospace Techniques, 2022, WOS;

[14] V. Prisacariu, I.C. Andrei, I. Cîrciu, A. Tudosie, *Parametric Analyzes of Jet Engines Combustion Chambers*, AEROSPATIAL 2022, Paper W-6-1-5, 2022;

[15] V. Prisacariu, I. C. Andrei, E. Mihai, A. Tudosie, *Analyzes Regarding Parameters of Aviation Fuels Used on Jet Engines,* AEROSPATIAL 2022, Paper W-6-1-4, 2022;

[16] I.C. Andrei, A. Toader, G. Stroe, F. Frunzulica, *Performance analysis and dinamic modeling of a Single-Spool Turbojet Engine*, 11 th International Conference in Nonlinear Problems in Aviation and Aerospace, ICNPAA 2016 WORLD CONGRESS, THOMSON REUTERS - ISI, ISBN: 978-0-7354-1464-8, ISSN: 0094-243X, DOI: 10.1063/1.4972597, WOS: 000399203000005;

[17] C. Nae, I.C. Andrei**,** G. Stroe, S. Berbente, *Mathematical Modeling and Numerical Simulations for Performance Prediction in Case of the Turbojet Engine*, 17th International Conference of Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics, ICNAAM 2019, AIP Conference Proceedings 2293, WOS**;**

[18] I.C. Andrei, M.L. Niculescu, M.V. Pricop, A. Cernat, *Study of the Turbojet Engines as Propulsion Systems for the Unmanned Aerial Vehicles,* Scientific Research and Education in the Air Force International Conference AFASES 2016, Volume I (2016), pp.115-126, "Henri Coanda" Air Force Academy, https://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2016_II.pdf;

[19] I.C. Andrei, C. Rotaru, M. C. Fadgyas, G. Stroe, M. L. Niculescu, *Numerical Investigation of Turbojet Engine Thrust Correlated with the Combustion Chamber's Parameters,* Scientific Research and Education in the Air Force International Conference AFASES 2017, Volume I (2017), pp.23-34, "Henri Coanda" Air Force Academy**,** http://www.afahc.ro/afases/volum_afases_2017_I.pdf;

[20] I.C. Andrei,Teza de Doctorat: *„Cercetari cu privire la studiul curgerii prin retelele de palete de compresor axial si posibilitati de imbunatatire a performantelor, cu aplicatii la motoarele aeroreactoare"/ „Researches regarding the study of flow in axial compressor blade cascades and potential means for performance improvement, with applications to jet engines"*, Universitatea POLITEHNICA din Bucuresti, facultatea de Inginerie Aerspatiala, 2007, 237 pagini, Coordinator Stiintific: Prof. Dr. Ing. Corneliu Berbente, 533.6(043.2); 621.51.001; 5(043.2); 621.45(043.2); B-UP 1, http://www.library.pub.ro/doc/teze/tezedoctorat2008.pdf;

[21] **** *POWERPLANT*, JAA ATPL Training, JEPPESEN, Atlantic Flight Training Ltd, ISBN 0-88487-355-2, JA 310105-000;

[22] ****, *The Jet Engine*, Rolls Royce plc, Fifth Edition 1986, Reprinted 1996 with revisions, ISBN 0-902121-2-35;

[23] RTO Technical Report 044, RTO-TR-044, AC/323 (AVT-018) TP/ 29, *Performance Prediction and Simulation of Gas Turbine Engine Operation* (*La prévision des performances et la simulation du fonctionnement des turbomoteurs*), 2002;

[24] J. A. Reed, M.G. Turner, A.Norris, J.P. Veres, *Towards an Automated Full-Turbofan Engine Numerical Simulation*, Report NASA/ TM – 2003212494, August 2003, Prepared for the 16th International Symposium on Air-breathing Engines , Cleveland, Ohio, August 31-September 5, 2003;
[25] D.R. Archer, *An Introduction to Aerospace Propulsion*, ***, New Jersey, 1997;
[26] B. Carnahan, H.A. Luther, J.O. Wilkes, *Applied Numerical Methods*, John Wiley, New York, 1969;
[27] R. Dautray, J.L. Lions, *Analyse mathématique et calcul numérique pour les sciences et les techniques*, vol.1-9, Ed. Masson, Paris;
[28] M. F. Baig, Saravanamuttoo H. I. H., *Off-Design Performance Prediction of Single Spool Turbojets Using Gasdynamics*, Journal of Propulsion and Power, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 808-810, 1997;
[29] (***), *Applied Computational Aerodynamics*, vol. 125, Progress in Astronautics and Aeronautics, editor Henne P. A., John Wiley & sons, 1990;
[30] S.J. Cline et al.: *Energy Efficient Engine Fan and Quarter-Stage Component Performance*, Report. NASA CR-168070, 1982;
[31] H. Cohen, G. F. C. Rogers, Saravanamuttoo H. I. H., *Gas Turbine Theory*, 4 ed., Longman, Essex, 1989;
[32]. M. Miller, J. Colehour, K. Dunkelberg, *Engine Case Externals Challenges and Opportunities*, Journal of Propulsion and Power, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 87-90, 2000;
[33]. Pratt & Whitney, *Aircraft and Engine Characteristics*, A compilation of data regarding commercial aircraft manufactured by Aircraft Industrie& the Boeing Company (Part 1) and information on commercial and military engines manufactured by Pratt & Whitney, General Electric, International Aero Engines and Rolls Royce (Part2) , prepared by Gordon Brown, Marketing Communications and Support, Pratt & Whitney, September 2000.

INFLUENCE OF METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS ON THE 1941 AND 1944-1945 CAMPAIGNS OF ROMANIAN MILITARY AVIATION

Ana-Maria IAURUM[*], Jănel TĂNASE[**], Sorin CHEVAL[***]

[*]"Babeş-Bolyai" University, Cluj-Napoca, Romania (ana.iaurum@ubbcluj.ro)
[**]"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (tanase_janel@yahoo.com)
[***]"University of Bucharest", Bucharest, Romania (sorincheval@yahoo.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.19

Abstract: *The crucial role of meteorology in military activities is evident both theoretically and practically. Meteorological phenomena profoundly influence the planning and execution of ground, air, and maritime operations, and ignoring them can have devastating consequences. This paper explores the importance of meteorological forecasting in the military domain, emphasizing the need to understand atmospheric phenomena for making informed decisions and anticipating potential risks. By analyzing historical data and climate trends, it highlights the possibility of adapting military strategies to climate change and meteorological variability. Moreover, it proposes the use of historical archives, including military ones, to reconstruct past meteorological and climatic conditions, offering a new perspective on how weather and climate have influenced past military operations and may influence future ones.*

Keywords: *meteorology, aviation, military, history, climate*

1. INTRODUCTION

Meteorology has played and continues to play a very important role in the conduct of military activities, whether we are talking about ground, air, or maritime operations. This scientific branch is essential not only from the theoretical perspective of fundamental knowledge but also from a major standpoint. This is due to the immediate, direct, and persistent influences that weather and climate exert on human life and communities. Weather forecasting is indispensable for numerous fields of activity, having a significant impact on operational management and decision-making.

Ignoring the meteorological factor has led to major damage in military activities. In aviation, pilots have no control over weather conditions, but by understanding meteorology they can anticipate potential weather reactions and make informed decisions.

Examining how meteorological phenomena influence the performance of air missions and, to a larger extent, planned operations, represents a significant challenge for military specialists. However, this challenge is all the more pressing for those involved in air operations planning.

Forecasting and anticipating the evolution of atmospheric phenomena is always a crucial challenge to ensure the success of aviation activities, regardless of whether they are of a civil, commercial or military nature. This is true in times of peace, in crisis situations, and in times of war.

Historical documents containing weather data can provide new insight into how past military operations took place. It could also help to better understand how weather and climate influenced the strategies and outcomes of these operations.

By analysing historical data and therefore climate trends, the Romanian Army could develop its strategies and capabilities to adapt to climate change and weather variability in the future. This would involve considering the potential risks and threats associated with extreme or unpredictable weather conditions.

The development of improved capabilities and technologies for forecasting and monitoring weather conditions in areas of military interest would significantly support Romanian Army operations.

Over time, climate change has been understood largely due to climate reconstructions. However, weather events are most relevant to the climate system, and weather reconstructions play an important role in improving our understanding of atmospheric processes, especially during extreme events. [1]

Through detailed analysis of relevant historical documents and available meteorological data, a full picture of how weather and climate conditions have influenced past military operations and could influence future operations could be obtained. Furthermore, it could aim to identify climate trends and changes in the weather regime in Romania's areas of military interest in order to anticipate and adapt to these changes in the future.

Historical written archives include a wide range of materials such as manuscripts, books, diaries, newspapers, navigational records, clerical documents, images/drawings or inscriptions. They provide detailed descriptions of specific weather events or their impact. The identification and collection of such archives are valuable tools for reconstructing weather and climate conditions over the past centuries, based on both direct and indirect observations and human perceptions.[2]

Collecting and analysing these historical data allows researchers to understand long-term climate change and highlight potential changes in weather patterns over time. The information thus obtained contributes to the study of the impact of climate change on weather and the environment by providing useful data for assessing global climate change. For example, Teleti [3] is addressing the process of digitising weather observations from US Navy warship logs from World War II, bringing to light millions of previously unseen weather observations and allowing these observations to be used in historical climate research and for improved reanalysis.

The uniqueness of this work lies in the non-existence of such an approach in Romania. It is known that climate studies, especially climate reconstructions and meteorological analyses using military archives have not been carried out recently in Romania. This research gap can be attributed to several factors, including limited access to historical sources. However, there are examples of previous research in Romania that have examined climate issues using other historical sources. For example, studies such as those by Nicolae Panin, a renowned Romanian climatologist, have focused on using data from church archives and administrative documents to reconstruct climate variability in different historical periods.

This study highlights the capacity of meteorological data extracted from historical archives in the context of the two major campaigns conducted by the Romanian Army during the Second World War, namely the 1941 campaign and the 1944-1945 campaign.

The meteorological information from these two aerial campaigns is relevant to this study and in the context of climate reconstructions because of their distinct periods and seasons, so that the first covered the summer and autumn transition of 1941 and the second covers the autumn and winter of 1944 and the spring of 1945. In this way, we obtain meteorological data from all four seasons, and can then draw pertinent conclusions.

2. DATA AND METHODS

2.1 Analyzed period

In the Romanian Army during World War II, meteorology played a crucial role in the planning and conduct of military operations, having a significant impact on the effectiveness of the actions carried out. Although not always explicitly highlighted, meteorology had a substantial influence on military strategy, tactics and the effectiveness of field operations.

In the context of the two major campaigns conducted by the Romanian Army during the Second World War, namely the 1941 campaign and the 1944-1945 campaign, the role of meteorology was obvious and crucial for the evolution of events and for the results obtained on the ground.

In the 1941 campaign, weather conditions had a direct impact on the conduct of air and ground operations, influencing flight capabilities, visibility and troop mobility. Also, during the 1944-1945 actions, weather conditions influenced the planning and execution of military operations in Hungary and Czechoslovakia, sometimes seriously hampering the conduct of air and ground activities.

Therefore, in these two campaigns, the ability to correctly interpret meteorological information and adapt military strategies accordingly was of particular importance. In addition, during the war, efforts were made to improve meteorological services and the ability to provide accurate and up-to-date information to optimise the planning and execution of military operations.

2.2 Historical data

In the 1941 campaign the air missions were executed under Romanian command, the Air Staff being the planning, organizing and directing body of the large units and units, the cooperation with the German air force of the 4th German Air Flotilla being carried out through the Romanian-German Air Liaison Section.

The Air Battle Group, the large air unit set up for this campaign, comprised bombing aviation - 3 flotillas, 1 fighter aviation flotilla, other aviation structures specialized in reconnaissance, liaison, transport, observation missions, anti-aircraft artillery units, a radio and wire transmission company.[4]

On 22 June 1941, the Romanian air units ready for military action comprised a total of 50 air squadrons, including 6 liaison, 1 transport, 1 medical, 3 reconnaissance, 15 bombing, 17 fighter and 7 observation.[4]

On 22 June 1941, the following air units operated in the Air Battle Group:

- 1st Bombardment Flotilla with Savoia 79 Bombardment Group, 4th Los Bombardment Group and 5th Heinkel 111 Bombardment Group;
- 2nd Bombardment Flotilla with 1st Bombardment Group Potez 63, 18th IAR-37 Squadron and 82nd Bloch 210 Squadron;
- 2nd Guards Aviation Flotilla with 1st Guards Aviation Group and 2nd Guards Aviation Group;
- 1st Fighter Flotilla with 5th Fighter Group Heinkel 112, 7th Fighter Group Messerschmitt 109; 8th IAR-80;
- G.A.L. Command with 1 Reconnaissance Squadron and 116th Liaison Squadron.[5]

From the analysis of the data provided by the archive documents, the following assessment of the activity of the Romanian Air Force in the air campaign of 1941 resulted: [5]

Table 1. The activity of the Romanian Air Force in the Air Campaign of 1941

AVIATION CATEGORIES	WAR MISSIONS EXECUTED	NUMBER OF AIRCRAFT FLOWN ON MISSIONS	NUMBER OF FLIGHT HOURS FLOWN ON MISSIONS
Reconnaissance	*254*	*298*	*646*
Fighter	*858*	*4739*	*6970*
Bombing	*463*	*2002*	*3873*
Observație	*3665*	*3665*	*6043*
TOTAL	5230	10704	17432
Seaplane	*566*	*586*	*1711*
Liaison	*830*	*818*	*1934*
OVERALL TOTAL	6626	12108	21077

Since the first days of action, the Romanian Air Force has been able to demonstrate its professionalism through intense activity, but towards the end of June when weather conditions worsened considerably, air missions were sometimes carried out with great difficulty.

The Romanian air actions on the Western Front after 23 August 1944 were carried out in stages, as follows:

1. Actions of the Air Force under national command, 23 August-9 September 1944:

a) Stage 23 - 31 August 1944:

- Air actions in national territory;
- Ground actions for the defence of airfields and territory;

b) Phase 1 - 9 September 1944:

- Rebuilding and reorganization of units, 1 - 6 September 1944;
- Independent actions 1 - 9 September 1944;
- Concentration of airborne units on the western area of operations, 6-8 September 1944;
- Operation to cover the borders and concentration of Romanian-Soviet troops in Transylvania: 23 August - 20 September.

2. Romanian Air Force in the air operation for the liberation of Transylvania, 9 September-25 October 1944:

- Organisation of Romanian-Soviet air cooperation and joint actions in support of the Romanian 1st and 4th Armies and the Soviet 6th Armoured, 27th and 40th Armies, 9-20 September 1944;
- Subordination of the 1st Romanian Air Corps to the 5th Soviet Air Army and air actions from September 20 to October 5, 1944;
- Actions of the 1st Romanian Air Corps to complete the liberation of Transylvania and to prepare for the start of Operation Debrecen.

3. Air Force actions in Hungary, 8 October - 20 December 1944:

- Actions of the Royal Romanian Air Force during the Debrecen Operation, 8 - 30 October 1944;
- Actions of the Royal Romanian Air Force in the Budapest Operation, 30 October - 20 December 1944.

4. Air Force actions in Czechoslovakia, 21 December 1944 - 12 May 1945:

- Air battles in the first part of the Czechoslovak campaign, 21 December 1944 - 25 March 1945;
- Phase II of the participation of the 1st Romanian Air Corps in Czechoslovakia, 25 March - 1 April 1945;
- Phase III of participation of the 1st Romanian Air Corps in Czechoslovakia, 25 March - 11 April 1945;

- The 4th stage of participation of the 1st Romanian Air Corps in Czechoslovakia, 11 - 26 April 1945;
- The last stage of participation of the 1st Romanian Air Corps in Czechoslovakia, 26 April - 12 May 1945;
- Return of the Royal Romanian Air Force to the country.

In the Second Air Campaign, on August 23, 1944, in the first phase, the Romanian Air Force consisted of the following large units and air units:[6]

- 1st Romanian Air Corps;
- 3rd Romanian Air Corps;
- 3rd Fighter Flotilla;
- Interior formations;
- Antiaircraft Artillery Command;
- Passive Defence Command.

There were also Weather Forecasting and Air Navigation Protection Centres, starting in 1938, in Băneasa and Cluj, and from 1941, in Iași [7], whose main objective was to provide the air force with information and data on weather conditions.

2.3 Data from military archives

In this study we used meteorological data extracted from the National Military Archives. Data for the 1941 campaign in which the Air Force actions were conducted in several stages, including the conquest of air supremacy, support of ground troops and the liberation of southern Bessarabia, and engagement in Operation Odessa were taken from the 1st Fighter Flotilla Operations Log, June-October 1941.

And for the air campaign conducted by the Royal Romanian Air Force after Romania's transfer to the United Nations on 23 August 1944 for the liberation of Transylvania, Hungary and Czechoslovakia, data was taken from the Romanian Air Corps Operations Log, August 1944-May 1945.

FIG. 1. Romania during World War II. Romania in WW2 (quickworld.com)

Generally, a day in the Operations Log contains the date, operational activity, results achieved and sometimes details of weather conditions.

During these two campaigns, the methods mentioned in the archives by which meteorological observations were carried out are: aerial reconnaissance, reconnaissance or military transport aircraft could be used to carry out meteorological observations over the areas of interest, and radiosondes, to obtain data on temperature, humidity and pressure in different layers of the atmosphere, weather balloons equipped with measuring devices were used which transmitted the data back to the ground via radio stations.

Of the four months that the 1941 campaign lasted, 118 days to be exact, only 93 days were favourable for flying [8]. In the 25 days in which the activity of the aviation units was hampered by the weather, both the air force and the entire Romanian Army went through difficult moments.

From 4 to 18 July, when the Romanian Air Force was mainly supporting ground troops, weather conditions were one of the main factors that made it difficult to carry out operations according to the approved action plans.

A few examples are illustrative of what has been said:

- on 3 July 1941, between 4.20 and 5.35 a.m., a Heinkel aircrew on a sounding reconnaissance mission reported that "the sky was completely overcast and the ceiling below 100 m"[8], conditions not at all favourable for flying;

- on 17 July 1941, despite the rainy weather, which made air operations very difficult, the bomber air force continuously supported the offensive operations of the ground troops;

- from 18 July 1941 the action of combat aviation was hampered by weather phenomena, rain and low ceiling;

- the combat aviation missions for the last days of the month, established by Air Staff Operations Order No. 62 of 26 July 1941, could not be executed because of unfavourable weather.

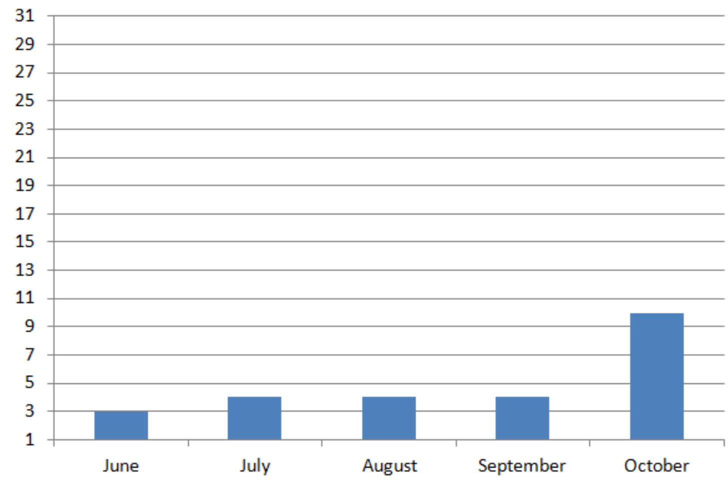


FIG. 2 The number of days on which meteorological data were mentioned in the 1941 air campaign

In figure number 2 we can see how often weather conditions were reported during the 1941 Air Campaign. Only days with unfavourable weather that endangered flight activity have been noted.

During the operation to liberate Transylvania, the Romanian Air Force encountered difficulties due to poor weather conditions which reduced flight activity. Examples are:

- on 27 September 1944, due to bad weather, no air force unit carried out missions [9];

- on 30 September 1944, only the information air force through the 12 Observation Squadron carried out four reconnaissance missions in the area of the 4th Romanian Army [9];

- the units of the 1st Romanian Air Corps could not carry out actions during this period because of the low ceiling and impassable terrain. Although the weather was unfavourable, the offensive on the Transylvanian Front resumed on 30 September 1944, when Arad, Oradea, Targu Mures and Turda were liberated [9];

The actions of the 1st Romanian Air Corps both on the national territory and for the start of the Debrecen Operation were hampered by the weather conditions:

- no aviation missions were carried out between 2 and 6 October due to bad weather;
- between 10 and 14 October 1944, the weather conditions did not permit any air activities;
- between 20 and 26 October, combat air actions could not be executed due to bad weather, except for information actions.

As for the Royal Romanian Air Force actions in Hungary, here too they were confronted with unfavourable weather conditions.

On 3 November 1944, the Soviet Army took the decision that the units belonging to the air force should be deployed beyond the mountains. One of the difficulties encountered in coordinating movements was related to unfavourable weather conditions (fog, low ceiling, rain), and also the lack of a meteorological service providing a local and current weather forecast. Because of the rainy weather, the newly laid out airfields were impractical, and it was not until 16 October 1944 that action on the new airfields was possible.

For the same meteorological reasons, the enemy had a rather low air reaction, only the anti-air reaction to important targets was extremely intense. As soon as the weather became favourable for flying activity, both German and Hungarian air forces did not hesitate to carry out day and night reconnaissance in the area behind the front.

Despite intermittent rains, low ceiling and fog, which until 20 December 1944 made it very difficult for the aircraft to take off and fly, the Romanian 1st Air Corps managed to execute the mission in support of the 27th Soviet Army thanks to the skill of the Romanian pilots. During the period 12-15 December 1944, they made the most of the few periods of time in which flying could take place.

The meteor generally showed in the Tisza area, frequent and persistent rain, often thick fog and haze, poor visibility, weather changing at short intervals and overcast skies at several ceilings. In the Miskolc area and the southern slopes of the Tatra Mountains, rainfall was light, skies slightly overcast, often with haze and fog in the valleys. Temperatures were low and horizontal visibility poor. Therefore, the Romanian 1st Air Corps required a well-developed meteorological service, with networks of stations and radio equipment that could make forecasts [10].

Air operations in Hungary were generally conducted in difficult conditions due to adverse weather conditions (rain, persistent fog, low ceiling). On the other hand, the weather changed rapidly during the course of a mission from one area to another, so that formations had good weather at take-off and at the target, but encountered extremely dificult conditions on their return.

In the Tatra Mountains region, weather changes occurred frequently, with fog and thick haze in the valleys for long periods of time. Thus, due to the non-existence of a meteorological service and out of great necessity, weather reconnaissance flights were often carried out, which were often risky and futile.

The Royal Romanian Air Force in Czechoslovakia, in the first half of February 1945, when bad weather did not allow flights to take place, took care of the preparation of Lucenec airfield. In the other half of February, the 1st Romanian Air Corps, due to the improvement of the weather situation, continued its combat activity in support of the land armies. During this period, the air force activity for the air support of the ground offensive maintained an active and strong character, at an accelerated pace, supported by good weather [10].

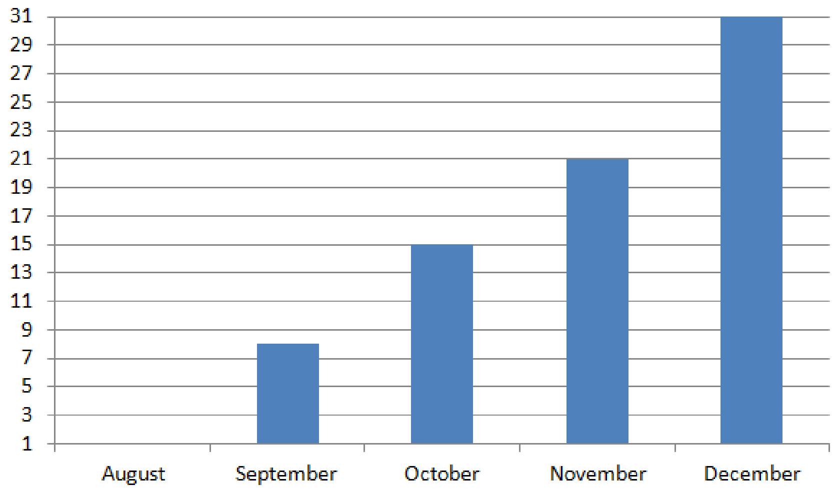


FIG. 3 Number of days on which meteorological data were mentioned in the 1944-1945 campaign between August-December

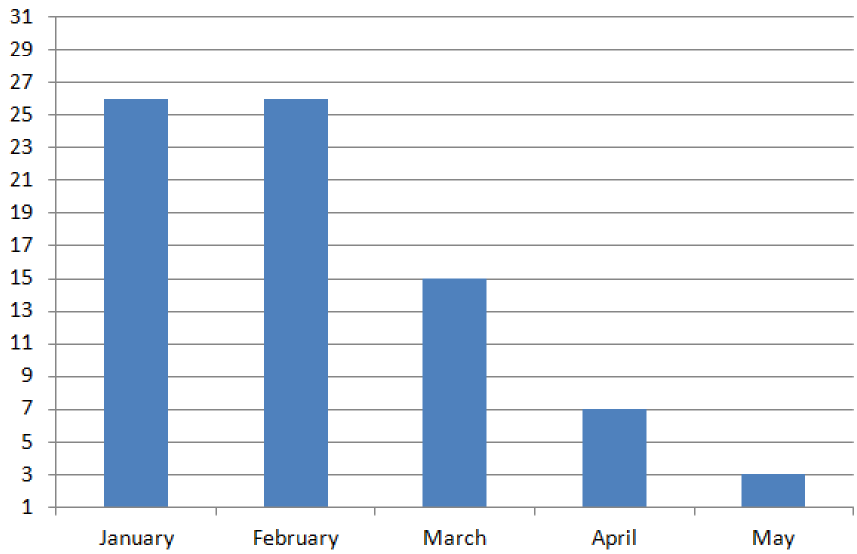


FIG. 4 Number of days on which meteorological data were mentioned in the 1944-1945 campaign between January-May

The number of days represented for each month of 1944 and 1945 in Figures 3 and 4 refers to both days with good flying weather and days when flying was not possible due to weather conditions.

2.4 Methods

The extraction of data from military archives was done manually, so it was necessary to special care in collecting weather data because weather information was not structured into separate headings, but was often sandwiched between other activities of that day.

In order to carry out the present study, separate databases were set up for each Air Campaign investigated. Each Operations Log was subjected to careful and rigorous analysis. The collected data were meticulously organised, including by grouping them according to the following criteria: a) the date on which the weather event occurred, b) the location of the event, c) the event and d) the primary source of the information (Fig. 6).

This process of structuring and categorising the data was essential to allow a detailed and systematic analysis of the information obtained from the operation logs, thus facilitating the understanding of the context and the correct interpretation of the results.

3. LIMITATIONS

Meteorological data was often noted only when it hindered aeronautical activities: "53rd Fighter Squadron. As it rained all night, the morning mission could not be executed, as the ground was completely untenable and the bombers could not take off" [11].

The weather information in the archives is not very detailed, most of the time it mentions the phenomenon that disturbs the activities "haze, fog, rain", rarely it contains details about the height of the base of the ceiling and visibility "weather results are unfavourable: ceiling 350-500 m., and visibility varies from 1500 to 4000 m" [11], and most of the time it only mentions: "unfavourable weather. No activity"[11].

Although the text is clearly worded, there were errors in the spelling of place names and small mistakes in the date. The difficult part was correctly identifying the locations where the weather conditions were unfavourable, as there were multiple events and each air structure had a different mission. Most of the time, the location was not clearly mentioned and had to be deduced from the general context or from the first activities carried out.

4. RESULTS

Careful analysis of documents from the military archives revealed that during the 1941 campaign in southern Bessarabia and operation Odessa, there was a period of 25 days when the Romanian Armed forces could not operate due to unfavourable weather conditions. This discovery sheds new light on the dynamics and difficulties faced by the troops involved in this crucial campaign. The impact of these adverse weather conditions was significant on the overall progress of the campaign.

This data from the military archives not only provides a more detailed perspective on events during the 1941 campaign, but also highlights the importance of external factors, such as weather conditions, on the conduct of military operations and strategies adopted during World War II.

An exhaustive analysis of historical documents reveals that during the intense air campaign for the liberation of transylvania, hungary and czechoslovakia, which took place between 1944 and 1955, weather details were recorded for a total of 152 days. These data provide a detailed insight into the impact of weather conditions on air operations during that tense period of history.

The results are remarkable and indicate a crucial dependence on favourable weather conditions for the progress and effectiveness of air operations. Of the 152 days for which data were recorded, only 11 days reported favourable flying weather.

However, what is more significant is that on the remaining 141 days, weather conditions were characterised as unfavourable for flights. This implies an overwhelming majority of the time air operations were affected by poor conditions, such as dense fog, rain or strong winds, which hampered or even prevented the conduct of flights and the execution of planned military tasks.

5. CONCLUSIONS

From the archival data presented in the first campaign, it appears that, although only 1/5 of the total number of combat days had unfavourable flying conditions, there were dramatic situations in the field actions and only the blood sacrifice of the romanian troops, who spared no sacrifice, despite the difficult weather conditions, made these situations to be successfully overcome.

The observation made at the end of the campaign was that "in the hard days of the current war the air force wrote with youthful blood: this is not the way through"[12] in that period of time, the rapid maturation that took place in the Romanian Air Force was a real benefit, the Air Force gained a vast experience in the art of air warfare, a reality that would manifest itself with the highest professionalism in the campaigns that followed in the east, over the national territory and in the west.

The Romanian Air Force had a significant performance during the second campaign, despite the fact that out of the nine months the entire operation lasted, approximately four months were characterized by weather conditions unsuitable for flight activities. The assessment made after analyzing this campaign, largely based on information provided by archival sources regarding the meteorological situation, is that when weather permitted aerial actions, the performance of the Royal Romanian Aeronautics demonstrated the viability of its organizational model and doctrine, predominantly offensive and extremely efficient, ensuring the success of ground military actions.

These findings highlight the vulnerability and complexity of aerial operations in the face of meteorological factors and underscore the importance of adapting strategies and planning according to environmental conditions. Additionally, these data provide a clear picture of the challenges faced by pilots and military commanders during the aerial campaigns of that period and emphasize the need to consider external factors in the planning and execution of military operations.

Meteorological data extracted from military archives are essential for climate reconstructions and understanding past climate changes. Moreover, meteorology plays a crucial role in military operations and in protecting personnel and military equipment. Integrating meteorological information into the planning and execution of military operations can enhance their efficiency and safety.

Overall, the analysis of data from the two campaigns provides valuable insight into meteorological conditions and their impact on military operations during those specific periods. These conclusions can serve as a basis for understanding and adapting to meteorological conditions in future military operations.

REFERENCES

[1] Ș.Bonnimann, (2022), From climate to weather reconstructions, PLOS, University of Prince Edward Island, Canada;

[2] S. Cheval, (2020), Enriching the historical meteorological information using Romanian language newspaper reports: A database from 1880 to 1900, International Journal of Climatology, Royal Meteorological Society;

[3] P. Teleti, (2023), Digitizing weather observations from World War II US naval ship logbooks, Geoscience Data Journal, Royal Meteorological Society;

[4] A. Pentelescu, (2006), Aeronautica română pe frontul de est (1941-1944), Editura Universității Naționale de Apărare "Carol I", București, p. 52;

[5] A.M.R., fond 8564, Copia Jurnalului de operații al Grupării aeriane de luptă din Campania anului 1941, dosar 803-1, f. 3-4;

[6] AIC, fond Casa regală, dosar nr. 12 bis/1945, f. 231, Pentru detalii vezi și Comandor dr. Jănel Tănase, Transformări în învăţământul militar de aviaţie pentru pregătirea personalului aeronavigant (1 aprilie 1912 – 1 august 2003), Editura Universităţii Naţionale de Apărare „Carol I", Bucureşti, 2011, p. 232;

[7] R. Povară, (2006), Meteorologie generală, Editura Fundației România de Mâine, București, p. 21;
[8] A. Pentelescu, (2006). Op. cit., p. 84;
[9] A.M.R., Fond 359, Dosar 18/1944, f. 105;
[10] M.-A. Nicoară, (2007), Aeronautica română pe frontul de vest (23 august 1944 – 12 mai 1945), Editura Universității Naționale de Apărare"Carol I", București, p. 148;
[11] A.M.R., fond 8564, Copia Jurnalului de operații al Grupării aeriane de luptă din Campania anului 1941, dosar 803-1, f. 3-4;
[12] A.I.C., fond P.C.M.C.M., dosar 40/1941, f.75.

THE IMPACT OF WEATHER ON FLIGHT PERFORMANCE AND AVIATION COMMUNICATION

Andrei-Mihai LUCHIAN

Special Telecommunications Service, Bucharest, Romania (riesigen@gmail.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.20

***Summary**: This paper investigates the impact of weather conditions on flight performance and aviation communication. By analyzing the complex relationship between meteorological factors and aviation operations, the importance of understanding and properly managing aviation weather is highlighted. In addition, it examines how communications between pilots and air traffic controllers are influenced by weather conditions and how they can affect flight safety and efficiency.*

***Keywords**: Meteorology, aviation, flight performance, aviation communication, flight safety, meteorological conditions, impact, weather, air traffic control.*

1. INTRODUCTION

Modern aviation is an ever-evolving field that has its foundations in a wide range of sciences, technologies and operational practices. But among all these aspects, one of the critical factors influencing both the safety and efficiency of aviation operations is the weather. Weather conditions are an essential element that must be taken into account at every stage of an air journey, from flight planning to its actual execution in the air.

This paper focuses on analyzing the impact of weather on flight performance and aviation communication. In an industry where every second counts and every decision can have major consequences, a proper understanding of the interaction between weather conditions and aviation operations is critical to ensuring flight safety and efficiency.

First, it is important to understand how weather can affect flight performance. Aspects such as wind, turbulence, fog, rain and ice can significantly influence flight parameters such as fuel consumption, aircraft stability or take-off and landing distance. At the same time, extreme weather conditions can pose a real danger to flight safety, requiring specific approaches and procedures to minimize the associated risks.

In addition to its direct effects on flight performance, weather also plays a crucial role in aviation communication. Effective communications between pilots and air traffic controllers are vital to coordinating flight operations and ensuring safety in busy and dynamic airspace. However, poor weather conditions can significantly complicate these communications, adding additional pressure on flight crews and air traffic controllers.

It is therefore evident that understanding and properly managing aviation weather is crucial to ensuring a safe, efficient and punctual air operation. This paper proposes a detailed analysis of how weather influences flight performance and aviation communication, highlighting the complex interconnections between meteorological factors and aviation operations.

Next, we will explore in detail the impact of weather on flight performance and aviation communication, identifying the associated challenges and solutions and highlighting the continued importance of research and development in this vital area of modern aviation.

2. EFFECTS OF METEOROLOGY ON FLIGHT PERFORMANCE AND FLIGHT SAFETY

1. **Weather conditions have a significant impact on various flight parameters:**

- Wind: Wind direction and speed can influence flight path, flight time and fuel consumption.
- Turbulence: These can affect flight stability and cause discomfort to passengers. Fog and
- Visibility: Reduced visibility can complicate takeoff and landing procedures.
- Rain and Ice: These can lead to the formation of ice on the wings, affecting the lift and safety of the aircraft.

2. **Flight Safety in Extreme Weather Conditions**

- Extreme weather conditions such as thunderstorms and dense fog pose significant risks to flight safety.

Specific safety procedures include:

- Avoiding Thunderstorm Areas: Flight routes are adjusted to avoid areas of severe turbulence and lightning.
- Emergency landing: In extreme cases, aircraft may have to land at the nearest safe airport.
- De-icing systems: Use of de-icing systems to prevent ice from forming on wings and engines.

3. COMMUNICATIONS, TECHNOLOGIES AND EDUCATION

1. **Communications in Function of Meteorological Conditions**

- ➢ Weather conditions can affect communications between pilots and air traffic controllers. For example, storms can cause interference in radio communications. To deal with these situations, strategies such as: Alternate Frequencies: Changing communication frequencies to avoid interference.
- ➢ Strict communication protocols: Adherence to strict procedures to ensure clarity and brevity of messages.

2. **Technologies and Tools for Aviation Weather Management**

There are various technologies and tools that help monitor and forecast weather conditions:

- ➢ Weather Radar: Used to detect storms and turbulence.
- ➢ Weather satellites: Provides real-time images of atmospheric conditions.
- ➢ Early warning systems: Warn pilots and air traffic controllers of hazardous weather conditions.

3. **Time Management Education and Training**

Adequate education and training of flight crews and air traffic controllers is essential for effective weather management. This includes:

- ➢ Training Courses: Specific training on interpretation of weather data and appropriate reaction in various weather conditions.
- ➢ Simulations and Exercises: Simulated scenarios to prepare crews for extreme weather situations.

4. PYTHON APPLICATION: THE IMPACT OF METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS ON THE FLIGHT PATH

We developed a Python application that simulates the impact of weather conditions on the flight path of an airplane.

4.1. Generating Meteorological Data

We used the NumPy library to generate fictitious weather data.

```
import numpy as np

# Generating meteorological data
vreme = {
    'vânt': np.random.uniform(0, 100, 100),  # Vitezavântuluiîn km/h
    'presiune_atmosferică': np.random.uniform(950, 1050, 100),  # PresiuneînhPa
    'umiditate': np.random.uniform(0, 100, 100)  # Umiditateîn %
}

# Display the first 10 values for each parameter to verify the generated data
print("Primele 10 valori generate pentruvitezavântului (km/h):")
print(vreme['vânt'][:10])

print("\nPrimele 10 valori generate pentrupresiuneaatmosferică (hPa):")
print(vreme['presiune_atmosferică'][:10])

print("\nPrimele 10 valori generate pentruumiditate (%):")
print(vreme['umiditate'][:10])}
```

```
Primele 10 valori generate pentru viteza vântului (km/h):
[66.66191879 27.10637062 37.97902261 98.55275193 33.96980888 13.54708721
 87.21199711 19.50167308 75.94545787 36.19382283]

Primele 10 valori generate pentru presiunea atmosferică (hPa):
[1029.33140907  987.83565137  976.19564284  999.79200783 1028.34301972
  989.61823682 1046.56959359 1023.75134345  951.78999693 1001.42244176]

Primele 10 valori generate pentru umiditate (%):
[45.44661924 41.4025511  16.02850649 13.62986287 40.97590014 41.73087729
  6.89480197 18.07407993 67.57130888 99.93485751]
```

FIG. 1 Generating meteorological data

4.2. Calculation of the Flight Path

We used simple equations of motion to calculate the estimated trajectories of the plane.

```
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

# Initial parameters
viteza_initiala = 800  #Vitezainițialăîn km/h
timp = np.arange(0, 100, 1)  # Timpulîn minute

# Calculation of the Flight Path
viteza_zbor = viteza_initiala - 0.1 * vreme['vânt']
distanta_parcursa = viteza_zbor * timp / 60  #Distanțaîn km

# Result visualization
plt.figure(figsize=(10, 5))
plt.plot(timp, distanta_parcursa, label='TraiectorieZbor')
```

```
plt.xlabel('Timp (minute)')
plt.ylabel('DistanțăParcursă (km)')
plt.title('ImpactulCondițiilorMeteorologiceAsupraTraiectoriei de Zbor')
plt.legend()
plt.show()
```

4.3. Aviation Communications Simulation

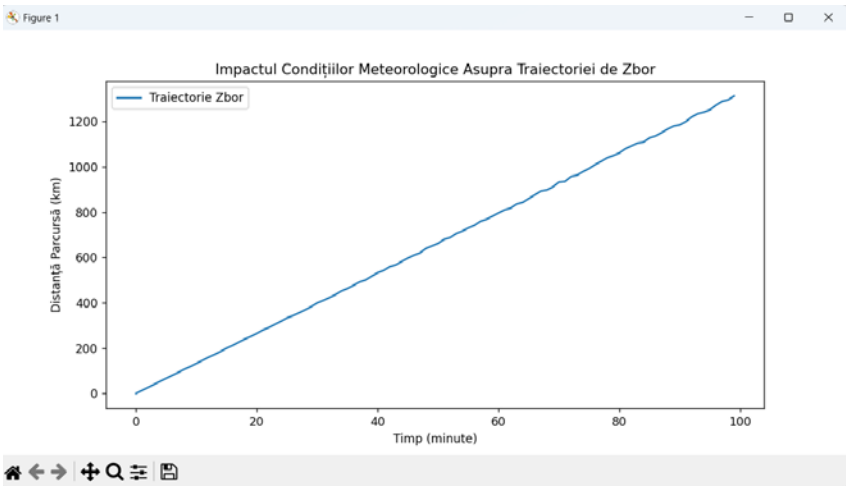
We have integrated aspects of aviation communication through notifications that indicate changes in altitude or direction.

```
# Notification function
def notificare(vânt, presiune, umiditate):
    if vânt> 80:
        return "Atenție: Vântputernic! Ajustațialtitudinea."
elifpresiune< 980:
        return "Atenție: Presiuneatmosfericăscăzută! Monitorizațiinstrumentele."
elifumiditate> 90:
        return "Atenție: Umiditateridicată! Riscul de formare a gheții."
    else:
        return "Condițiinormale de zbor."

# Notification generator
notificari = [notificare(vânt, presiune, umiditate) for vânt, presiune, umiditate in zip(vreme['vânt'],
vreme['presiune_atmosferică'], vreme['umiditate'])]

# Showing notifications for the first 10 minutes
for i in range(10):
print(f"Timp: {timp[i]} minute - {notificari[i]}")
```

For a full use of the simulation application, here is an extended example that includes flight path calculation and graph display:

```
import numpy as np
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt

# Generating meteorological data
vreme = {
    'vânt': np.random.uniform(0, 100, 100),  # Vitezavântuluiîn km/h
    'presiune_atmosferică': np.random.uniform(950, 1050, 100),  # PresiuneînhPa
    'umiditate': np.random.uniform(0, 100, 100)  # Umiditateîn %
}

# Display the first 10 values for each parameter to verify the generated data
print("Primele 10 valori generate pentruvitezavântului (km/h):")
print(vreme['vânt'][:10])

print("\nPrimele 10 valori generate pentrupresiuneaatmosferică (hPa):")
print(vreme['presiune_atmosferică'][:10])

print("\nPrimele 10 valori generate pentruumiditate (%):")
print(vreme['umiditate'][:10])

# Initial parameters
viteza_initiala = 800  #Vitezainițialăîn km/h
timp = np.arange(0, 100, 1)  # Timpulîn minute
```

```
# Calculation of the Flight Path
viteza_zbor = viteza_initiala - 0.1 * vreme['vânt']
distanta_parcursa = viteza_zbor * timp / 60  #Distanțaîn km

# View results
plt.figure(figsize=(10, 5))
plt.plot(timp, distanta_parcursa, label='TraiectorieZbor')
plt.xlabel('Timp (minute)')
plt.ylabel('DistanțăParcursă (km)')
plt.title('ImpactulCondițiilorMeteorologiceAsupraTraiectoriei de Zbor')
plt.legend()
plt.show()
```




```
Primele 10 valori generate pentru viteza vântului (km/h):
[63.11538752 65.01199726 70.23360071 42.62536621 29.10545814 41.680372
 27.45281367 67.94164078  4.09942518 92.65812588]

Primele 10 valori generate pentru presiunea atmosferică (hPa):
[ 995.899999    973.82035756  965.69889827 1013.81992046 1010.62680792
 1007.95634775 1025.7909333   989.14549728  966.12624519 1006.03542767]

Primele 10 valori generate pentru umiditate (%):
[45.40429397 31.58326831  4.09228869 79.10662867 85.17621662 79.10090061
 51.0106507  80.84471932 70.54408376 49.25976764]
```

FIG. 2 Complete application in Python

The Python application developed to simulate the impact of weather conditions on flight path and aviation communications provides a hands-on demonstration of how weather parameters can influence flight performance.The key findings of this application are as follows:

1. Impact of Wind on Flight Speed:

Wind speed is a crucial factor affecting the speed of the aircraft.In the simulation, we observed how the initial flight speed is adjusted according to the wind speed.Strong head winds slow down the aircraft, while tail winds speed it up.

This variation in flight speed has a direct impact on the distance traveled in a given time interval, emphasizing the need to adjust flight plans according to weather conditions.

2. Monitoring and Interpretation of Meteorological Data:

The application generates and displays data related to wind speed, atmospheric pressure and humidity.The display of this data allows a clear understanding of the current weather conditions and helps to anticipate potential flight problems.

Graphical visualization of the flight path under the influence of weather conditions provides an intuitive representation of how weather parameters can deviate the route and influence fuel efficiency.

3. Simulation of Safety Notices:

The notification feature simulates safety alerts for pilots based on weather conditions.By generating notifications for high winds, low pressure and high humidity, the app demonstrates the importance of continuous monitoring and prompt response to changing conditions.

Alerts generated in the first 10 minutes of the simulation illustrate how meteorological information can be integrated in real time to ensure flight safety.

4. Usefulness of the Application in Aviation:

The application can be used as an educational tool for pilots and air traffic controllers, providing a realistic simulation of how weather conditions affect flight.

It can also be extended and integrated into flight planning and air traffic management systems, helping to make informed decisions and optimize flight routes according to weather conditions.

5. CONCLUSIONS

Weather conditions play a crucial role in flight performance and aviation safety. Wind direction and speed can influence trajectory, flight time and fuel consumption. Turbulence can affect flight stability and passenger comfort, while reduced visibility due to fog, rain or ice can complicate take-off and landing procedures. Ice and rain can reduce aircraft lift and safety, requiring the use of de-icing systems and advanced technologies to prevent accidents.

By using modern technologies, such as weather radar and satellites, and by properly training flight crews and air traffic controllers, the risks associated with weather conditions can be effectively managed. Continuing education and periodic simulations are essential to maintaining a high level of safety and efficiency in aviation.

REFERENCES

[1] J. A. Smith & M. B. Jones, (2020), *Weather Impact on Aviation Safety*, Journal of Aviation Technology;

[2] C. D. Brown, (2019), *Meteorological Influences on Flight Performance*, Aviation Science Review;

[3] R. E. Wilson, (2018), *Communication Challenges in Adverse Weather Conditions*, Air Traffic Control Quarterly;

[4] L. K. Thompson, (2017), A*dvancements in Weather Forecasting for Aviation*, International Journal of Aerospace Engineering;

[5] P. R. Andrews & S. T. Hall, (2021), *Impact of Wind Shear on Aircraft Operations*, Journal of Aeronautical Sciences;

[6] F. M. Martinez, (2019), *Turbulence Prediction and Mitigation in Modern Aviation*, Aviation Safety Journal;

[7] D. J. O'Connor, (2018), *Technological Innovations in Weather Detection Systems*, Journal of Aviation Meteorology;

[8] G. Lavigne & N. J. Harper (2020), *Weather-Related Incidents in Commercial Aviation*, Safety and Risk in Aviation;

[9] K. L. Fraser, (2021), W*eather Hazards and Pilot Decision-Making*, International Review of Aeronautical Sciences;

[10] A. R. Mitchell, (2017), *The Role of Weather Data in Aviation Planning*, Journal of Flight Operations and Safety.

THEORETICAL CONSIDERATIONS REGARDING APPLICATIONS OF ENERGY HARVESTING IN AIRPLANES

Loreta-Daniela MAZILU*, Daniel Tudor COTFAS*, Petru Adrian COTFAS*, Bernardo León ÁVILA*, Cristina-Elena VASILACHE**

*"Transilvania" University of Brașov, Romania (loreta.gavrila@unitbv.ro dtcotfas@unitbv.ro, pcotfas@unitbv.ro, bernardo.coca@unitbv.ro)
**"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (cristina.vasilache@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.21

Abstract: *The integration of energy harvesting systems to power wireless sensor networks in modern aviation, replaces the need for batteries which has implications in decreasing weight, maintenance costs and even reducing air pollution. In this paper, we propose to analyze the theoretical methods of obtaining low quantities of energy from harvesting sources, such as solar, thermic, piezoelectric, and radiofrequency, but sufficient for powering low-power sensors displayed inside airplanes. Additionally, we discuss the possibility of placing sensors in hard-to-reach areas as a result of the fact that they can be powered by collecting residual energy. Thus, we discovered that these sensors could be used for flight tests, for systems that ensure comfort during transport, or as backup systems, when the basic one becomes dysfunctional. The wireless sensor networks would not yet be recommended to be used for critical systems of airplanes such as the integrity of the airplane without relying on the aircraft's power supply.*

Keywords: *energy harvesting, solar, thermoelectric generator (TEG), low-power sensor, airplane*

1. INTRODUCTION

Aviation, both civil and military, is one of the biggest consumers of energy from fossil sources and implicitly one of the most polluting means of transportation. Therefore, in the last decade, the transition to green energy has become a priority. Photovoltaic parks are already a viable solution for the generation of large amounts of green energy for aviation management, from the ground, but, regarding the energy consumption of airplanes, during flights, research is still being done.

In August 2007, The Brookings Foreign Policy presented in the document Department of Defense Energy Strategy - Teaching an Old Dog New Tricks, a diagram of fuel consumption by the American government, where we observe that the Department of Defence consumes 93% of the total U.S. government fuel consumed, and the Air Force 52%, Fig. 1 [1].

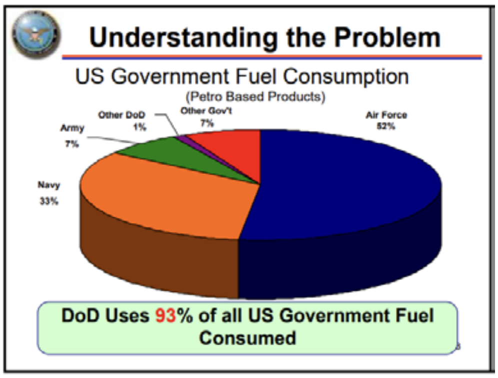


FIG. 1 U.S. guvernment fuel (petro based products) consumption in 2007 [1]

Also, the Air Force made an analysis of energy consumption and found that 84% of energy is used by aviation, and 16% by ground facilities, vehicles and equipment, as we can see in Fig. 2 [2].

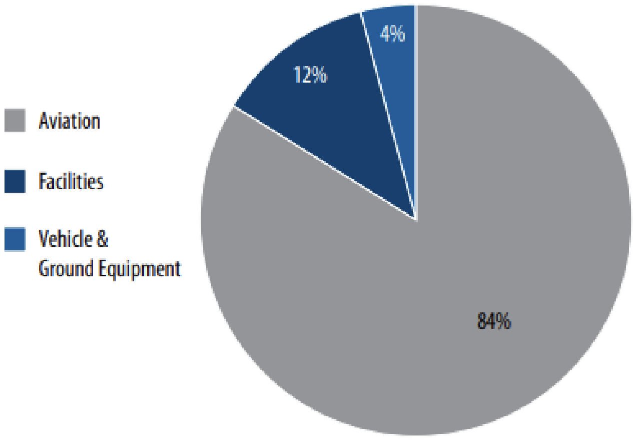


FIG. 2 U.S. Air Force utilization [2]

Therefore, they drew up the Air Force Plan, which aims to reduce the greenhouse gases produced as a result of aviation activities, through a series of measures that will be implemented until 2030.

Thus, in the short and medium term, they took measures to reduce fuel consumption and to use, especially JP-8 fuel, which, although still oil-based, "is therefore less flammable and less likely to ignite accidentally (Zeiger and Smith 1998); and it has a lower vapor pressure than wide-cut jet fuels, so less fuel is lost to evaporation (Makris 1994)." [3] The consumption of 16% of the total energy for powering air bases, vehicles and ground equipment was planned to be provided gradually from renewable sources, such as photovoltaic parks.

In the medium and long term, they proposed the development of light materials that can be used both by ground and in-flight equipment, the development and certification of biofuels, as well as the maintenance of international cooperation in the field of research.

The mission to find solutions to ensure the energy consumption of the Air Force from renewable sources was assumed by the Air Force Research Laboratory. Here, research is done on:

- advanced engine concepts developing technology for next-generation turbine engines
- weight and power reduction
- advanced or alternative fuels
- batteries.[4]

The US Air Force is not the only one that has taken measures for more than a decade to reduce the greenhouse effect by ensuring energy management from renewable sources.

Also, the Aviation Initiative for Renewable Energy in Germany, an institution that has developed collaborations with other international organizations in the field, promotes the production of fuel for airplanes, from sustainable, renewable sources. [5]

As can be seen, the main orientation of military research is to find solutions for supplying renewable energy to large consumers (engines, air bases, etc.). But other researchers have also focused their attention on energy production from renewable sources, especially from ambient sources of small energy consumers, such as low power sensors.

Therefore, in this paper we propose to analyze the possibility of using low-power sensors powered by harvesting energy in aviation.

The paper is structured as follows: general aspects about energy harvesting are presented in the second section, wireless sensors network used in aviation powered with energy harvesting are described in the third, and the conclusions and the future work are presented in section four.

2. GENERAL ASPECTS ABOUT ENERGY HARVESTING

Energy harvesting systems refer to systems that generate small amounts of electrical energy, as a result of the conversion of ambient energy.

We can classify ambient energy into two types, as follows:

1. primary ambient energy, is the energy coming directly from the sun (solar energy and thermal energy) and electromagnetic waves;
2. secondary ambient energy is the residual energy, arising as a result of the operation of other systems, such as the energy generated by artificial light, the thermal energy that can be generated by engines or human body or other systems and the energy arising as a result of the production of mechanical kinetic and/or potential energy.

Technologies used in energy harvesting systems:

A. Photovoltaic cell

The photovoltaic cell works based on the photovoltaic effect applied in different combinations of junctions. It converts solar energy into electricity. The current-voltage characteristic is used to analyze the photovoltaic cell, Fig. 3. The main parameters are determined, such as: short circuit current, open circuit voltage, the filling factor, maximum power, and photovoltaic cell efficiency.

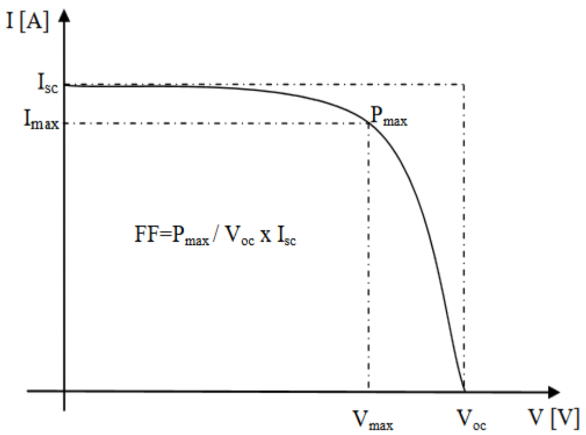


FIG. 3 I-U characteristic for a photovoltaic cell [6]

The efficiency of photovoltaic cells is calculated as follows:

$$\eta = \frac{P_{max}}{A * I_T} \tag{1}$$

where P_{max} represents maximum power, A represents area of the cell, I_T represents irradiance. [6]

Photovoltaic cells can generate enough energy to supply low-power sensors from remote areas from airplanes, but it is not available 24/7. That is why it is recommended either to combine the system's power source with batteries or supercapacitors or to use hybrid systems, such as photovoltaic/thermal or photovoltaic/piezoelectric or photovoltaic/radiofrequency systems.

B.Thermoelectric effect

The thermoelectric effect, also known as Seebeck effect consists of the production of electrical energy when there is a temperature difference between the hot and the cold sides.

The ensemble consisting of a number *n* thermoelectric elements (called legs) made of a pair of P and N type thermoelements which are positioned between two ceramic plates is named thermoelectric generator (TEG). The thermoelectric elements are connected thermally in parallel and electrically in series, using a thin copper plate. As we can see in figure 4, the load resistance is connected in series with the TEG.

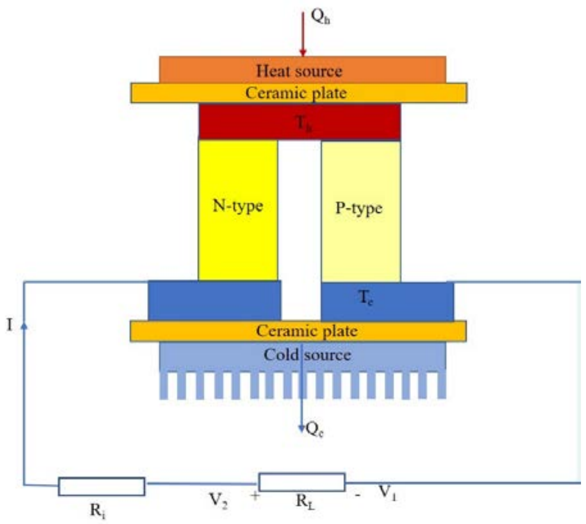


FIG. 4 The structure of TEG with a single thermoelectric element [7]

One of the most important parameter is power generated:

$$P = IV = R_L \frac{\alpha^2 (T_h - T_c)^2}{(R_i + R_L)^2} \tag{2}$$

where α represents the Seebeck effect, R_i represents the internal resistance and R_L represents the load resistance of the TEG, T_h represents the temperature of the thermoelectric element's hot side and T_c represents the temperature of the thermoelectric element's cold side.

The power generated by the thermoelectric generator is directly proportional to the temperature gradient, so in airplanes, it could be relatively small, but continuous, sustainable, and suitable for powering low-power sensors in remote areas.

Photovoltaic/thermal hybrid could be a solution for powering wireless sensor networks from airplanes.

C. Piezoelectric effect

The piezoelectric effect refers to the characteristics of crystals to generate voltage when is applied mechanical stress. [8]

In order to be able to use the piezoelectric effect for harvesting residual energy from airplanes, it is necessary to know the amplitude and frequency of the mechanical stress. For example, a typical rotor speed has the frequency around range 10 Hz - 80 Hz and the frequency produced by the jet engine is in the range 20 Hz - 500 Hz [8].

D. Radiofrequency energy

The radio frequency waves that are around us permanently, in larger or smaller quantities, can also be harvested and converted into electrical energy. Ambient radio frequency sources consist of: AM, FM, TV, GSM, CDMA, 3G, 4G, ISM, and WiFi. [9]

The most important parameters that we must keep in mind when harvesting energy from radio frequency sources are: source power, antenna gain, and energy conversion efficiency.

Generally this systems produce small quantities of electrical energy, but there are permanent available. This systems can be used in hybrid system, such as photovoltaic-radiofrequency harvesting systems or TEG-radiofrequency systems.

Each ambient source has its principles of operation and requirements regarding the conditions under which they can be harvested and transformed into electrical energy in quantities either of the order of nW or of the order of mW, as can be seen in Table 1:

Table 1. Characteristics of ambient sources [9]

Ambient sources	Output power [9]	Conditions requirements
Solar indoor	621 µW	Non-continuous, light from the sun or from artificial sources
Solar outdoor	1350 mW	Non-continuous, light from the sun
Thermal mechanic	3 mW-50 mW	When residual heat heats one part of the TEG and cooling the other part to obtain the temperature gradient
Vibration human	0,84 µW-4,13 mW	During any form of human motion
Vibration mechanic	200 µW-40 mW	During any form of mechanical motion
RF GSM station	1 mW	Continuous at line of sight 0-100 m
RF WiFi	10 nW-0,1 µW	Continuous at line of sight 0-10 m
RF TV	16 µW-54µW	Continuous at line of sight 0-4 km

3. WIRELESS SENSORS NETWORK USED IN AVIATION POWERED WITH ENERGY HARVESTING

Wireless Sensors Network (WSN) are sensors (temperature, sound, humidity, wind, etc.) connected by WiFi protocols, placed either on large surfaces or in narrow, closed, hard-to-access spaces, to collect and record data about the state of the environment in which they are placed.

Characteristics of WSN are:

- they can be placed in hard-to-reach areas or in difficult ambient spaces;
- for communication, they use the IEEE 802.15 standard;
- requires the use of protocols such as Zigbee, ISA 100.11a, MiWi, Thread and others;
- ensure a very low error rate;
- the network contains a diversity of sensor types;
- the supply is based on batteries or through energy harvesting technologies.

In Fig. 5, we present the basic block diagram of a sensor powered by energy harvesting methods.

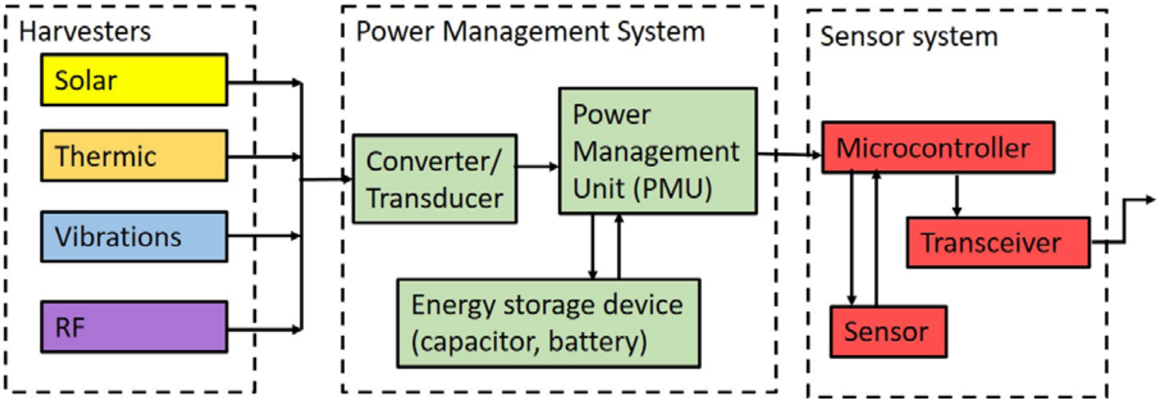


FIG. 5 The block diagram of sensor powered by energy harvesting methods

WSNs are used both in industry and agriculture, as well as in the military field, for monitoring the battlefield or for monitoring and controlling narrow spaces such as airplanes.

Due to their location in hard-to-reach areas that make it difficult to replace the batteries, the use of power systems from ambient sources has become a viable solution.

Also, in airplanes, WSNs are used in applications related to flight tests, Structural Health Monitoring or airplane logistics and safety.

Some studies integrate the energy harvesting technology from the vibrations produced by the jet engine to feed the sensors monitoring the engine condition. Y.Wang et al. present a self-powered sensor system based on a piezoelectric energy harvester in order to monitor in real-time the rotational components of a jet engine. They built the HC-PEH prototypes which have 78,87 mW maximum output power. [11]

J.M. Dilhac et al. describe some practical experiences regarding the implementation of TEG in airlines. They consider TEGs to be suitable for permanent usage because of their robustness, reliability, and power generated when TEG is placed in areas with high-temperature gradients. [10]

However, WSNs are not recommended in airplanes for situations where it should be transmitted large amounts of data or when data should be transmitted in real-time to make quick decisions.

4. CONCLUSIONS

If the possibility of placing sensors in hard-to-reach areas and the transmission of data through wireless communications represents the main advantages of using WSN, these characteristics also represent a challenge for finding innovative solutions when they are used in airplanes, whose metal structure can behave like a Faraday cage. That is why these networks are not recommended for critical systems, where delays or lack of timely data transmission could have serious consequences.

Also, the amount of residual energy produced by airplanes during flights is considerable and can be transformed into electrical energy with the help of energy-harvesting technologies. Thus, photovoltaic cells can be used wherever light is, TEGs can be used near engines, and piezoelectric generators could be used on rotor blades or in the wing structure.

Energy harvesting can be used in unitary or hybrid systems, but for greater effectiveness it is recommended to use hybrid systems for harvesting energy from environmental or residual sources.

Therefore, the harvesting technologies of electricity supply generate sufficient quantities to power the Wireless Networks Sensors, constituting at the same time, a viable and sustainable solution to reduce air pollution by airplanes.

AKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was supported by a grant from the Ministry of Research, Innovation and Digitization, CNCS-UEFISCDI, project number PN-III-P4-PCE-2021-1020 (PCE87), within PNCDI III.

REFERENCES

[1] Gregory J. Lengyel, Colonel, USAF, *Department of Defense Energy Strategy Teaching an Old Dog New Tricks*, August 2007, 21st Century Defense Initiative by Foreign Policy Studies from The Brookings Institution Washington D.C, available at https://web.archive.org/web/20140529175335/http://www.brookings.edu/~/media/research/files/papers/2007/8/defense%20lengyel/lengyel20070815.pdf , accessed on 29 Apr. 2024;

[2] *** *Air Force Energy Plan*, pp. 4-5, 2010, available at https://web.archive.org/web/20111108034935/http://www.safie.hq.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-091208-027.pdf , accessed on 29 Apr 2024;

[3] ***, *Toxicologic Assessment of Jet-Propulsion Fuel 8*, National Academy of Sciences, 2003, available at https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK207616/ , accessed on 29 Apr 2024;

[4] M.Mayfield, *Air Force Investing in Alternative Energy Sources*, March 2021, available at https://www.nationaldefensemagazine.org/articles/2021/3/25/air-force-investing-in-alternative-energy-sources , accessed on 27 Apr 2024;

[5] https://aireg.de/cooperation-agreements, accessed on 01 May 2024;

[6] D.T. Cotfas, Teză de abilitare: *Metode și sisteme electronice pentru caracterizarea celulelor fotovoltaice*, Universitatea Transilvania, Brașov, 2019;

[7] L.D. Mazilu, D.T. Cotfas, P.A. Cotfas, E.L. Miron, *The study of the thermoelectric generator depending on the lighting levels*, AFASES, Brasov, 2023, available at https://www.afahc.ro/afases/Volume-AFASES2023 , pp. 24, accessed on 27 Apr 2024;

[8] M. Schrötter, R. Bréda, P. Kaľavský, O. Kozhokhina, *Energy harvesting methods in aviation,* Acta avionica, Volume XXIII, 44 – No.1, 2021, DOI: 10.35116/aa.2021.0008;

[9] *** *Harvesting Energy from Ambient Sources*, August 2018, available at: https://potomacinstitute.org/images/studies/Energy_Harvesting_ReportD.pdf , accessed on 25 April 2024;

[10] J.M. Dilhac et al., *Energy Harvestings in Aeronautics for Battery-free Wireless Sensor Networks*, IEEE, 2014, 29 (8), pp.18-22;

[11] Y. Wang et al, *Energy harvesting for jet engine monitoring,* Nano Energy 75 (2020) 104853;

[12] https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wireless_sensor_network , accessed at 26 Apr 2024;

[13] https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IEEE_802.15.4 , accessed at 26 Apr 2024.

OPTIMIZATION OF GRAVITY TURN TO PRESCRIBED CIRCULAR ORBIT BY MODULATION OF THRUST FOR SSTO, USING DIFFERENTIAL EVOLUTION

Mihai-Victor PRICOP*,, Ionuț BUNESCU*,**,Mihai-Vlăduț HOTHAZIE*,**, Mihăiță Gilbert STOICAN*, Irina Carmen ANDREI***

*National Institute for Aerospace Research "Elie Carafoli", Bucharest, Romania (pricop.victor@incas.ro)
**Politehnica University of Bucharest, Faculty of Aerospace Engineering, Romania

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.22

Abstract: *Single Stage to Orbit vehicles is present in literature for decades. Proposals from various companies emerged, but never happened. The feasibility of a proposed design to achieve the orbit in one stage can easily be approached with a numerical procedure that relies on a robust optimizer. A numerical demonstrator is proposed, based on a trajectory propagator and Differential Evolution (DE) optimizer. The optimization problem consists in achieving circular orbit parameters: altitude, speed and flight path angle at the end of the burn, by modulating thrust that is a polyline and the initial flight path angle. Norm 2 of difference between effective parameters and target ones is minimized. Although the DE optimizer handles constraints according the superiority of feasibility method, there is no benefit in using this approach. After many attempts, the problem has been formulated by adding weighted squares of constraints to the optimization function which is more or less equivalent to a penalty approach. The study enabled robust formulation, a certain parameterization of thrust versus time and the size of population to achieve good convergence.*

Keywords: *space launcher, gravity turn, differential evolution, optimization, circular orbit*

1. PROBLEM DESCRIPTION

A 2D model is used to generate an optimal reference trajectory than can be further used for vehicle development and for checking of feasibility of various proposed vehicles. The dynamic model does not consider lift force and the wind due to planet rotation [1].The main objective is to get an optimal trajectory, using a stochastic optimizer, that is Differential Evolution [3] implemented by Prof. Feng-Sheng Wang, available at [5]. This code has been modified to embed constraints handling according to Superiority of Feasibility method [6]. The dynamic system includes the mass equation of the vehicle, that brings the fuel mass flow rate Eq. (1).

$$\begin{aligned}
\dot{v} &= -g sin(\gamma) - \frac{D}{m} + \frac{T}{m} \\
\dot{\gamma} &= \frac{g}{v} cos(\gamma) + \frac{v}{r} cos(\gamma) \\
\dot{v} &= \frac{v}{r} cos(\gamma) \\
\dot{r} &= v\, sin(\gamma) \\
\dot{m} &= -\frac{T}{I_{sp}}
\end{aligned} \tag{1}$$

The dynamic system is initialized with the parameters described in Table 1.

Table 1. Initial conditions

Parameter	Description	Unit	Remark
$v(t=0)$	Initial velocity	[m/s]	
$\gamma(t=0)$	Flight path angle	[deg]	Optimization variable
$\nu(t=0)$	Polar coordinates: angle	[deg]	
$r(t=0)$	Polar coordinates: radius	[m]	
$m(t=0)$	Initial mass	[Kg]	

The optimization variables are: flight path angle γ_0, fuel mass m_{fuel}, and the thrust vector T_i, that is a set of values linearly interpolated in time, where the timestep in between two successive values is a parameter.

After many attempts, the optimization function was set to embed the constraints as weighted penalties. A vector of 6 components is defining an error/performance function such that the final objective function is the norm 2 of the given vector. Penalties have been applied according to the superiority of feasibility method, but this approach failed. On the other side the penalty method went smooth and manual setting of weights values proved to work after a number of attempts, even with a not normalized weight vector.

$$f_1 = \frac{v_f - v_T}{v_T} \tag{2}$$

$$f_2 = \frac{r_f - r_E - (r_T - r_E)}{r_T} \tag{3}$$

$$f_3 = \gamma \tag{4}$$

$$f_4 = \frac{\left(\frac{dv}{dt}\right)_{max} - 5}{5} \tag{5}$$

$$f_5 = \frac{m_{pl} + x_2\left(1 + f_{empty}\right)}{80 m_{pl}} \tag{6}$$

$$f_6 = \frac{1}{100(T_{max} - T_{min})} \sum_{i=1}^{n_T+1} |T_{i+1} - T_i| \tag{7}$$

Optimization vector can be written as $x^T = \left[\gamma_0, m_{fuel}, T_i\right]^T$. The length of vector T is variable, because the burn time is implicit: thrust is set to zero when the fuel is completely spent, considering Eq. (1) for mass. It is this time value when the flight parameters have to zero the constraints presented in Eq. (2) – Eq. (7), that are further explained in Table 2. For simplicity the orbit is assumed to be circular, of imposed altitude $h_t = r_f - r_E$, where r_f is the polar radius of trajectory at the end of burn, while r_E is the radius of Earth. For circular orbit, the required speed v_T is immediately calculated from Eq. (8). Reaching the proper speed by the optimizer is quite sensitive and requires the largest weight, as in Table 2.

$$v_T = \sqrt{\frac{1.9929 \cdot 10^{14}}{r_E + h_T}} \tag{8}$$

Any launcher during the ascent must keep the maximum acceleration bounded, in order to protect itself and the payload, be it material or human. The bound for maximum longitudinal acceleration is set to $5g$, as described in Eq. (5). This constrained is quite easy to be achieved and has a small weight, as in Table 2.

Minimization of mass fuel is connected to the mass of the entire vehicle as in Eq. (6), where x_2, fuel mass, payload mass m_{pl} and empty mass ratio $f_{empty} = 0.07$ are used to calculate the takeoff mass, that is normalized to $80m_{pl}$.

Preliminary results showed quite noisy thrust time profiles. One way to improve this is by increasing the time intervals on which thrust is changed to a value like 20s. Another way is more complex, by minimizing the Total Variation of thrust, as in Eq. (7), that is also normalized to a reference quantity.

Table 2. Optimization function component and their weights

No.	Objective function components	Weight	Remark
1	Eq. (2)	3.0	Orbital velocity relative error
2	Eq. (3)	2.0	Altitude relative error
3	Eq. (4)	1.5	Flight path angle
4	Eq. (5)	0.1	Limitation of maximum acceleration
5	Eq. (6)	0.2	Total mass at take-off
6	Eq. (7)	2.2	Total Variation of Thrust, scaled

$$Obj = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{6} f_i^2} \tag{9}$$

The gravitational acceleration is computed according to the standard power law in this 2D model. The atmospheric parameters are extracted from the US 76 standard [2], with altitude increments of 50m. A look-up table of 20000 lines is stored in memory and linear interpolation is performed in between two successive definition altitudes.

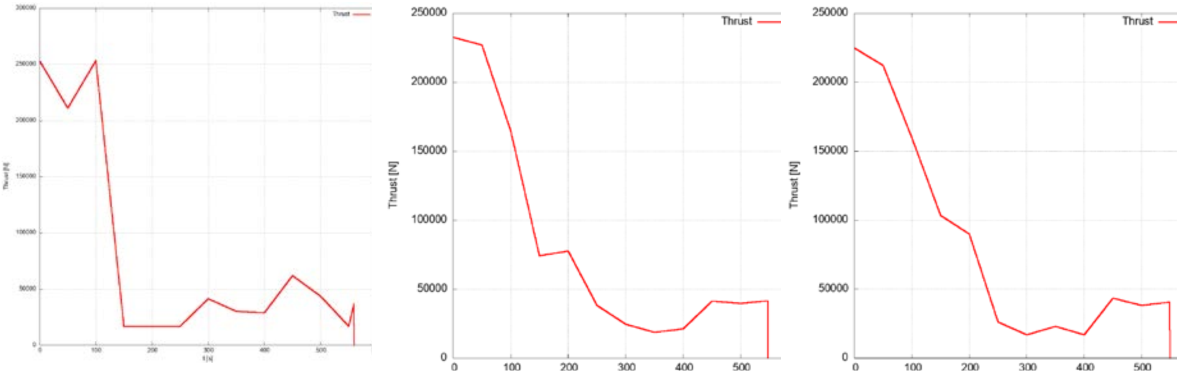
Finally, the objective function is introduced in Eq. (9), as the norm of objective and constraint terms described in Eq. (2)-Eq. (7), further detailed in Table 2.

2. NUMERICAL PROCEDURE

A fourth order predictor-corrector Adams Moulton time integration scheme is used, while correction is applied iteratively, maximum three times, for reaching an imposed tolerance of 10^{-10},for a time step of 0.2s, making the scheme implicit. Time integration is started with Runge-Kutta of order 6. The DE optimizer is used, considering 25 optimization variables. Depending on the fuel burn time, some of the variables are simply not used. The population size has to be large, at about 1000 elements to achieve repeatable results. Min and max bounds are considered for all optimization variables. The objective function is essentially an existing propagator, converted to a function, linked to the optimizer. The code is written in Fortran 95 and is compiled with gfortran. Plots are automatically generated by calling gnuplot, for which scripts are previously prepared. For proper work, an initial velocity of the vehicle is imposed, at 10 m/s.Optimization itself takes about 700s on a 2024 Macbook M3 plus.

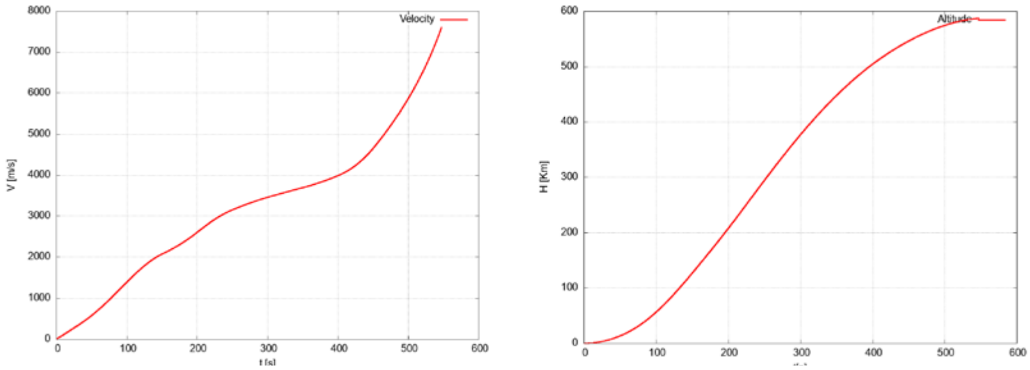
3. RESULTS

Tunning of objective function weights takes some time. The SSTO vehicle in our case is a micro-launcher, for a payload mass of 100 Kg, while an Isp=400s has been found good enough, for the mentioned empty mass fraction. Regardless of the thrust profile in time and other details, the takeoff mass is around 11860 Kg. The orbit is set to 600 Km.



a) b) c)

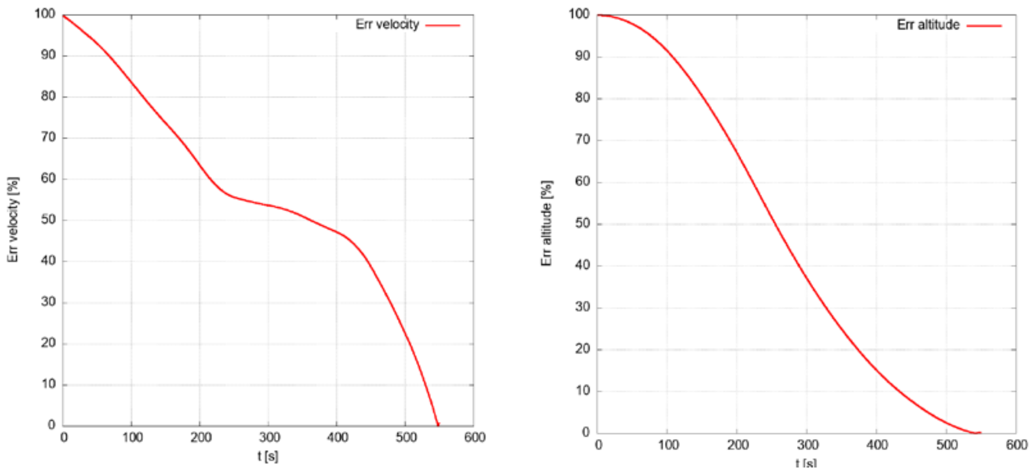
FIG. 1 Thrust profiles a) no treatment, b) and c) TVD penalty in objective function



a) b)

FIG. 2 Velocity and altitude profiles

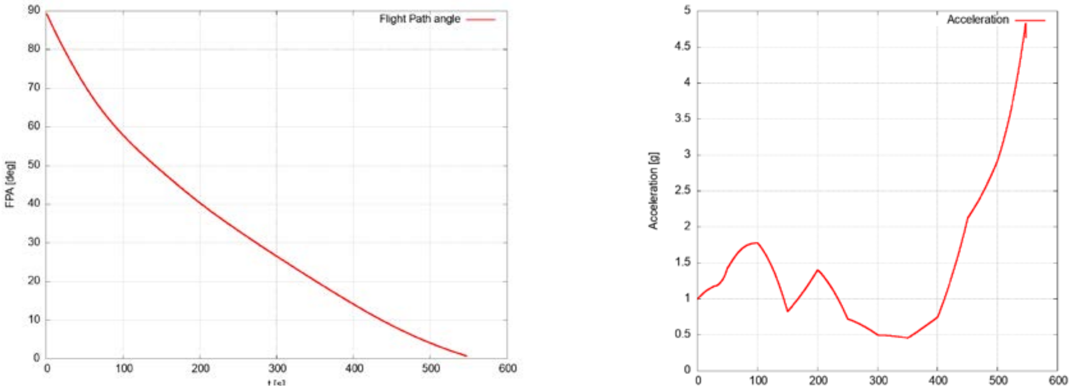
The minimization of thrust TV is producing some improvements, as in Fig. 1, although this can be further improved to a more realistic throttling of a rocket motor. The thrust profiles suggest a coast time, or a two-stage architecture of vehicle.



a) b)

FIG. 3 Relative error in velocity and altitudes versus target values

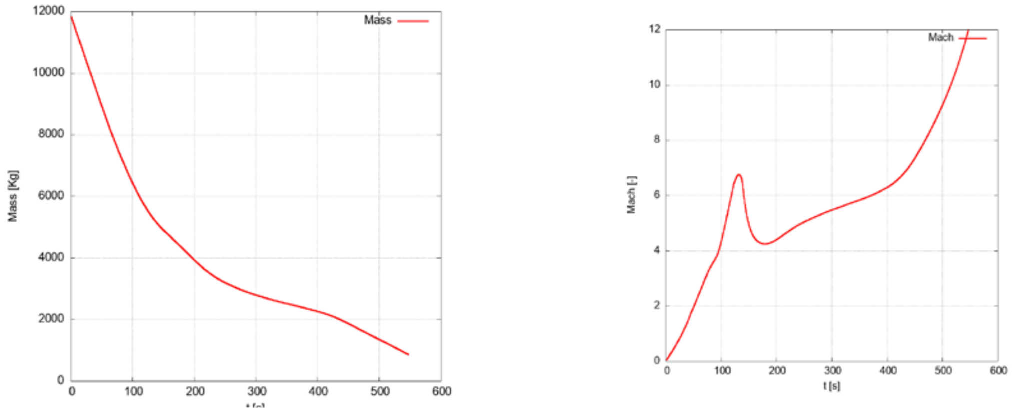
Velocity and altitude profiles are in Fig 2, while their errors versus target values are in Fig. 3. The noisy thrust profile even after the TV treatment is visible in the velocity plots Fig.2 a) and Fig. 3 a).



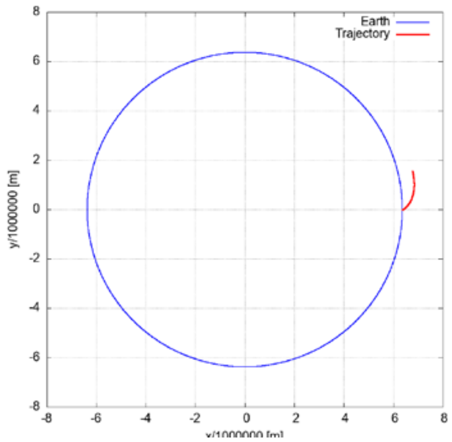
a) b)

FIG. 4 Flight path angle a), acceleration kept under control b)

The flight path angle is close to a zero value at the end of the burn, Fig. 4 a). A further trajectory propagation would show that the quality of orbit is not good enough, as in reality this must be achieved/maintainedby the useof the flight controller. For further improvement, the objective function may embed a quality index build as error for a couple of propagated orbits, to enforce a better accuracy, but this means a significant increase in computation time, that may be alleviated by a simplified model: no atmosphere function calling. Maximum acceleration is kept under 5g as in Fig. 4 b).



a) b)



c)

FIG. 5 Evolution of mass a), Mach number according to US 76 standard atmosphere b), trajectory c)

4. CONCLUSIONS

The paper presented the problem formulation and gave solution procedure details for a notional trajectory of an SSTO vehicle, for a payload of 100 Kg, target orbit of 600 Km, for an Isp of 400s.At national level there are some good results in this field, although for a multi-stage vehicle, in papers like [7] and [8], but the problem of SSTO was not addressed considering perturbations, according to our knowledge. The penalty formulation of objective functions made sense with the DE optimizer, for a rather large size of population. Repeated runs show dispersion of results in time histories, but the global performance is quite the same, especially in the fuel and respectively total mass of vehicle for the given mission. The thrust profile shaking was damped with a Total Variation constraint, implemented as a penalty in the objective function, this concept being inspired from the CFD numerical methods. A number of runs is needed to setup Isp, fuel mass, empty vehicle and payload masses. Spline interpolation of thrust profile is considered for the future, or more realistic, a differential model, mimicking the propulsion system behavior.The initial flight path angle is an optimization variable, but this may be removed against an imposed value. Other optimizers are considered, like MIDACO, plus conventional methods for solution refinement.

5. ACKNOLEDGEMENT

This work was fully supported by the contract Nucleu PN-23-17-07-02 funded by the Romanian Ministry of Research, Innovation and Digitalization.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Pechev, Reentry Dynamics. Lecture, University of Surrey, 2014, UK;

[2] U.S. STANDARD ATMOSPHERE, 1976, NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION, NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION, UNITED STATES AIR FORCE, Washington D.C., October 1976;

[3] Storn, Rainer & Price, Kenneth. (1997), *Differential Evolution - A Simple and Efficient Heuristic for Global Optimization over Continuous Spaces*, Journal of Global Optimization. 11. 341-359. 10.1023/A:1008202821328;

[4] M. Ursu, N. Ursu-Fischer, *Metode numerice în tehnică*, 2019, ISBN: 978-606-17-1450-6, Casa Cărții de știință;

[5] http://mirror.krakadikt.com/2004-11-13-genetic-algorithms/www.icsi.berkeley.edu/%257Estorn/ code.html;

[6] Z. Kajee-Bagdadi, *Differential Evolution Algorithms for Constrained Global Optimization*, A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Science, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg in fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science, Johannesburg, 2007 https://wiredspace.wits.ac.za/server/api/core/bitstreams/dcb1417f-9a28-450a-af19-7f3db82505f8/content;

[7] A.I. Onel, T.V. Chelaru, *Aerodynamic assessment of axisymmetric launchers in thecontext of multidisciplinary optimisation*, INCAS BULLETIN, Volume 12, Issue 1/ 2020, pp. 135 – 144, (P) ISSN 2066-8201, (E) ISSN 2247-4528, DOI: 10.13111/2066-8201.2020.12.1.13;

[8] A.I. Onel, T.V. Chelaru, *Trajectory assessment and optimisation in the context ofsmall launcher design*, INCAS BULLETIN, Volume 12, Issue 2/ 2020, pp. 117 – 132, (P) ISSN 2066-8201, (E) ISSN 2247-4528, DOI: 10.13111/2066-8201.2020.12.2.10.

PRELIMINARY DESIGN OF AIRCRAFT USING FREEWARE XFLR5

Vasile PRISACARIU, Eduard MIHAI

”Henri Coandă” Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (prisacariu.vasile@afahc.ro, eduard.mihai@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.23

Abstract: Preliminary CAD design or CAD drafting is a design stage that involves the creation of digital sketches with the help of specialized software tools that define the basic geometric shape and dimensions of an aircraft, digital sketches that can underpin the detailed design approaches of the aircraft's constructive elements. The paper presents both a general theoretical approach about CAD tools and an analysis of the realization stages of a series of 3D aircraft concepts using freeware tools. Initial geometric definition can cover CAD design requirements for parametric initial levels with relevant and useful numerical data export functions for possible software post-processing steps.

Keywords: aerodynamic concept, CAD design, XFLR5, educational software

Simboluri și acronime:

ACAD	*Architectural CAD*	*CAD*	*Computer Aided Design*
CECAD	*Civil Engineering CAD*	*CFD*	*Computational Fluid Dynamics*
CNC	*Computer Numerical Control machines*	*EASA*	*European Union Aviation Aafety*
FAA	*Federal Aviation Administration*	*FEA*	*Finite Element Analysis*
FOSS	*Free and Open-Source Software*	*MCAD*	*Mechanical CAD*
RCAA	*Romanian Civil Aeronautical Autority*	*XFLR*	*X Foil Low Reynolds*

1. INTRODUCTION

Preliminary CAD design is a design stage that involves the creation of digital sketches with the help of specialized software tools that define the shape and basic geometric dimensions of an aircraft, digital sketches that can underpin the detailed design approaches of the aircraft's constructive elements.

Digital CAD tools (exclusively with CAD functions or with built-in modules) are used in all industrial and creative fields depending on the accuracy and compatibility of the generated files, thus we can highlight two relevant classes: freeware tools and commercial tools.

CAD software tools can be classified into:

- by functionality: 2D CAD, as examples Autocad LT, LibreCAD; 3D CAD, as examples Solidworks, Blender, FreeCAD; parametric modeling, as examples Solidworks, Inventor; direct modeling, as examples: Rhino 3D, Meshmixer; [1, 2, 3]

- according to the field of application: mechanical CAD (MCAD), as examples Solidworks, Inventor; architectural CAD (ACAD), as examples ArchiCAD; civil engineering CAD (CECAD), as examples AutoCAD Civil 3D; CAD product design, as examples Fusion 360, Onshape; [2, 4, 5]

- according to the purchase price: commercial software, as examples CATIA, Solidworks; free and open-source software (FOSS), such as Blender, FreeCAD, TinkerCAD, OpenSCAD; educational software, such as AutoCAD Student version, Solidworks Student Edition; [1]

- according to operating facilities: file compatibility (import and export files), ease of use (for beginner and/or expert users); system requirements (hardware specifications).

2.THEORETICAL

2.1. Design stages

Designing an aircraft is a multidisciplinary process that involves a series of logical steps, as follows (see Fig. 1 and 2):

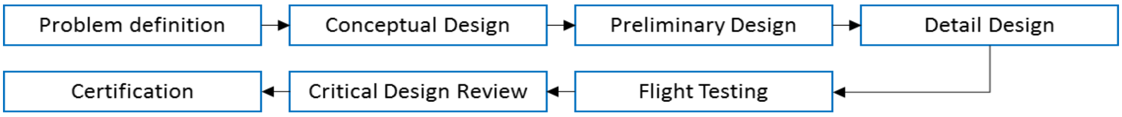


FIG. 1 Stage of aircraft design

- *the stage of the requirements* (geometrical, structural and performance characteristics);

- *the development stage of the aircraft concept* with the evaluation of design options through aerodynamic CFD, structural and propulsion system simulations (preliminary sketches and 3D models);

- *the detailed design stage* (detailed 3D models of the constructive components, FEA analyzes regarding deformation and vibration values);

- *the design stage of the aircraft production* (manufacturing and assembly drawings of the component elements, files for CNC machine tools);

-*test stage and validation through virtual tests* of aerodynamics and propulsion system (CFD simulations, FEA with data collection and identification of critical cases);

- *the documentation stage* by creating detailed technical documentation regarding the design, manufacture and maintenance of the aircraft (manuals for operation, maintenance and regulatory requirements);

- *certification stage,* to obtain certification from the certification entities (RCAA, EASA or FAA), demonstrate the aircraft's compliance regarding performance and safety in operation and exploitation and obtain commercial and/or military operating approvals.

2.2.About preliminary concept CAD design

Preliminary CAD design aims to: conceptualize the design through visual representations, explore options by testing different configurations, communicate the project by sharing project ideas, and establish relevant parameter values (geometry, shapes, and parameter interdependencies), see Fig. 3.

The principles of preliminary CAD design focus on: clarity of concept, accuracy of design, flexibility of concept, and efficiency in using CAD tools within the time resource provided. [6, 7, 8]

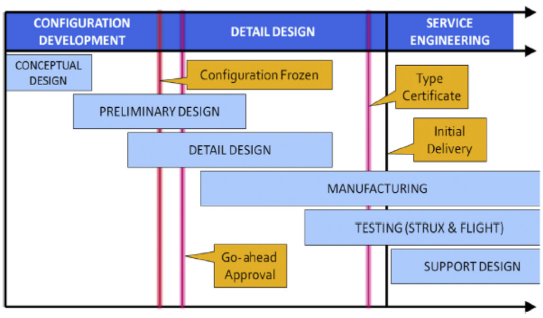


FIG. 2 Stage of aircraft design, [6]

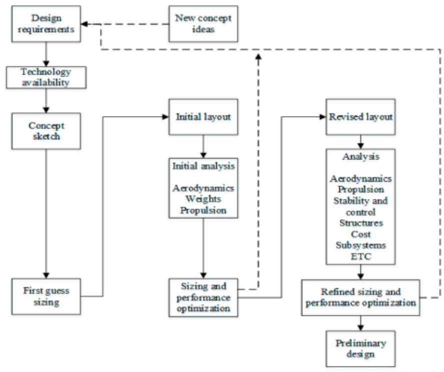


FIG. 3 Stage of aircraft design, [7]

2.3.XFLR5 software versus CAD design software

We can question whether XFLR5 is a CAD design software tool, no it is not, (see table 1) because:

- it is an analysis tool for airfoils, fixed bearing surfaces and bodies of revolution;

- this is focused on numerical simulation/evaluations of aerodynamic performance (aerodynamic forces and moments, stability and centering values);

- although it offers limited geometric parameterization functions it does not offer detailed 3D modeling capabilities specific to a 3D CAD tool. So the limitations of XFLR5 for 3D CAD design approaches, are:

- limited geometric parameterization functions (complex shapes);

- focusing on aerodynamic analyses, no material properties, detailed structures can be used for structural stress and vibration analyses.

However, XFLR5 can be used in the preliminary design process (iteration and rapid analysis) under the following aspects:

- 2D and 3D geometries can be defined with a limited degree of resolution;

- CAD geometries can be imported into the aerodynamic analysis process;

-analyzed and possibly refined/optimized CAD geometries can be exported.

Table 1. Key diference XFLR5 vs CAD software

Feature	CAD Software	XFLR5
Focus	Creating detailed 3D models	Analyzing aerodynamic performance
Functionality	Modeling geometry, defining materials, assemblies	Defining wing parameters, simulating airflow
Output	3D models, engineering drawings	Aerodynamic results, performance data
Other	Lowcost, easy learning	Learning time, cost expensive

For the effective use of XFLR5, it is recommended to study both the theoretical basis on the principles of aerodynamics and the study of the software user guide (tutorials and movies) to familiarize yourself with the GUI interface and the analysis tools that ultimately lead to the exploration and design analysis of the resulting aerodynamic effects. [9, 10, 11, 12]

3.PRELIMINARY CAD GEOMETRICAL MODELS

3.1.Objectives and stages

The objective is focused on creating a preliminary CAD model that fits the requirements imposed by a UAV with the characteristics noted in table 2.

Table 2. UAV features

Characteristics	Value	Characteristics	Value
Class	miniUAV	Span	max. 2.2 m
Aerodynamic concept	clasic monoplan	Fuselaj	fusiform

The realization steps are: setting up the working XFLR5 project (units of measurement, viewing conditions); defining the 2D geometry of airfoils (generated or imported geometry); defining the 3D wing and tail geometry; defining the 3D fuselage geometry; defining the full 3D UAV geometry and optimizing the 2D/3D geometry according to the requirements.

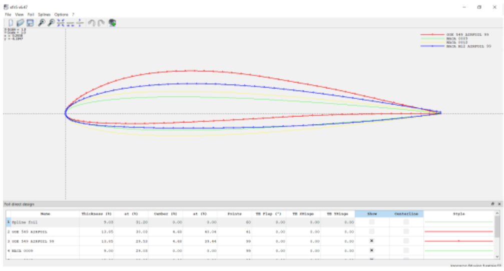


FIG. 4 2D airfoils design, [9]

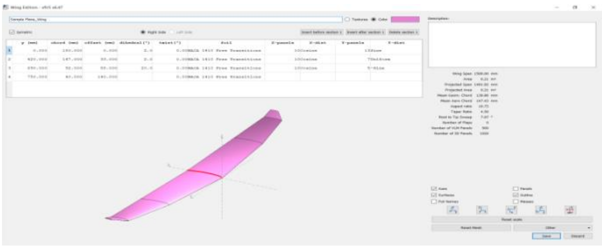


FIG. 5 3D wing design, [9]

The concept stage involves defining the geometry of the 2D aerodynamic profile (Fig. 4), 3D wing (Fig. 5), 3D wings (Fig. 6), 3D fuselage (Fig. 7).

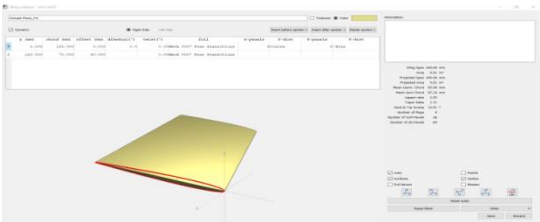


FIG. 6 2D tail design, [9]

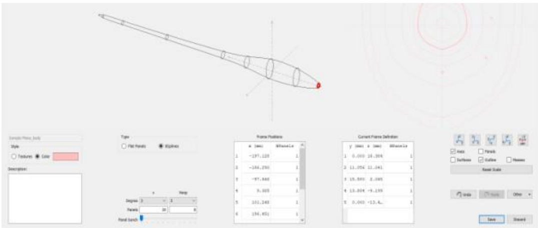


FIG. 7 3D body design, [9]

3.2.Rezults and connex stages

The initial requirements are highlighted by the 3D geometric result in Fig.8.

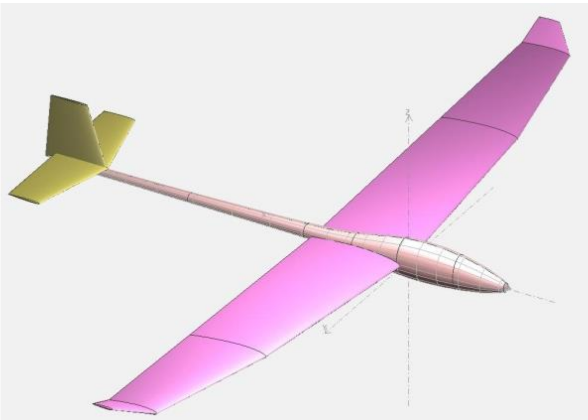


FIG. 8 UAV 3D model , [9]

The results obtained by XFLR5 geometric parameterization can be used for in situ aerodynamic and stability analyzes or for geometric post-processing with other software tools, examples of the obtained other geometries are shown in Fig. 9.

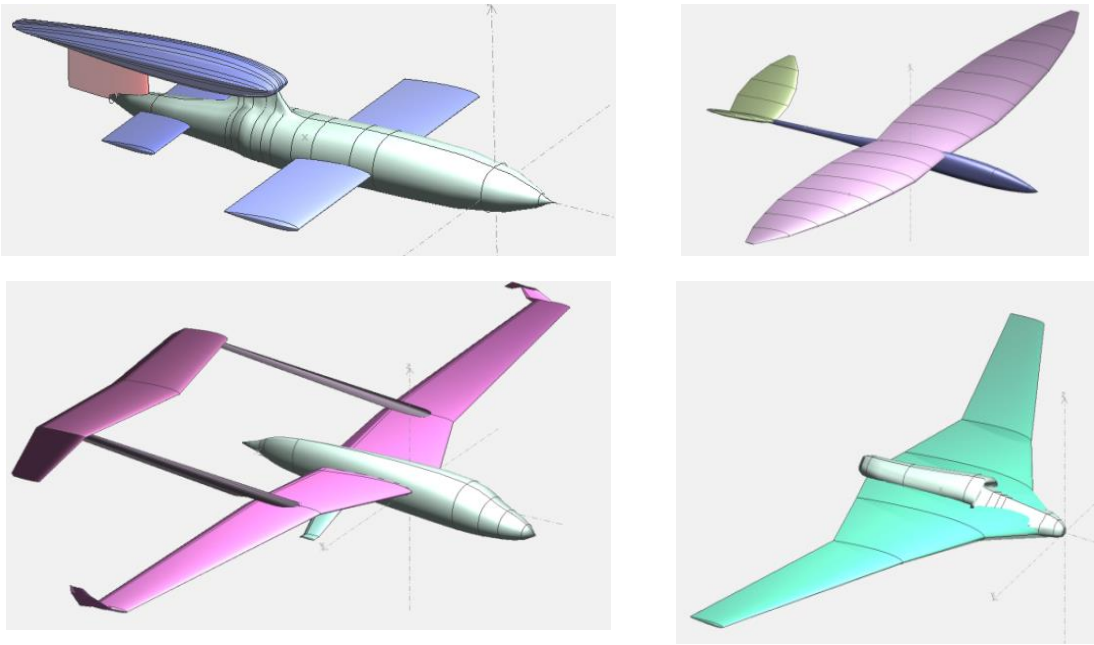


FIG. 9 3D models concept, [9, 10]

The related steps offered by XFLR5 focus on the possibilities of using the geometries obtained with the export functions: *.xml, *.avl files for numerical processing or *.stl files for making 3D printed models. [9, 10, 11]

CONCLUSIONS

The use of software tools in the educational field determines multidisciplinary approaches focused on an imposed theme with implications on the results and the time required to obtain knowledge.

XFLR5 is a potential educational software tool for the aerospace field by studying the forces and moments acting on a 2D/3D geometry, the software-based approach allows learners to interactively visualize and analyze aerodynamic principles. XFLR5 provides a series of geometric parameterization and aerodynamic parameter visualization tools (diagrams, graphs) that facilitate experimentation and create an interactive environment for learning through simulation through design and critical comparative analysis. XFLR5 is recommended to be used in conjunction with traditional teaching methods, it is an additional tool and does not constitute a theoretical basis on its own.

Future research directions are focused on the use of XFLR5 on complex comparative analyzes applied to a family of aerodynamic geometries to highlight the implications of changing geometric parameters on the local and global performance of an aircraft.

REFERENCES

[1] *The best free cad software / free 3d design software,* available at https://all3dp.com/1/best-free-cad-software-2d-3d-cad-programs-design, accesed at 10.04.2024;

[2] Solid Solutions Ireland, *Solidworks teacher training manual*, Solid Solutions Ireland: Arena House, Arena Road, Sandford, Dublin 18, 54p., available at https://t4.ie/pdf/teacher%20manual%20r3.pdf;

[3] R. McNell and associates, *Rhinoceros – user's guide for Windows*, 2023, 276p., available at https://docs.mcneel.com/rhino/7/training-command/en-us/usersguide/Rhino%20User's%20Guide%20for%20Windows.pdf;
[4] T. Kishore, *AutoCAD 2023 A Project-Based Tutorial*, ISBN-13 979-8820239878, 244p.;
[5] Archicad 2021, available at https://myarchicad.graphisoft.com, accesed at 12.04.2024;
[6] E. Torenbeek, *Synthesis of Subsonic Airplane Design*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht /Boston/London, p. 618, 1982;
[7] Alex, Ashish & Pesyridis, Apostolos. (2018). *Conceptual Advanced Transport Aircraft Design Configuration for Sustained Hypersonic Flight*. Aerospace (Basel). 5. 10.3390/aerospace5030091;
[8] S. Gudmundsson, *General Aviation Aircraft Design- Methods and Procedures*, First Edit. Oxford, UK: Elsevier Inc., 2014;
[9] Guidelines for XFLR5 v6.03. Analysis of foils and wings operating at low Reynolds numbers, 71 p. 2013, available at https://sourceforge.net/projects/xflr5;
[10] V. Prisacariu, *Performance analysis of military flying wing UAV with pulse jet engine*, REVIEW OF THE AIR FORCE ACADEMY, 2/2022, Braşov, Romania, ISSN 1842-9238; e-ISSN 2069-4733, DOI: 10.19062/1842-9238.2021.19.2.2;
[11] XFLR5, https://www.xflr5.tech/xflr5.htm, accesed in 15.04.2022;
[12] I.E. Garcia, E.L. Laserna, F.L.R. Sabchez, Diaz de los Bernandos F.J.S., Aerodynamics, Laboratory Session II. Airfoil analysis using XFLR5, Universidad Carlos III de Madrid, disponibil la https://www.academia.edu/43272366/AERODYNAMICS_Airfoil_Analysis_Using_XFLR5.

THE INFLUENCE OF METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS ON UASs' FLIGHT PERFORMANCE

Alexandru TUDOR, Andra-Maria CERNIAVSCHI, Vasile PRISACARIU

”Henri Coandă” Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (alexandru.tudor@afahc.ro, andra.cerniavschi@afahc.ro, prisacariu.vasile@afahc.ro)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.24

Abstract: *Military aviation is currently undergoing constant changes. The technological progress in the mentioned field aims to invest in autonomous aircraft to reduce both the costs and human risks. The multitude of missions that these unmanned aircraft systems can perform is affected by the unfortunate weather conditions. This paper addresses icing as a meteorological phenomenon that is hazardous to UAS's flight. To illustrate the risk arising from icing accretion, a comparative method between three types of wing icing accretion on an airfoil similar to MQ-9 Reaper is used.*

Keywords: *flight safety, aerodynamic analysis, XFLR5, icing, UAS, weather conditions*

Symbols and acronyms:

UAS	*Unmanned Aircraft System*	*Cl*	*Lift Coefficient*
MALE	*Medium-Altitude Long-Endurance*	*Cm*	*Moment Coefficient*
UCAV	*Unmanned Combat Aerial Vehicles*	*AoA*	*Angle of Attack*
Cd	*Drag Coefficient*		

1. INTRODUCTION

The development of aviation over the years, has highlighted impressive technological developments. This factor has facilitated aviation activities to extend in a safe environment. Each aviation accident has served as a wake-up call for specialists, prompting them to implement rigorous measures to prevent such tragedies from recurring.

The increasing use of UASs in armed forces missions, owing to their cost advantages, has shifted attention from conventional aircraft to these autonomous vehicles designed for various missions. The progress of UASs has required regulations and operational standards. Among the most critical research conducted to optimize the safety of UAS flights is in the field of Meteorology. Due to their smaller size compared to conventional aircraft, UASs react differently when encountering various weather phenomena, as in Table 1. Therefore, this paper intends to focus on a significant meteorological factor that has consistently posed a threat to aviation: icing.

In the military field, many UAS flights have been canceled due to bad weather conditions, which has affected the mission's accomplishment. Consequently, it is necessary to understand the process of ice accretion and to expand the counter methods in order to ensure a safe operating environment for UAS.

Table 1. Classification of weather hazards for UAS [5]

Severity	Hazards	Weather Types
Moderate	Reduced Visibility	Fog Haze Glare Cloud cover
Adverse	Loss of communication Loss of control Loss of command Diminished aerodynamic performance Reduced operator effectiveness	Wind and turbulence Rain Solar storms Temperature and Humidity Snow and Ice
Severe	Severe damage to or loss of aircraft Unacceptable risk to operator and personnel	Lightning Hail Tornadoes Hurricanes

2. ICE ACCRETION HAZARDS

Icing presents a general danger to aviation. Although many studies in the literature address the impact of in-flight icing, they have focused exclusively on manned aircraft. Due to their small size, UAS are more susceptible to icing problems. UASs limited to a flight altitude of less than 10 km must contend with an environment predominantly filled with supercooled water droplets, whereas conventional aircraft operate at higher altitudes above 10 km where the extreme low temperatures diminish the droplets. However, UASs that may reach the upper layers of the atmosphere, encounter icing environments during take-off and landing. Furthermore, UAS with slower flight speeds are exposed to the icy circumstances for longer periods. UAS are also limited in terms of installing ice-removal equipment due to weight and power restrictions.

Ice accretion is a process whereby supercooled water droplets from the atmosphere, run into a surface and freeze. Ice encountered on the structure of a UASs is divided into three general forms: rime, glaze, and mixed ice (Fig.1). [6]

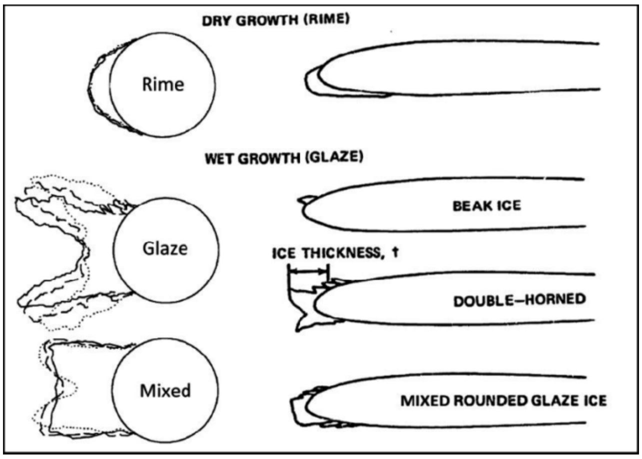


FIG 1. Three types of accreted ice on cylinder and airfoil [3]

3. METHODOLOGY AND AERODYNAMIC ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS

3.1 MQ-9 Reaper MALE UCAV

The MQ-9 Reaper (fig.2) is an modern remotely piloted aircraft developed by the USAF together with NATO members to perform intelligence, surveillance, and reconnaissance (ISR) missions, and strike operations. It is classified by NATO as a

MALE UAV, meaning that the UAS can be operated at high altitudes and benefits from increased flight endurance, making it suitable for prolonged missions. The sophisticated sensors added to its considerable dimensions, recommend it for both combat and non-combat purposes. The values of the parameters concerning MQ-9 Reaper, presented in the analyses are true to reality (Fig.3).

FIG. 2 MQ-9 Reaper [4]

Parameter	Value	Parameter	Value
Max altitude	50,000 ft	Max gross takeoff weight (w_0)	10,500 lb
Cruise altitude	25,000 ft	Fuel weight (w_f)	3900 lb
V_{max}	40,507 ft/s (240 Knots)	Payload weight (w_p)	3850 lb
V_{cruise}	26,975 ft/s (160 Knots)	Take off /landing length	2000 ft
Climb rate	≥2000 ft/min	Range	1.181–3.682 mi
Max endurance	27 h	(L/D)max	16.7
Wing span (b)	66 ft	Fuel consumption (c_p)	0.534 lb/(hp·h)
Length	36 ft	Aviation gasoline weight (w_{gas})	6.67 lb/US gal

FIG.3 MQ-9 Reaper technical characteristics[8]

3.2 XFLR5

XFLR5 is a well-known software tool used in the field of aerodynamics for the purpose of designing and analyzing the airfoils and aircraft's wings. This software offers both 2D and 3D analysis, displaying a useful perspective of aerodynamic performance under varying conditions. For 2D analysis, XFLR5 utilizes the panel method and boundary layer models to simulate airflow around airfoils, capturing pressure distribution and performance metrics such as lift and drag coefficients. For 3D simulations, the program apply the Vortex Lattice Method and the lifting line theory to study the behavior of wings or full aerodynamic configurations in a virtual environment. These methodologies enable researchers and engineers to optimize design and enhance the aerodynamic efficiency of new aircraft models.[1]

4. AERODYNAMIC ANALYSES OF RIME AND GLAZE ACCRETION

4.1 2D airfoil analysis

The first step in conducting a 2D analysis was to select the wing airfoil. I chose the GW 27 Drela profile, developed by Professor Mark Drela at MIT, which was implemented in the MQ-1B Predator model—the predecessor of the MQ-9 Reaper [7]. I then used the 'Edit foil coordinates' option to model rime and glaze icing. I analyzed the three profiles consecutively: clean wing, rime icing, and glaze icing (Fig.4), to highlight the negative effects of icing on aerodynamic performance and ultimately on flight safety.

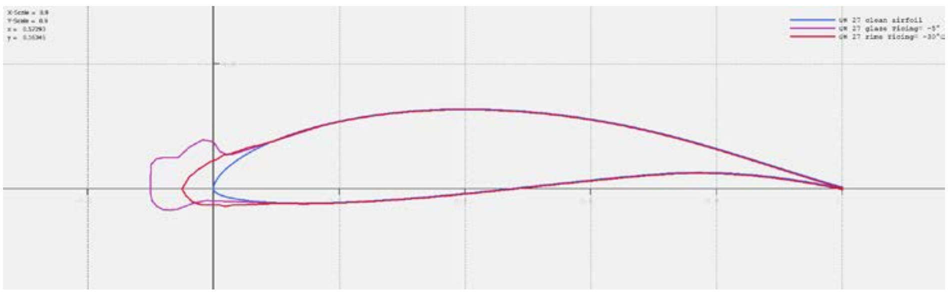
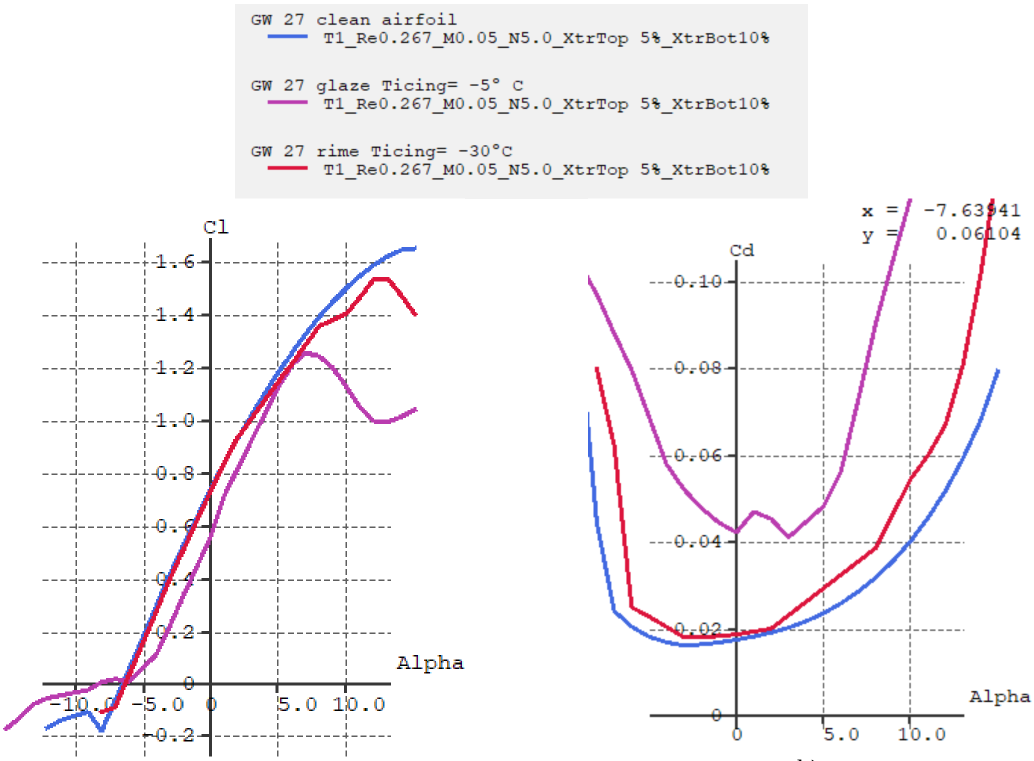


FIG.4 Overlaid clean, rime and glaze airfoils [2]

When conducting two-dimensional analysis through Direct Foil Analysis, the profiles that are to be analyzed are first imported and processed. Subsequently, specific analysis parameters are established under the "Define Analysis" section. These parameters are tailored according to factors such as Reynolds number, Mach number, and angle of attack, as detailed in Table 2. Once set, these parameters will be consistently maintained across all three analysis scenarios.

Table 2. Analysis conditions

Parameter	Value	Parameter	Value
Analysis Type	Type 1	Airfoil	GW 27 clean airfoil/ glaze/ rime
Re	266803	AoA	-10º -15º
Mach	0.05		

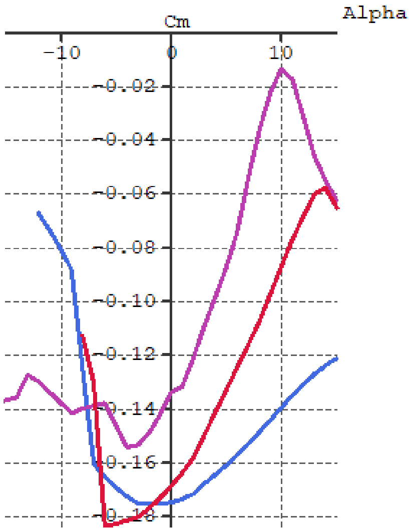


a) b)

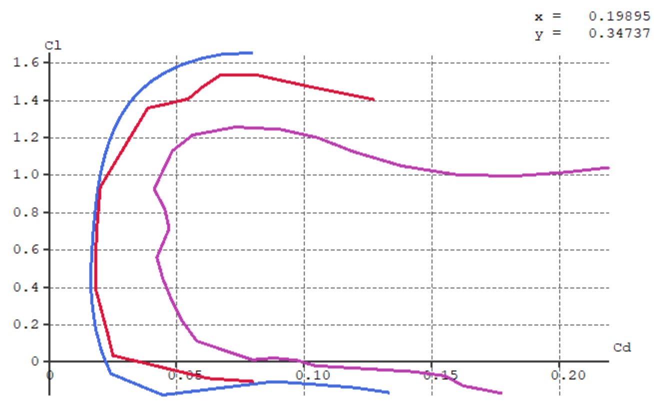
FIG. 5 The polars a) Cl-AoA, b) Cd-AoA

In the Fig. 5 a) the clean airfoil shows a gradual increase of lift with angle, until reaching its peak and then designating a probable decrease. On the other hand, both curves indicating icing contamination on the wing, reach the maximum value of lift coefficient earlier. As an observation, the effect of ice accretion determines reduces possibilities for any given angle of attack due to the preliminary drop of lift, indicating the instauration of stall effect.

As in the Fig. 5 b) all studied airfoils stipulate increasing drag with an increase of the angle of attack. Still, the lowest drag across all angles indicates the clean airfoil, which is argued to maintain an efficient aerodynamic performance. Glaze icing exhibits the highest values of drag, underlining the negative impact of horn ice accretion.



a)



b)

FIG. 6 The polars a) Cm-AoA, b) Cl-Cd

The moment coefficient polar presented in Fig. 6 a) illustrates a stable evolution and relatively symmetrical around the center, interpreted as a balanced distribution of aerodynamic forces on the wing. The stat of the glaze icing curve represents a chaotic variation, culminating with the drastic decrease around value of 10. In the negative part of the graph, the red line representing rime icing reassembles to the clean illustration, but meets its peak earlier.

Figure 6 b) represents the graph visualization of lift coefficient in relation with drag. The optimal aerodynamic efficiency is indicated by the clean airfoil, due to the typical correlation between lift and drag, with the former increasing simultaneously with the decrease of the latter. The wing affected by glaze icing shows significantly lower Cl values for any given Cd. As a result, there are noticeable chances in the aerodynamic efficiency.

4.2 3D airfoil analysis

For the 3D analysis, the very first step was to define a new plane (for each of the three icing conditions), and to exploit the option > Define Wing to set the numerical values of its configuration, as in fig. 7. Due to the restrained access regarding technical aspects of MQ-9 Reaper, I relied on an online measure instrument named Photo Measure to determine the approximated values of each element.

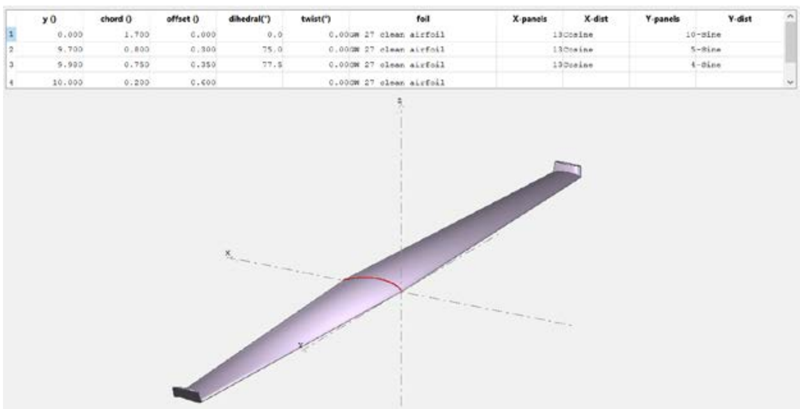


FIG 7. Wing geometry

Table 3. Declared conditions for 3D analysis

Parameter	**Value**	**Parameter**	**Value**
Polar Type	Type 1 (fix speed)	Temperature	15º, -5º, -30º
v∞	82 m/s	Altitude	3000 m
Tip Re	1,014,359	Density	0,982236 kg/m³
Root Re	8,622,055	v	1.617e-05 m^2/s
Analysis Method	LLT (wing only)	ρ	0,982 kg/m³

The induce angle representation (Fig. 8) for the clean wing (red) reveal a stable and uniform distribution that implies no aerodynamic disturbance and ideal lift generation.

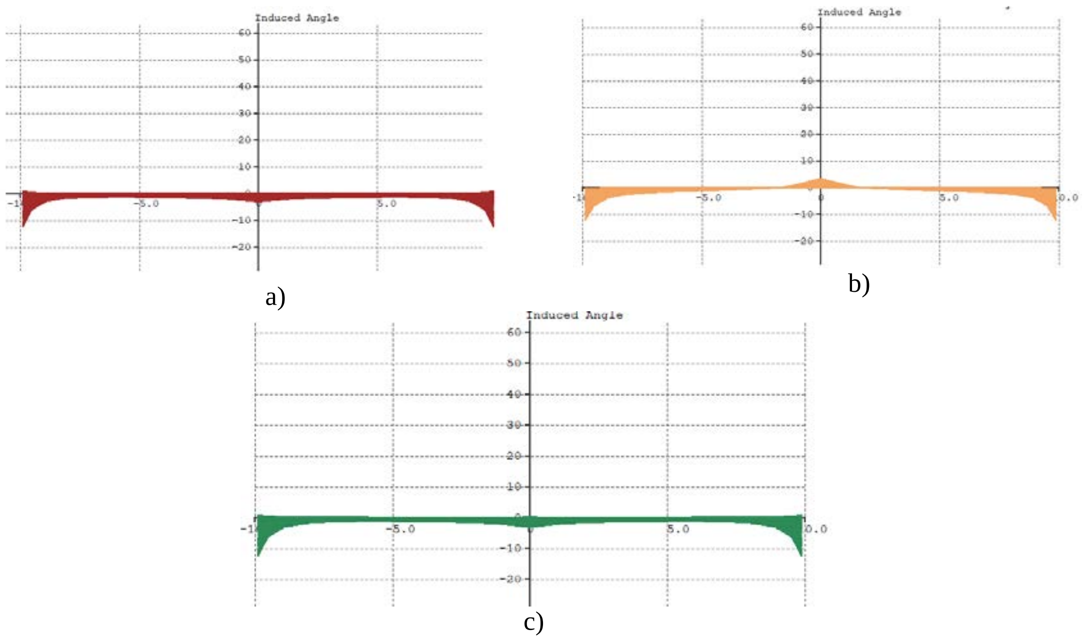


FIG 8. Graphic representation of the induced angle

The orange curve, representing the wing affected by glaze ice, presents a remarkable variation near the center, which denotes negative perturbation because of the change of wing’s structure. The outcome of rime ice accretion (green) is less severe that the glaze icing, but still not close to the clean wing results.

The total angle for the clean wing maintains a symmetrical profile, favorable to predictable and efficient flight dynamics. On the other hand, the wing with glaze icing presents significant deviations, potentially leading to increased stall risks and reduced aerodynamic efficiency. The rime ice condition presents a moderately disturbed profile, pointing to a lesser, yet noticeable impact on wing performance.

In terms of local lift, the clean wing displays an ideal lift distribution with peaks at the center, diminishing predictably towards the tips. This pattern is disrupted in the glaze ice scenario, where lift generation is significantly compromised, particularly at the wing tips. The rime ice scenario, while better than glaze ice, also shows a reduction in lift. Regarding drag, the clean wing condition shows minimized airfoil drag, ideal for efficient flight. Both ice conditions increase drag, with glaze ice leading to a substantial increase, detrimental to fuel efficiency and flight duration.

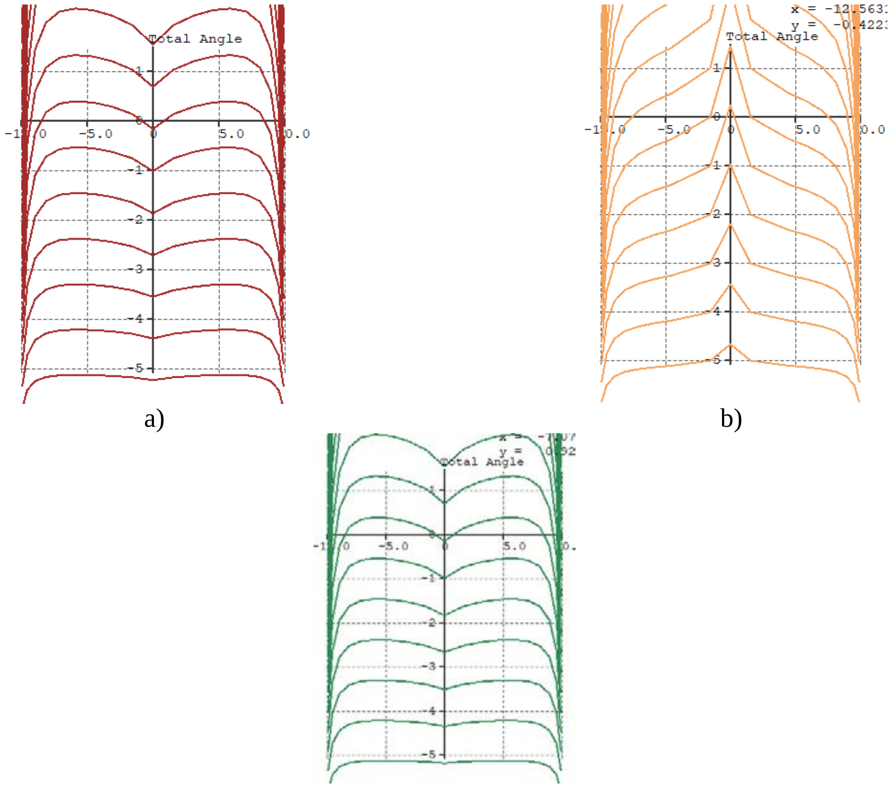


FIG. 9 Graphic representation of the total angle

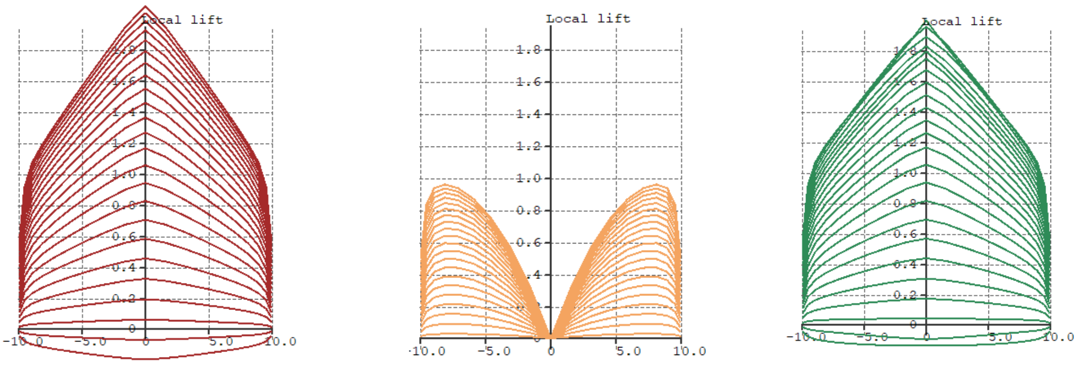


FIG. 10 Graphic representation of the local lift

CONCLUSIONS

To conclude, the paper presented above studies the impact of ice accretion on the performance of UASs' flight, using XFLR5 bi-dimensional and tri-dimensional analysis features. The results obtained revealed a change in the aerodynamic parameters related to flight stability and efficiency. Both glaze and rime icing shows a lower value of lift coefficient for any given drag coefficient, compared with the clean wing. Therefore, the ice accretion implies increased weight, leading to instability risks, than can eventually cause serious damage to the unmanned aircraft.

Some future research directions exhibits the export of wings' profile as a STL file to the Ultimaker Cura program, in order to be printed and to analysis their behavior in the environment of an aerodynamic tunnel. The application will be performed under the presence of induced smoke, so that the fluid flow can be spotted and indicated in the analysis.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Drela, H. Yungren, *Guidelines for XFLR5 v6.03 (Analysis of foils and wings operating at low Reynolds numbers)*, 2011, available at http://sourceforge.net/projects/xflr5/files, accessed at 08.05.2024;

[2] N. Fajt & R. Hann & T. Lutz, (2019), *The Influence of Meteorological Conditions on the Icing Performance Penalties on a UAV Airfoil*. 10.13009/EUCASS2019-240, accessed at 10.05.2024;

[3] Y. Han, (2011), *Theoretical and Experimental Study of Scaling Methods for Rotor Blade Ice Accretion Testing*. 10.13140/RG.2.1.2585.0485., accessed at 08.05.2024;

[4] R. Kim, (2022), *Aerodynamic Optimization of the Angle of Attack of the Wing Design of a MQ-9 Reaper UAV*, accessed at 08.05.2024;

[5] M. Rajawat, *Weather conditions and its effects on UAS*, International Research Journal of Modernization in Engineering Technology and Science, vol. 3, issue 12, pp. 255-261, 2021; accessed at 07.05.2024;

[6] M. Muhammed, M.S. Virk, *Ice Accretion on Fixed-Wing Unmanned Aerial Vehicle—A Review Study*. Drones 2022, 6, 86. https:// doi.org/10.3390/drones6040086, accessed at 08.05.2024;

[7] O.Vishu & V. Rishika. (2021), *Airfoil Analysis and Effect of Wing Shape Optimization on Aerodynamic Parameters in a Steady Flight.* Global Journal of Researches in Engineering. 43-53. 10.34257/GJREDVOL21IS1PG43, accessed at 10.05.2024;

[8] E. Zountouridou, G. Kiokes, A. Dimeas, J. Prousalidis, N. Hatziargyriou, *A guide to unmanned aerial vehicles performance analysis—the MQ-9 unmanned air vehicle case study*. J. Eng. 2023, 1–15 (2023). https://doi.org/10.1049/tje2.12270, accessed at 08.05.2024.

THE ROLE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN SHAPING THE FUTURE OF AVIATION SAFETY CULTURE

Marius-Alexandru VOICU

"Henri Coandă" Air Force Academy, Braşov, Romania (marius.voicu345@gmail.com)

DOI: 10.19062/2247-3173.2024.25.25

Abstract: *In the modern era of technology, the influence of artificial intelligence in various fields is becoming increasingly evident and profound, and aviation safety is one of the areas intensely experiencing this technological revolution. As air travel becomes more accessible and frequent, ensuring high safety standards is essential, making artificial intelligence a crucial element that is transforming the entire aviation industry.*

From advanced assistance systems for pilots and air traffic controllers to sophisticated algorithms that analyze data to prevent incidents, artificial intelligence has introduced a series of innovations that significantly enhance aviation safety. However, this shift also brings new challenges, from managing sensitive data to ensuring effective collaboration between humans and algorithms.

This paper will explore the depth of AI's influence in the field of aviation safety, examining both its benefits and the challenges that must be overcome to achieve an optimal balance between technology and the human factor in this critical domain.

Keywords: *aviation, flight safety,safety culture, artificial intelligence*

1. INTRODUCTION

The aviation industry has always been at the forefront of technology, from the first flights to the latest generation of aircraft. Aviation safety is crucial for protecting the lives of passengers and crew, as well as maintaining public trust in air travel. In this context, artificial intelligence (AI) becomes essential in revolutionizing aviation safety.

Artificial intelligence refers to the simulation of human intelligence processes by machines, especially computer systems. These processes include learning (acquiring information and rules for using the information), reasoning (using rules to reach approximate or definite conclusions), and self-correction. In the aviation context, AI involves the use of advanced algorithms to analyze data and improve various aspects of aviation operations.

2. THE IMPORTANCE OF AVIATION SAFETY

Aviation safety is essential for the smooth functioning of the aviation industry. According to the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), the commercial aviation industry has seen a significant decline in accidents due to technological advancements and safety procedures. For example, in 2020, the fatal accident rate was 0.27 accidents per million flights, a historic low. These statistics underscore the importance of continuing efforts to improve safety.

ICAO and other international entities such as the European Union Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) and the United States Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) establish strict regulations and standards for aviation safety. These standards cover everything from aircraft design to operating procedures and maintenance. Compliance with these regulations is essential to ensure flight safety. In this regard, the implementation of AI can play a crucial role in enhancing and complying with these standards.

3. BENEFITS OF USING AI IN AVIATION

3.1 Detection and prevention of failures

One of the most prominent applications of AI in aviation is the detection and prevention of failures. AI can analyze flight and maintenance data to identify patterns indicating imminent failures. For example, machine learning algorithms can detect abnormal fluctuations in engine performance or other critical systems, allowing the crew to intervene before the issue becomes critical. This is a significant shift from traditional maintenance methods based on periodic inspections and repairs after the appearance of obvious failures.

Moreover, AI can identify subtle issues that humans might overlook. For instance, a slight decrease in engine performance might be attributed to normal variation, but AI can recognize it as a sign of an impending failure. This allows proactive interventions that can prevent major problems and improve overall flight safety.

A practical example is Rolls-Royce's use of AI in its aircraft engine maintenance program. Engine Health Monitoring Systems collect real-time data from hundreds of sensors during flights. This data is analyzed using AI algorithms to detect early signs of wear or failures. Through this approach, the company can recommend preventive maintenance, thus avoiding catastrophic failures and reducing operational costs for airlines.

3.2 Flight Data Analysis

Flight data analysis is another crucial application of AI. During each flight, a vast amount of data is generated, including aircraft speed, altitude, weather conditions, and engine performance. AI can analyze this data in real-time to identify deviations from norms that could indicate a problem. For example, AI systems can detect subtle changes in engine vibrations that could be precursors to a malfunction. This capability to rapidly and accurately analyze and interpret data can prevent many technical issues before they become critical.

Furthermore, it not only helps prevent failures but can also optimize flight performance. For example, AI can adjust flight parameters in real-time to improve fuel efficiency, reduce component wear, and optimize flight trajectory based on current conditions. These adjustments are not possible with traditional methods that rely on preset parameters and manual adjustments.

A notable example is GE Aviation's use of AI in its "Predix" platform. This platform collects data from aircraft and analyzes it to optimize performance and reduce operating costs. By using machine learning algorithms, Predix can identify the most efficient flight routes, adjust engine settings to save fuel, and detect imminent failures before they become critical. This not only enhances safety but also significantly reduces operational costs for airlines.

3.3 Predictive Maintenance

Another important aspect of AI in aviation is predictive maintenance. Traditionally, aircraft maintenance is based on a fixed schedule or after obvious problems occurs.

Predictive maintenance, on the other hand, uses AI to anticipate when a component will fail based on the analysis of historical data and current conditions. This allows operators to perform repairs before issues become critical, reducing downtime and maintenance costs.

Additionally, predictive maintenance can optimize resource usage. By pinpointing exactly when a part will need replacement, airlines can more efficiently manage spare parts inventory and schedule maintenance at the most convenient times, minimizing operational impact. Thus, AI not only improves safety but also contributes to the economic efficiency of aviation operations.

An illustrative example is Airbus's "Skywise" program, which uses AI to collect and analyze data from all aircraft in its fleet. This system allows early identification of problems and implementation of preventive solutions, leading to reduced downtime and improved safety. Moreover, the platform enables collaboration between different airlines, facilitating the exchange of information and best practices.

3.4 Reducing human errors

One of the biggest risks in aviation is human error. AI can assist pilots and crews by providing suggestions and warnings in real-time. For example, an AI system can alert the pilot if it detects a deviation from the planned route or another dangerous situation, allowing for quick intervention. Thus, AI can significantly reduce the risk of human errors, contributing to enhanced flight safety.

AI-based pilot assistance systems can take over repetitive and tedious tasks, allowing pilots to focus on critical aspects of the flight. For example, AI can automatically manage altitude and cruise speed, leaving pilots more time to monitor the overall situation and respond to any issues. This reduces pilot fatigue and stress, which are major contributors to human errors.

A successful example is the use of the Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) system, which uses AI to monitor and report the aircraft's position and speed in real-time. This system provides pilots and air traffic controllers with a clear and updated picture of air traffic, reducing the risk of collisions and other incidents. ADS-B is already widely used and has demonstrated its effectiveness in improving flight safety.

3.5 Flight path optimization

AI can help optimize flight paths, taking into account factors such as weather conditions, air traffic and aircraft performance. This not only improves flight efficiency but also reduces the risk of incidents. For example, AI can suggest an alternative route to avoid severe turbulence or other hazardous conditions. Moreover, by optimizing flight paths, airlines can save fuel and reduce carbon emissions, contributing to more sustainable air transport.

Furthermore, optimizing flight paths can reduce time spent in the air, leading to significant savings for airlines and a more pleasant experience for passengers. For example, AI can adjust the flight altitude to avoid adverse air currents, thus saving fuel and reducing flight duration. These adjustments are only possible through rapid and accurate data analysis, something AI can achieve much more efficiently than traditional methods.

A concrete example is Delta Air Lines' Fuel Efficiency Program, which uses AI to analyze flight data and recommend trajectory adjustments to save fuel. This program has allowed the company to save millions of dollars annually and reduce carbon emissions, demonstrating the positive impact of AI on operational efficiency and sustainability in aviation operations.

3.6 Applications in Air Traffic Control

a. Improving communication and coordination

AI can improve communication and coordination between air traffic controllers and pilots, reducing the risk of errors and improving operational efficiency. For example, AI can automatically translate messages between different languages, eliminating linguistic barriers that could cause misunderstandings. Additionally, AI can analyze messages to detect errors or ambiguities promptly, allowing for quick correction.

AI systems can also prioritize messages based on their importance, ensuring that critical information is transmitted and received promptly. This can reduce response time in emergency situations and improve coordination in routine operations. For example, an AI system can alert air traffic controllers if there is a deviation from the planned trajectory, allowing them to intervene immediately to correct the situation.

A successful example is the use of the “Digital Tower” system by air traffic controllers in Sweden. This system uses AI to analyze and interpret data from multiple sources, providing controllers with a clear and updated picture of air traffic. Digital Tower has demonstrated its effectiveness in improving communication and coordination, reducing the risk of errors and enhancing overall flight safety.

b.Improving Air Traffic Management

AI can help manage air traffic more efficiently, reducing delays and improving safety. For example, AI can analyze real-time air traffic data to identify potential conflicts and suggest adjustments to flight routes to avoid them. This can reduce the risk of collisions and improve the flow of air traffic.

Moreover, AI can help optimize the use of airspace, allowing more aircraft to use the same routes without compromising safety. For example, AI can adjust the altitude and speed of aircraft to maximize airspace utilization and reduce congestion. This can lead to higher efficiency and reduced delays, benefiting both airlines and passengers.

A notable example is the Federal Aviation Administration’s (FAA) “NextGen” program, which uses AI to modernize the air traffic management system in the United States. NextGen uses advanced technologies to improve monitoring and air traffic management, enabling air traffic controllers to handle a larger number of aircraft more efficiently. This has resulted in a significant reduction in delays and improvement in overall flight safety.

3.7 Realistic training for pilots

AI-based flight simulators can provide more realistic training for pilots, enhancing their skills and readiness. These simulators can recreate a wide range of scenarios, including extreme weather conditions, technical failures, and other emergency situations. This allows pilots to develop their abilities in a controlled environment, better preparing them for unforeseen circumstances that may arise during real flights.

Moreover, AI can offer personalized feedback to pilots, identifying weaknesses and providing suggestions for improvement. For example, AI can analyze a pilot’s performance in an emergency scenario and offer specific recommendations to enhance reactions and decisions. This type of detailed and personalized feedback is not possible in traditional training settings and can lead to significant improvements in pilot skills.

An example of AI-based flight simulators is the U.S. Air Force’s “Training Next” program. This program uses advanced AI-based simulators to train pilots in realistic conditions and provide detailed feedback on their performance. Training Next has demonstrated that using AI in flight simulators can significantly improve pilot readiness and reduce the time required to achieve operational competence.

4. CASE STUDIES AND PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS

Boeing and Airbus are examples of aerospace companies using AI to enhance safety and operational efficiency. For instance, Boeing employs AI to analyze engine data and predict maintenance needs, while Airbus uses AI to optimize flight trajectories and reduce fuel consumption. These companies have heavily invested in developing AI-based technologies, recognizing their potential to revolutionize the aviation industry.

A concrete example is Airbus's "Skywise" platform, which uses AI to collect and analyze data from all aircraft in its fleet. This system enables early detection of issues and implementation of preventive solutions, leading to reduced downtime and improved safety. Additionally, the platform facilitates collaboration among different airlines, enabling the exchange of information and best practices.

Airbus continues to expand the capabilities of Skywise, incorporating more advanced AI algorithms and expanding its data analytics offerings. The platform represents Airbus' commitment to leveraging digital technologies to drive innovation and efficiency in the aviation industry. In summary, Skywise is a pivotal tool in Airbus' strategy to revolutionize aircraft maintenance and operations through data-driven insights and AI, offering significant benefits in terms of cost savings, safety enhancements, and environmental sustainability.

Implementation of AI Systems Implementing AI systems in aviation comes with challenges such as high costs, integrating AI with existing systems, and training personnel to use new technologies. However, the long-term benefits of AI in aviation are significant, and companies investing in these technologies are well-positioned to reap their benefits.

A successful example of implementing AI systems is GE Aviation's "Connected Aircraft" program. This program uses AI to collect and analyze real-time data from aircraft, providing valuable insights into performance and maintenance needs. The primary goal is to transform how airlines manage and maintain their fleets by providing actionable insights and predictive capabilities.

Key features and capabilities of the program:

- Connected Aircraft integrates with various sensors, avionics systems, and engines to gather extensive data during flight operations. This includes data on engine performance, fuel consumption, component health, environmental conditions, and flight parameters;
- the platform utilizes advanced analytics, machine learning, and AI algorithms to process the collected data, his enables predictive maintenance capabilities, where potential issues or component failures can be identified and addressed before they affect aircraft operations;
- Connected Aircraft offers tools for optimizing flight paths and operational efficiency. By analyzing real-time data and historical flight patterns, the platform suggests optimal routes, speeds, and altitudes to reduce fuel consumption, lower emissions, and enhance overall flight performance;
- airlines can access comprehensive insights into their fleet's performance and operational metrics through Connected Aircraft. This includes detailed analytics on flight operations, engine health trends, component reliability, and overall fleet management. Airlines can use these insights to make informed decisions regarding maintenance planning, fleet deployment, and resource allocation.
- the platform facilitates seamless communication and data sharing between airlines, maintenance providers, and GE Aviation. This collaborative approach allows for better

coordination of maintenance activities, sharing of best practices, and continuous improvement in operational efficiency.

Connected Aircraft represents a transformative approach to aircraft management and operations, leveraging real-time data and advanced analytics to optimize performance and enhance safety and sustainability in aviation. It has demonstrated that using AI can significantly improve operational efficiency and flight safety, while simultaneously reducing maintenance costs.

5. CONCLUSION

Artificial intelligence has enormous potential to revolutionize aviation safety. By detecting and preventing failures, optimizing flight trajectories, and improving communication and coordination, AI can significantly reduce risks and enhance operational efficiency in aviation operations. Despite the challenges and complexities associated with implementing these advanced technologies, the long-term benefits of using AI in aviation are substantial.

Organizations investing in this field will be well-positioned to benefit from these advancements. Therefore, AI in aviation safety is not just a trend but a necessity for the future of commercial and military flight safety. Continued implementation of AI systems will not only reduce risks and improve operational efficiency but also strengthen public trust in global air transport safety.

In conclusion, technological advancements in AI represent a significant step towards a future where flight safety is maximized through precise analysis, proactive decisions, and continuous optimization of operational performance. Despite the challenges and obstacles, the benefits brought by AI in aviation far outweigh the associated costs and difficulties, thereby reinforcing the aviation industry’s position at the forefront of technological innovation and safety.

REFERENCES

[1] S. Goel & R. Pieters (2020), *Artificial Intelligence in Aviation: Present and Future Applications*, Journal of Aviation Technology and Engineering, 9(1), 11-21;

[2] M. Lee & B.H. See, (2019), *The Integration of Artificial Intelligence in Flight Simulation Training: A Review*, International Journal of Aviation, Aeronautics, and Aerospace, 6(3), 1-12;

[3] IATA. (2021), *AI and Aviation: Improving Operations*, International Air Transport Association, https://www.iata.org/en/pressroom/2021-releases/2021-10-05-01/;

[4] Federal Aviation Administration. (2020), *Artificial Intelligence in Aviation*, U.S. Department of Transportation, https://www.faa.gov/data_research/research/med_humanfacs/oamtechreports/2020s/oam-2020-26/;

[5] Air Force Magazine, (2022), *Artificial Intelligence in Pilot Training*, Air Force Association. https://www.airforcemag.com/article/artificial-intelligence-in-pilot-training/;

[6] R. Goyal & A. Gupta, (2021), *Applications of Artificial Intelligence in Aircraft Maintenance*, International Journal of Engineering Research and Technology, 10(1), 45-53;

[7] Airbus. (2023), Skywise - Data Analytics, Airbus, https://www.airbus.com/newsroom/news/ en/2023/06/skywise-data-analytics);

[8] GE Aviation. (2022), Connected Aircraft, GE Aviation, https://www.geaviation.com/digital/ connected-aircraft);

[9] Boeing. (2021), Artificial Intelligence and Aviation, Boeing, (https://www.boeing.com/innovation/ai/);

[10] European Commission, (2021), AI in Aviation: A European Perspective, European Union, https://ec.europa.eu/digital-strategy/en/news/ai-aviation-european-perspective.